

MGEL/CS/NSE/2023-24/24

Date: July 29, 2023

To,
Listing Compliance Department
National Stock Exchange of India Limited
Exchange Plaza, C-1, Block-G,
Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra,
Mumbai-400 051, Maharashtra.

Company Symbol: MGEL (EQ), ISIN: INE0APB01024

Subject: Submission of 13th Annual Report of the Company for the FY - 2022-23.

Dear Sir/Madam,

Pursuant to Regulation 34(1) of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 please find enclosed herewith the 13th Annual Report of the Company for the financial year 2022-23.

In compliance with applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015, MCA Circulars and SEBI Circular dated 5th January, 2023, the 13th Annual Report of the Company for the financial year 2022-23 together with Notice of 13th AGM is being sent to all the members of the Company whose email addresses are registered with the Company or Depository Participant(s).

The 13th Annual Report is also being made available on the website of the Company at www.groupmangalam.com.

Kindly take this information on your record.

Thanking You,

Yours Faithfully,

For, Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited



Dashang M. Khatri
Company Secretary & Compliance Officer
Mem. No. A47946

Encl: A/a.

Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited

CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

Regd. Office: 101, Mangalam Corporate House, 42, Shrimali Society, Netaji Marg, Mithakhali, Navrangpura, Ahmedabd-380009, Gujarat (INDIA)
Tel: +91 79 61615000 (10 Lines) E mail: info@groupmangalam.com; Website: www.groupmangalam.com;

mangalam
Trusted Services Since 1942

13th Annual Report 2022-23
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited



MISSION

**To reach and sustain
position of Leadership
with Customer satisfaction
People development
Society care and
Stakeholders confidence.**

VISION

**We believe in consistent
and dependable quality of
products and services.
We emphasise on safety,
harmony, innovation and
continuous improvement.**

mangalam

The Group founded in 1942, has a strong legacy of innovation, growth and having a customer centric approach in all aspects of business. With its first office at Beawar, in Rajasthan province in the western part of India, today Group Mangalam boasts of global presence with offices and exports to multiple countries.

Under the adept leadership of Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal, the group has become leading corporate citizen in various industry segments while following its core objectives and principles of inclusive growth for all. The growth strategy of Mangalam has been to be associated with businesses which support the fundamental needs of the people and also contribute towards the betterment & well being of the society. As a result, Group Mangalam companies are involved in the field of Agricultural Commodities and their derivatives, Stainless Steel Manufacturing, Environment Friendly Colours and also the Structured Business Sector.

With expertise in the above mentioned fields, Mangalam continues to build on its growth and value creation legacy for all its customers, vendors, stake holders and associates.

CARE

Through efforts towards creation of sustainable growth for the society as a whole.

TRUST

We endeavor to build long term relationship with our clients, vendors and associates.

INTEGRITY

Our team ensures that we follow our moral compass while generating value for our stake holders

HONESTY

Mangalam team is committed to uphold the highest ethical standards and be fair in all its dealings.

CONFIDENCE

By providing opportunities to each one to achieve their best through positive work culture.

CHAIRMAN'S MESSAGE TO STAKEHOLDERS



Dear Shareholders,

It is my privilege to write to you and immense pleasure to present the 13th Annual Report of Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited for the financial year 2022-23.

The financial year 2022-23 began on a challenging note, even as the global economy hoping to recover after two years of the pandemic, followed by Russia Ukraine conflict. The ongoing conflict in Ukraine significantly impacted the world economy in many ways, including increase in energy prices, trade, investments, geopolitical tensions, and humanitarian impact. Amid the war, coupled with other factors, the three largest economies – United States, European Union and China almost stalled on economic growth, with Europe going almost to the brink of recession.

As per Reserve Bank of India, India managed to clock economic growth above 7% for FY 2022-23. While services led the growth, manufacturing also made a comeback when most parts of the country witnessed the lifting of Covid restrictions.

The Challenges, though, for the agriculture which included crop diversification and achieving self-sufficiency in pulses, oilseeds and other agri-commodities industry was very tough throughout the year. Even though Your Company has justified in all the era.

The Financial year 2022-23, has been remarkable for all of us to establish one more milestone in the growth story of the Company as well as 'Group Mangalam'. In this year, we have successfully added golden feature in our basket by acquisition of H.M. Industrial Private Limited, through NCLT Process. This Acquisition will empower the Company to enter new geographical territories. Through this acquisition of H.M. Industrial Private Limited, the Company acquired two units: 1) Castor Oil Unit and 2) Cotton Unit. Presently, the Company has started its Commercial Operations/production by manufacturing the Agri products i.e. Castor De-Oiled Cake, Castor Oil and allied by-products depending on its demand in the market by setting up the Castor Unit at Kapadvanj. Furthermore, The Company has started its commercial operations/ production by launching of new products in the domestic market i.e. Cotton Cake Cattle Feed which is the cattle feed and Cotton Wash Oil, during the year. The response from the market is excellent.

Keeping in view, the Oil consumption in India, your Company entered into B2C market by launching few new products i.e Refined Soyabean Oil, Refined Vegetable Oil, Pungent Mustard Oil under the Brand Name "LAGNAM" on 1st April, 2022.

Your Company recorded Total Standalone Revenue from Operations of Rs. 1231 Crore in FY 2022-23 as compared to Rs. 1196 Crore in FY 2021-22, an increase of 2.84% YoY. The Net Profit stood at Rs. 11.90 Crore for FY 2022-23 as compared to Rs. 3.91 Crore in FY 2021-22, an increase of 67.14 % YoY. The Company constantly strive for product innovations to elevate customer experience and promote customer delight.

I expect FY 2023-24 to be another exciting year for the Agro industry. We are in an acceleration mode to fulfil our aspirations even as we keep a close watch on the possible headwinds from geopolitical developments, interest rates, and agricultural issues. We remain optimistic about the overall demand and reiterate our commitment to deliver value to our customers, shareholders, and all other stakeholders.

We are ideally poised to capitalise on the opportunities ahead. I would like to thank all the team members for their continuing interest, commitment and support towards the Company. I also express my gratitude to all customers, suppliers, associates and stakeholders for believing in the Company and supporting us in all the situations. We will continue to create long-term, sustainable value for all by being consistent and flexible and I look forward to an exciting journey ahead, together.

Thanking You,

With Best Regards,

Vipin Prakash Mangal
Chairman

OUR PROMOTERS



(From Left to Right): Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal, Managing Director; Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal, Chairman; Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal, Managing Director



VALUES & VISION

At Mangalam we follow a philosophy of inclusive growth and aim to achieve perfection in all avenues.

With a humble beginning, Mangalam is determined to reach and sustain a position of leadership, it will be a force to reckon with, for setting trends, with the values & principles of the group.

Customer Satisfaction

Through consistent & dependable, quality of products and services.

People Development

With emphasis on safety, harmony with confidence, innovation and continuous improvement, Mangalam will provide a fair opportunity, to each one to beat their best, for growth through transparency, trust and honesty.

Society Care

Through efforts, to conserve and improve environment.

Stake Holders Confidence

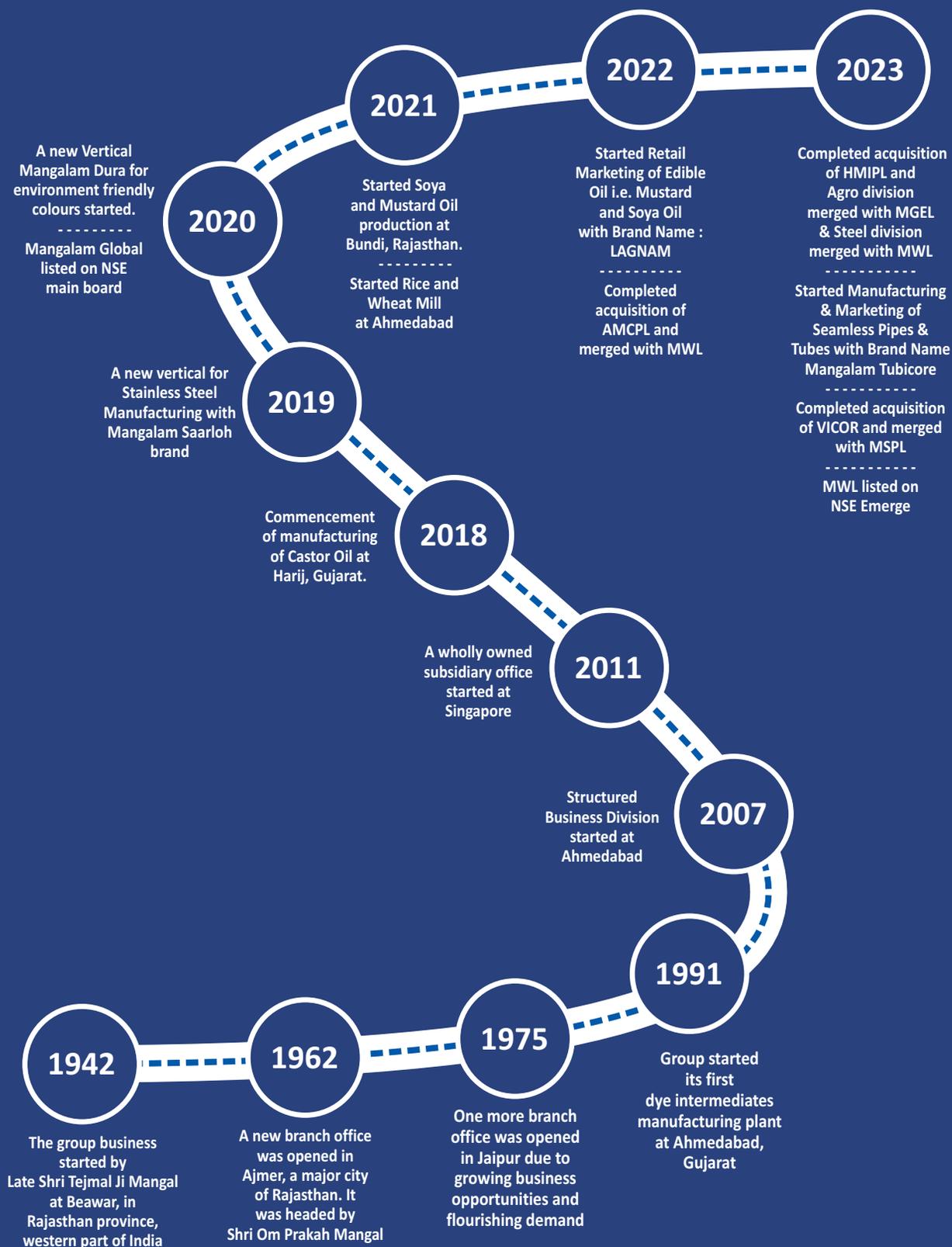
Through adequate returns and growth of investment.

Associate Confidence

Through sharing of knowledge and concern for mutual benefit.

mangalam

THE GROWTH JOURNEY WILL CONTINUE.....



AT GROUP MANGALAM WE BELIEVE

in lifting others,
we rise..



WELL BEING OF SOCIETY



EDUCATION

fulfilling
our
responsibilities

We at Group Mangalam measure our success not only in business terms but also by our contribution towards betterment of society as a whole to improve the quality of life and education for future generations. Working towards this goal, we engage in various health improvement initiatives and also in sponsoring deserving students to pursue their field of study.

About Group Mangalam

WORLD CLASS FACILITY FOR GLOBAL IMPACT

With 80+ years of business legacy and vision, Group Mangalam Companies are leaders in their respective domains like Agri Products, Stainless Steel.

Abiding by the Values, principals and deep culture, the group has become a trust worthy partner globally for its Ethics, Quality, Commitment, Timely Deliveries and Customer partnership.

With office in Singapore and presence in UK, Group Mangalam is becoming a truly Global Group.

In its 8+ decades of existence, Group Mangalam has been focused on building a long term, sustainable business verticals in following business sectors:



AGRI PRODUCTS

(Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited)

- **Oil & Derivatives:** Seed crushing facilities of Castor, Soybean, Mustard, Cotton seed.
- Rice & Wheat Processing
- Cotton Ginning



STAINLESS STEEL

(Mangalam Worldwide Limited)

A Modern State of an Art Fully Integrated Stainless Steel Pipes & Tubes Mill and in-house Melting Shop.

- Manufactures Billets to Pipes & Tubes under controlled & optimized chemistry to produce High Quality products.

Products

QUALITY AGRO PRODUCTS FOR INDUSTRIES WORLDWIDE

Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited is Group Mangalam's agricultural vertical based out of Gujarat and Rajasthan, producing castor oil, mustard oil, soyabean oil and their derivatives, as well as, wheat, rice and cotton ginning . The Company has oil manufacturing facilities and grain processing based out of Bundi in Rajasthan, Bavla & Kapadvanj in Gujarat, which supply the goods to customers across the world.

RICE



WHEAT



SOYA



MUSTARD



COTTON



CASTOR



INDIA'S LEADING FOODGRAINS AND OIL MANUFACTURER

Products

QUALITY AGRO PRODUCTS FOR INDUSTRIES WORLDWIDE

We, Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited also manufacture Edible Oil/Non-edible oil and Agricultural Products i.e. Soya Oil, Soya Meal, Soya High Protein De Oiled Cake, Mustard Oil, Mustard refined Oil, Mustard Meal, Mustard De Oiled Cake, Refined Soyabean Oil, Pungent Mustard Oil, Refined Castor Oil First Special Grade (FSG), Castor oil Low grade, Castor Oil low moisture grade, Castor De-Oiled Cake and High Protein Castor De-Oiled Cake, Cotton Bales, Cotton Cake Cattle Feed, Cotton Wash Oil, processing of wheat and rice.

MUSTARD OIL



COTTON SEED OIL



COTTON CAKE CATTLE FEED



CASTOR OIL



SOYA DE OILED CAKE



CASTOR DE OILED CAKE



INDIA'S LEADING FOODGRAINS AND OIL MANUFACTURER

CSR Initiatives / Activities



Education / Meditation



Curing Lumpy Disease Through Vaccination

Our Esteemed Cliental



Strategies to achieve our Goals



Income Side Strategy

- Revamp the production techniques by adapting cost effective methods
- Focus on high margin business to increase profitability
- Envisage our scope of work towards manufacturing
- Alleviate the trading business which is cost competitive and demands high capital



Organizational Build-up

- Increase in manufacturing capacity by in-organic way.
- Gear up ventures which support the basic needs of the people & contribute towards the betterment & wellbeing of the society.
- Become an employer of choice by grooming internal talent
- Hire the right talent and cross trained manpower
- Focus on training and development to ensure continuous upskilling



Debt side strategy

- Restructuring of interest rates of existing lenders to minimize finance cost
- Improve debtor cycle by efficient receivable management
- Increase in capital based by promoters' and institutional investors.



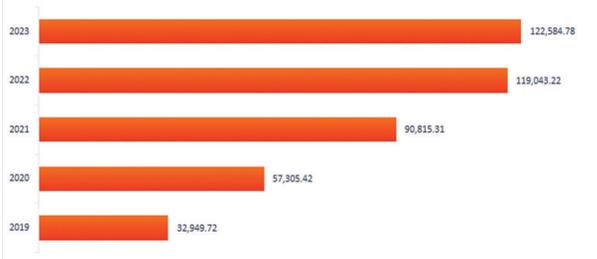
Technology Vision

- Consistent improvement through upgrading to cutting edge production technologies
- Capture industry specific data at various touch points to improve forecasting and decision making

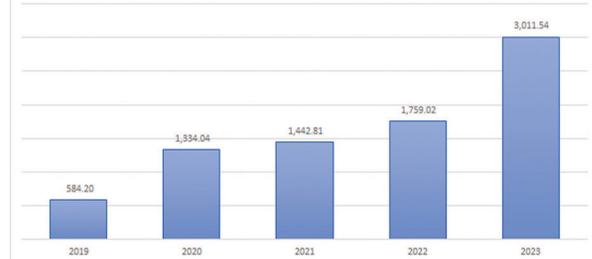


Financial Snapshot (Standalone)

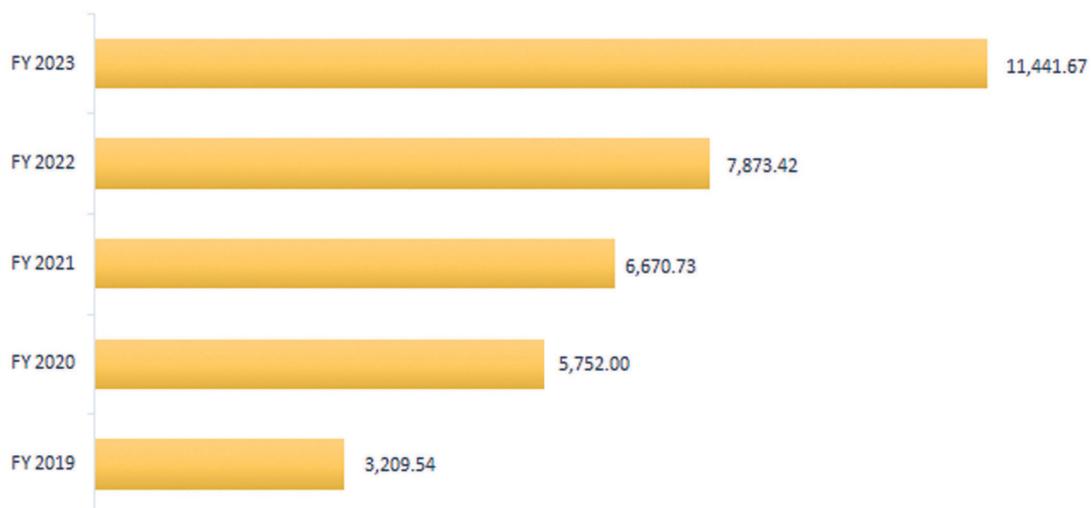
REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS (INR in Lakhs)



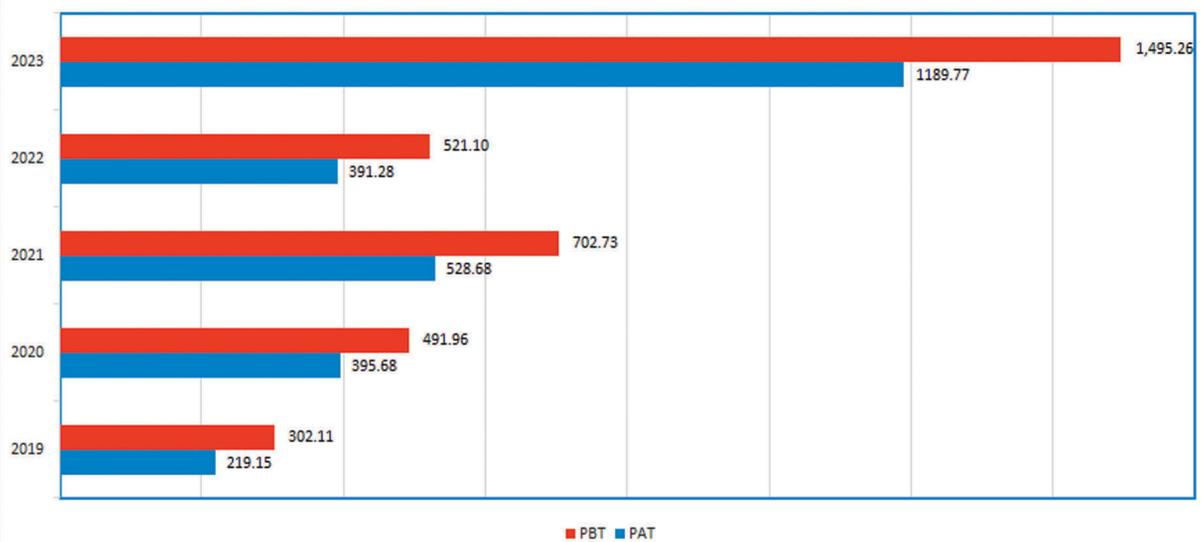
EBITDA (INR in Lakhs)



SHAREHOLDER'S FUND (INR in Lakhs)



PBT & PAT (INR in Lakhs)



Corporate Information

Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited

CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

<u>Name</u>	<u>Designation</u>	<u>DIN</u>
Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal	Chairman	02825511
Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal	Managing Director	06714256
Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	Managing Director	07408422
Mr. Chandravijay Arora	Whole-time Director (w.e.f. 04th August, 2022) & Chief financial officer (w.e.f. 07th February, 2023)	07228580
Mr. Anilkumar Shyamlal Agrawal	Non- Executive & Independent Director	00528512
Mr. Praveen Kumar Gupta	Non- Executive & Independent Director	00415491
Ms. Sarika Sachin Modi	Non- Executive & Independent Director (w.e.f. 4th August, 2022) (non-Executive Director Upto 4th August, 2022)	08320453
Mr. Shubhang Mittal	Non-Executive & Independent Director	01243335
Ms. Varsha Biswajit Adhikari	Non-Executive & Independent Director (w.e.f. 10th September, 2022)	08345677

REGISTERED OFFICE

101, Mangalam Corporate House, 42, Shrimali, Society, Netaji Marg, Mithakhali, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad- 380 009, Gujarat, India.

Email: cs@groupmangalam.com

Website: www.groupmangalam.com

Phone: +91 79 – 6161 5000

PLANT - I : BUNDI- SOYA & MUSTARD OIL

Address: - Khasra No. 564/155, 565/155, 566/155, 567/155, 845/568 Ramganj Balaji, NH12, District Bundi- 323 001, Rajasthan.

PLANT – II : BAVLA- WHEAT & RICE PROCESSING

Address: - Block/Survey No. 155/paiki of Khata No. 447 of Village Lodariyal, Taluka: Sanand, District: Ahmedabad, Gujarat.

PLANT – III : KAPADVANJ- CASTOR

Address:- North Side, Amalgamated Survey No. 1025/3, Modasa Road, kapadvanj- 387620, District: Kheda, Gujarat.

PLANT – IV : KAPADVANJ- COTTON

Address:- North Side, Amalgamated Survey No. 1025/3, Modasa Road, kapadvanj- 387620, District: Kheda, Gujarat.

Corporate Information

Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited

CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

STATUTORY AUDITORS

M/S. K K A K & CO.,
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS,
Address:- Krishna Mansion, Ghee Bazar, Kalupur,
Ahmedabad- 380 002, Gujarat, India.
Email: kkackco.ca@gmail.com

SECRETARIAL AUDITOR

M/S. SCS AND CO. LLP,
COMPANY SECRETARIES
Address:-Office No. B- 1310, Thirteenth floor,
"Shilp Corporate Park" Rajpath Rangoli Road,
Thaltej, Ahmedabad- 380 054.
Email: scsandcollp@gmail.com

COST AUDITOR

M/S. A. G. TULSIAN & CO.,
COST ACCOUNTANTS
Address:- 308-309, Sahajanand Palace,
Opp. Rahul Tower, Prahaladnagar,
Ahmedabad - 380 015, Gujarat, India.
Email: pgtulsian@gmail.com

INTERNAL AUDITOR

M/s. RMJ & ASSOCIATES LLP,
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS
Address:- A/8, 6th Floor, Safal Profitaire,
Corporate Road, Prahladnagar,
Ahmedabad-380015.
Email: info@rmj.in

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

MR. CHANDRAVIJAY ARORA
(W.E.F. 07th February, 2023)
MR. ASHUTOSH KUMUDCHANDRA MEHTA
(UP to 06th February, 2023)

COMPANY SECRETARY & COMPLIANCE OFFICER

MR. DASHANG M. KHATRI
(W.E.F. 05th December, 2022)
MS. VRUNDA PATEL
(UP to 05th December, 2022)

BANKERS TO THE COMPANY

HDFC BANK LIMITED
Shilp II, Next to Vikram Chambers,
Ashram Road, Ahmedabad - 380 009,
Gujarat, India.

STATE BANK OF INDIA
Zodiac Avenue, Opp. Commissioner's Bungalow,
Law Garden, Ahmedabad- 380 006,
Gujarat, India.

PUNJAB NATIONAL BANK
Vivekanand College Building,
Outside Raipur Gate, Ahmedabad - 380 002,
Gujarat, India.

CANARA BANK
SPCLD Mid Corporate Branch, Ahmedabad,
Gujarat, India.

REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT

LINK INTIME INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED
SEBI REGISTRATION NUMBER: INR000004058
REGISTERED OFFICE ADDRESS:
C-101, 247 Park, LBS Marg, Vikhroli (West),
Mumbai – 400 083, Maharashtra, India.
Tel No.: +91 22 -4918 6200
Fax No.: +91 22 -4918 6195
Email: ahmedabad@linkintime.co.in
Website: www.linkintime.co.in
BRANCH/ CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS:
506 TO 508, Amarnath Business Centre - 1 (ABC-1),
Beside Gala Business Centre
Nr. St. Xavier's College Corner,
Off Chimanlal Girdharlal Road,
Ellisbridge, Ahmedabad - 380 006.
Tel No.: +91 79 26465179 /86 / 87
Fax No.: +91 79 26465179

SHARES LISTED AT

National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE)
Symbol: **MGEL**
ISIN: **INE0APB01024**

Corporate Information

Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited

CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

AUDIT COMMITTEE

<u>Name</u>	<u>Designation</u>
Mr. Anilkumar Shyamlal Agrawal	Chairperson
Mr. Praveen Kumar Gupta	Member
Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	Member

NOMINATION & REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

<u>Name</u>	<u>Designation</u>
Ms. Sarika Sachin Modi	Chairperson
Mr. Anilkumar Shyamlal Agrawal	Member
Mr. Praveen Kumar Gupta	Member
Mr. Shubhang Mittal	Member

STAKEHOLDERS RELATIONSHIP COMMITTEE

<u>Name</u>	<u>Designation</u>
Ms. Sarika Sachin Modi	Chairperson
Mr. Anilkumar Shyamlal Agrawal	Member
Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal	Member

CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY COMMITTEE

<u>Name</u>	<u>Designation</u>
Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal	Chairperson
Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	Member
Mr. Anilkumar Shyamlal Agrawal	Member

MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

<u>Name</u>	<u>Designation</u>
Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	Chairperson
Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal	Member
Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal	Member

INDEX

1.	Notice of Annual General Meeting	2-13
2.	Directors' Report	14-37
3.	Management Discussion & Analysis Report	38-44
4.	Report on Corporate Governance	45-73
5.	Auditors' Report on Standalone Financial Statements	74-84
6.	Standalone Financial Statements	85-153
7.	Auditors' Report on Consolidated Financial Statements	154-162
8.	Consolidated Financial Statements	163-234

NOTICE OF 13TH ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

NOTICE is hereby given that the Thirteenth (13th) Annual General Meeting (AGM) of the Members of Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited will be held on Thursday, August 24, 2023 at 2:00 P.M. IST through Video Conferencing (“VC”) / Other Audio-Visual Means (“OAVM”) to transact the following businesses:

ORDINARY BUSINESS:

- To receive, consider and adopt:
 - the Audited Standalone Financial Statements of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2023, together with the Reports of the Board of Directors and the Auditors thereon; and
 - the Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2023, together with the Report of the Auditors thereon.
- To declare a final dividend of Rs. 0.02/- (Two Paise only) per Equity share of Rs. 2/- each for the financial year ended on March 31, 2023.
- To appoint a director in place of Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal (DIN: 06714256), who retires by rotation at this Annual General Meeting and being eligible offers himself for re-appointment.

SPECIAL BUSINESS:

- To ratify the remuneration payable to M/s. A.G. Tulsian & Co., Cost Accountants (Firm Registration Number 100629) Cost Auditor of the Company for the Financial Year ended on March 31, 2024:**

To consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution:**

“RESOLVED THAT in accordance with the provisions of Section 148(3) and any other applicable provision(s), if any, of the Companies Act, 2013, read with the Rule 14 of Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force), the consent of the members be and is hereby accorded to ratify the remuneration of Rs. 49,000/- (Rupees Forty-Nine Thousand Only) plus applicable taxes and reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses payable to M/s. A.G. Tulsian & Co., Practicing Cost Accountants (Firm Registration Number 100629), Ahmedabad who were appointed by the Board of Directors of the Company in their meeting held on May 15, 2023 as the Cost Auditor of the Company to conduct the audit of the cost records of the Company for the financial year ended on March 31, 2024.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors of the Company including its committee of Directors thereof, be and are hereby severally authorized to do all acts and take all such steps as may be necessary, proper or expedient to give effect to this resolution.”

- To approve the appointment of M/s. Keyur Shah & Co., Chartered Accountants, Ahmedabad as a Statutory Auditor of the Company to fill casual vacancy caused due to the resignation and also approve the appointment for a term of 5 (Five) consecutive financial years, from the conclusion of the 13th Annual General Meeting of the Company until the conclusion of the 18th Annual General Meeting of the Company and fix their remuneration.**

To consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution:**

“RESOLVED THAT pursuant to provisions of Section 139(8), 141, 142 and other applicable provisions if any of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules thereof as amended from time to time or any other law for the time being in force, (including any statutory modification(s) or amendment thereto or re-enactment thereof), M/s. Keyur Shah & Co., Chartered Accountants (FRN: 141173W), Ahmedabad, be and are hereby appointed as Statutory Auditors of the Company to fill the casual vacancy caused due to resignation of M/s. K K A K & Co., Chartered Accountants (FRN.: 148674W), Ahmedabad and they shall hold office as Statutory Auditors of the Company until the conclusion of this 13th Annual General Meeting at a remuneration as may be determined by the Board of Directors in consultation with the said Auditors.”

FURTHER RESOLVED THAT pursuant to provisions of Section 139, 142 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, if any, read with the Companies (Audit & Auditors) Rules, 2014, including any statutory enactment or modification thereof, M/s. Keyur Shah & Co., Chartered Accountants, (Firm Registration No. 141173W), be and is hereby appointed as the Statutory Auditors of the Company for a period of 5 (Five) consecutive years and to hold the office from the conclusion of this Thirteenth Annual General Meeting until the conclusion of Eighteenth Annual General Meeting of the Company and on a remuneration as mutually agreed and reimbursement of actual expenses that may be incurred by the auditors in the performance of their duty as auditors of the Company.

FURTHER RESOLVED THAT Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal, Chairman, Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal, Managing Director, Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal, Managing Director and/or Mr. Dashang M. Khatri, Company Secretary of the Company be and are hereby severally empowered and authorized to take such steps, in relation to the above and to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as may be necessary, proper, expedient or incidental for giving effect to this resolution and to file necessary E-Forms with Registrar of Companies.”

6. Alteration of the Articles of Association of the Company:

To consider and if thought fit, to pass, the following resolution as a **Special Resolution**:

“RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Section 14 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Incorporation) Rules, 2014 including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof, for the time being in force, and subject to the necessary approvals, consents, permissions and sanctions required, if any, by the Registrar of Companies, and / or any other appropriate authority, the consent of Members of the Company be and is hereby accorded to amend the existing Articles of Association (“AoA”) of the Company in the following manner:

- (i) Article No. 1(i) of the Articles of Association relating to definition of “Seal” be and is hereby deleted.
- (ii) Substitution of Existing Article No. 10(ii) with the following: -

Every certificate shall be issued under the signature of two Directors and the Secretary, and shall specify the shares to which it relates and the amount paid-up thereon.

- (iii) Substitution of Article No. 127 along with its heading “The Seal” With following Article with Heading “Authentication of Documents”;

Save as otherwise expressly provided in the Act or these Articles, a document or proceeding requiring authentication by the Company may be signed by a Director, the Managing Director, the Manager, the Secretary or an authorised officer of the Company.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors of the Company (hereinafter referred to as “the Board”, which term shall deem to include any of its duly authorised Committees) and / or Company Secretary or any officer(s) so authorised by the Board, be and are hereby severally authorised to do all acts, deeds, matters and things as may, in their absolute discretion, be deemed necessary, expedient, proper or desirable to give effect to the resolution including filings of statutory forms and to settle any matter, question, difficulties or doubts that may arise in this regard and accede to such modifications and any alterations to the aforesaid resolution as may be advised by the Registrar of Companies without requiring the Board to secure any further consent or approval of the Members of the Company; and that the Members of the Company are hereby deemed to have given their approval thereto expressly by the authority of this resolution and acts and things done or caused to be done shall be conclusive evidence of the authority of the Company for the same.”

7. Approval of Material Related Party Transactions with Mangalam Multi Businesses Private Limited.

To consider and, if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification/s, the following resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution**: -

“RESOLVED THAT pursuant to Section 188 and other applicable provisions if any of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulations 2(1)(zc), 23 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (hereinafter referred to as “Listing Regulations”) and any other applicable provisions, including any amendment, modification, variation or re-enactment thereof and the Company’s Policy on Related Party Transactions and based on the recommendation of the Audit Committee of Directors, consent of the Members of the Company be and is hereby accorded to the Board of Directors of the Company (hereinafter referred to as the “Board” which term shall be deemed to include any committee(s) constituted/ to be constituted by the Board, from time to time, to exercise its powers conferred by this resolution), for entering into and/ or carrying out and/or continuing with contracts, arrangements and transactions (whether individual transaction or transactions taken together or series of transactions or otherwise) with Mangalam Multi Businesses Private Limited being a related party, aggregating value upto Rs. 300 Crores (Three Hundred Crores Only) during the financial year 2023-24, whether by way of entered into or to be enter into, renewal(s) or extension(s) or modification(s) of earlier contract / arrangements / transactions or otherwise, with respect to Sale and/or Purchase of Goods or providing and/or availing services and/or other transactions including transactions as may be disclosed in the notes forming part of the financial statements for the relevant period notwithstanding the fact that the aggregate value of all these transaction(s), may exceed the prescribed thresholds as per provisions of the Act and SEBI Listing Regulations as applicable from time to time, provided, however, that the said contract(s)/arrangement(s)/ transaction(s) so carried out shall be at arm's length basis and in ordinary course of business of the Company.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors of the Company (including any committee) there of be and is hereby authorised to do all such acts, deeds, matters, things and execute all such deeds, documents and writings, on ongoing basis, as may be necessary, proper or expedient to give effect to this resolution.”

Registered office:

101, Mangalam Corporate House,
42, Shrimali Society, Netaji Marg,
Mithakhali, Ahmedabd-380009,
Gujarat, India.

For and on behalf of Board of Directors
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

Vipin Prakash Mangal
Chairman
DIN: 02825511

Date : July 26, 2023
Place : Ahmedabad

IMPORTANT NOTES:

1. In view of Circular No. 14/2020 dated 08th April, 2020, Circular No. 17/2020 dated 13th April, 2020 issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs followed by Circular No. 20/2020 dated 05th May, 2020 and Circular No. 02/2022 dated 05th May, 2022 and Circular No. 10/2022 & 11/2022 dated 28th December, 2022 ("MCA Circulars") and all other relevant circulars issued from time to time, physical attendance of the Members at the Annual General Meeting "AGM" venue is not required and AGM will be held through video conferencing (VC) or other audio visual means (OAVM). Hence, in compliance with the Circulars, the AGM of the Company is being held through VC on Thursday, August 24, 2023 at 02.00 P.M. (IST). The deemed venue of the proceedings of the 13th AGM shall be the Registered Office of the Company at 101, Mangalam Corporate House, 42, Shrimali Society, Netaji Marg, Mithakhali, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad- 380009.
2. Information regarding appointment/re-appointment of Directors and Explanatory Statement in respect of special businesses to be transacted pursuant to Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013 and/or Regulation 36(3) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, is annexed hereto.
3. Pursuant to the MCA Circulars read with SEBI Circular dated 5th January, 2023 ("SEBI Circular"), the facility to appoint proxy to attend and cast vote for the members is not available for this AGM. Hence, the Proxy Form and Attendance Slip including Route Map are not annexed to this Notice. However, the Body Corporates are entitled to appoint authorised representatives to attend the AGM through VC/OAVM and participate there at and cast their votes through e-voting. Institutional/Corporate Shareholders are required to send a scanned copy (PDF/JPG format) of its Board or governing body resolution/authorization etc., authorising its representative to attend the AGM through VC/OAVM on its behalf and to vote through remote e-voting. The said resolution/ authorization shall be sent to the Company Secretary by email to cs@groupmangalam.com with a copy marked to enotices@linkintime.co.in and scrutinizer at scsandcollp@gmail.com, at least 48 hours before the commencement of AGM.
4. The Members can join the AGM in the VC/OAVM mode 15 minutes before and after the scheduled time of the commencement of the Meeting by following the procedure mentioned in the Notice. The facility of participation at the AGM through VC/OAVM will be made available for 1000 members on first come first served basis. This will not include large Shareholders (Shareholders holding 2% or more shareholding), Promoters, Institutional Investors, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, the Chairpersons of the Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee, Auditors etc. who are allowed to attend the AGM without restriction on account of first come first served basis.
5. The explanatory Statement pursuant to the Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013 relating special business in respect of Item No. 4 to 7 of the Notice to be transacted at the AGM is annexed hereto.
6. The attendance of the Members attending the AGM through VC/OAVM will be counted for the purpose of reckoning the quorum under Section 103 of the Companies Act, 2013.
7. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 (as amended) and Regulation 44 of SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015 (as amended), and the relevant Circulars issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, the Company is providing facility of remote e-Voting to its Members in respect of the business to be transacted at the AGM. For this purpose, the Company has made necessary arrangement with Link Intime India Private Limited (RTA) for facilitating voting through electronic means, as the authorized agency. The facility of casting votes by a member using remote e-Voting system as well as voting on the day of AGM will be provided by Link Intime India Private Limited.
8. In line with the MCA Circular and SEBI Circular, the Notice for calling the AGM has been uploaded on the website of the Company at www.groupmangalam.com. The Notice can also be accessed from the website of the Stock Exchange i.e. National Stock Exchange of India Limited at www.nseindia.com and the AGM Notice is also available on the website of Link Intime India Private Limited (agency for providing the remote e-voting facility) i.e. www.linkintime.co.in
9. AGM is to be convened through VC/ OAVM in compliance with applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read with MCA Circular and SEBI Circular.
10. There being no physical shareholders in the Company, the Register of members and share transfer books of the Company will not be closed. Members whose names are recorded in the Register of Members or in the Register of Beneficial Owners maintained by the Depositories as on the Cut-off date i.e. Thursday, August 17, 2023, shall be entitled to avail the facility of remote e-voting as well as e-voting system on the date of the AGM. Any recipient of the Notice, who has no voting rights as on the Cut-off date, shall treat this Notice as intimation only.
11. In accordance with, the MCA Circular and SEBI Circular, physical copies of the financial statements (including Report of Board of Directors, Auditor's report or other documents required to be attached therewith), such statements including the Notice of AGM are being sent in electronic mode to Members whose e-mail address is registered with the Company or the Depository Participant(s).

12. Members holding shares in dematerialised mode are requested to register/update their e-mail addresses with the relevant Depository Participants. In case of any queries/difficulties in registering the e-mail address, Members may write to rnt.helpdesk@linkintime.co.in.
13. The Company has appointed SCS AND CO. LLP (Firm Registration Number: - L2020GJ008700), to act as the Scrutinizer for conducting the remote e-voting process as well as the e-voting system on the date of the AGM, in a fair and transparent manner.
14. The members who have cast their vote by remote e-voting prior to AGM may also attend the AGM but shall not be entitled to cast their vote again.
15. SEBI has mandated the submission of PAN, KYC details and nomination by holders of physical securities by October 1, 2023, and linking PAN with Aadhaar by June 30, 2023 vide its circular dated March 16, 2023. Shareholders are requested to submit their PAN, KYC and nomination details to the Company's RTA, Link intime India Private Limited, at its Branch/ Correspondence Address 506 to 508, Amarnath Business Centre- 1 (ABC-1), beside gala Business Centre, Nr. St. Xavier's College Corner, Off Chimanlal Girdharlal Road, Ellisbridge, Ahmedabad- 380 006.
16. Members holding shares in electronic form are, therefore, requested to submit their PAN to their DP. In case a holder of physical securities fails to furnish PAN and KYC details before October 1, 2023 or link their PAN with Aadhaar before June 30, 2023, in accordance with the SEBI circular dated March 16, 2023, RTA is obligated to freeze such folios. The securities in the frozen folios shall be eligible to receive payments (including dividend) and lodge grievances only after furnishing the complete documents. If the securities continue to remain frozen as on December 31, 2025, the RTA / the Company shall refer such securities to the administering authority under the Benami Transactions (Prohibitions) Act, 1988, and / or the Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002.
17. As per Section 72 of the Act, the facility for submitting nomination is available for members in respect of the shares held by them. Members who have not yet registered their nomination are requested to register the same by submitting Form SH-13. Members are requested to submit these details to their DP in case the shares are held by them in electronic form, and to the RTA, in case the shares are held in physical form.

THE INSTRUCTIONS FOR MEMBERS FOR REMOTE E-VOTING AND JOINING GENERAL MEETING ARE AS UNDER: -

1. The remote e-voting period begins on Monday, August 21, 2023 at 9:00 A.M. and ends on Wednesday, August 23, 2023 at 5:00 P.M.
2. The remote e-voting module shall be disabled for voting thereafter. The Members, whose names appear in the Register of Members / Beneficial Owners as on Cut-Off Date i.e. August 17, 2023, may cast their vote electronically. The voting right of shareholders shall be in proportion to their share in the paid-up equity share capital of the Company as on the Cut-Off Date, being August 17, 2023.

Remote e-Voting Instructions for shareholders:

As per the SEBI circular dated December 9, 2020, individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode can register directly with the depository or will have the option of accessing various ESP portals directly from their demat accounts.

Login method for Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode is given below:

1. **Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with NSDL**
 1. Existing IDeAS user can visit the e-Services website of NSDL viz... <https://eservices.nsdl.com> either on a personal computer or on a mobile. On the e-Services home page click on the "Beneficial Owner" icon under "Login" which is available under 'IDeAS' section, this will prompt you to enter your existing User ID and Password. After successful authentication, you will be able to see e-Voting services under Value added services. Click on "Access to e-Voting" under e-Voting services and you will be able to see e-Voting page. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider name i.e. LINKINTIME and you will be re-directed to "InstaVote" website for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period.
 2. If you are not registered for IDeAS e-Services, option to register is available at <https://eservices.nsdl.com> Select "Register Online for IDeAS Portal" or click at <https://eservices.nsdl.com/SecureWeb/IdeasDirectReg.jsp>
 3. Visit the e-Voting website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the following URL: <https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/> either on a personal computer or on a mobile. Once the home page of e-Voting system is launched, click on the icon "Login" which is available under 'Shareholder/Member' section. A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User ID (i.e. your sixteen-digit demat account number hold with NSDL), Password/OTP and a Verification Code as shown on the screen. After successful authentication, you will be redirected to NSDL Depository site wherein you can see e-Voting page. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider name i.e. LINKINTIME and you will be redirected to "InstaVote" website for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period.
2. **Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with CDSL**
 1. Users who have opted for CDSL Easi / Easiest facility, can login through their existing user id and password. The

option will be made available to reach e-Voting page without any further authentication. The users to login Easi / Easiest are requested to visit CDSL website www.cdslindia.com and click on login icon & New System Myeasi Tab and then use your existing my easi username & password.

2. After successful login the Easi / Easiest user will be able to see the e-Voting option for eligible companies where the evoting is in progress as per the information provided by the company. On clicking the evoting option, the user will be able to see e-Voting page of the e-Voting service provider i.e. LINKINTIME for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting & voting during the meeting. Additionally, there are also links provided to access the system of all e-Voting Service Providers, so that the user can visit the e-Voting service providers' website directly.
3. If the user is not registered for Easi/Easiest, the option to register is available at CDSL website www.cdslindia.com and click on login & New System Myeasi Tab and then click on registration option.
4. Alternatively, the user can directly access the e-Voting page by providing Demat Account Number and PAN No. from a e-Voting link available on www.cdslindia.com home page. The system will authenticate the user by sending OTP on registered Mobile & Email as recorded in the Demat Account. After successful authentication, the user will be able to see the e-Voting option where the evoting is in progress and also able to directly access the system of all e-Voting Service Providers.

3. Individual Shareholders (holding securities in demat mode) login through their depository participants:

You can also login using the login credentials of your demat account through your Depository Participant registered with NSDL/CDSL for e-Voting facility. After Successful login, you will be able to see e-Voting option. Once you click on e-Voting option, you will be redirected to NSDL/CDSL Depository site after successful authentication, wherein you can see e-Voting feature. Click on the company name or e-Voting service provider name i.e. Link Intime and you will be redirected to e-Voting service provider website for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period.

Login method for Individual shareholders holding securities in physical form/ Non-Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode is given below:

Individual Shareholders of the company, holding shares in physical form / Non-Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode as on the cut-off date for e-voting may register for e-Voting facility of Link Intime as under:

1. Open the internet browser and launch the URL: <https://instavote.linkintime.co.in>
2. Click on "Sign Up" under 'SHARE HOLDER' tab and register with your following details:-
 - A. **User ID:**
Shareholders holding shares in physical form shall provide Event No + Folio Number registered with the Company. Shareholders holding shares in NSDL demat account shall provide 8 Character DP ID followed by 8 Digit Client ID; Shareholders holding shares in CDSL demat account shall provide 16 Digit Beneficiary ID.
 - B. **PAN:** Enter your 10-digit Permanent Account Number (PAN) (Shareholders who have not updated their PAN with the Depository Participant (DP)/ Company shall use the sequence number provided to you, if applicable.
 - C. **DOB/DOI:** Enter the Date of Birth (DOB) / Date of Incorporation (DOI) (As recorded with your DP / Company - in DD/MM/YYYY format)
 - D. **Bank Account Number:** Enter your Bank Account Number (last four digits), as recorded with your DP/Company.
*Shareholders holding shares in **physical form** but have not recorded 'C' and 'D', shall provide their Folio number in 'D' above
*Shareholders holding shares in **NSDL form**, shall provide 'D' above
 - Set the password of your choice (The password should contain minimum 8 characters, at least one special Character (@!#\$%&*), at least one numeral, at least one alphabet and at least one capital letter).
 - Click "confirm" (Your password is now generated).
3. Click on 'Login' under '**SHARE HOLDER**' tab.
4. Enter your User ID, Password and Image Verification (CAPTCHA) Code and click on 'Submit'.

Cast your vote electronically:

1. After successful login, you will be able to see the notification for e-voting. Select '**View**' icon.
2. E-voting page will appear.
3. Refer the Resolution description and cast your vote by selecting your desired option '**Favour / Against**' (If you wish to view the entire Resolution details, click on the '**View Resolution**' file link).

4. After selecting the desired option i.e. Favour / Against, click on **'Submit'**. A confirmation box will be displayed. If you wish to confirm your vote, click on **'Yes'**, else to change your vote, click on **'No'** and accordingly modify your vote.

Guidelines for Institutional shareholders:

Institutional shareholders (i.e. other than Individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) and Custodians are required to log on the e-voting system of LIPL at <https://instavote.linkintime.co.in> and register themselves as **'Custodian / Mutual Fund / Corporate Body'**. They are also required to upload a scanned certified true copy of the board resolution /authority letter/power of attorney etc. together with attested specimen signature of the duly authorised representative(s) in PDF format in the **'Custodian / Mutual Fund / Corporate Body'** login for the Scrutinizer to verify the same.

Helpdesk for Individual Shareholders holding securities in physical mode/ Institutional shareholders:

Shareholders facing any technical issue in login may contact Link Intime INSTAVOTE helpdesk by sending a request at enotices@linkintime.co.in or contact on: - Tel: 022 – 4918 6000.

Helpdesk for Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode:

Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode may contact the respective helpdesk for any technical issues related to login through Depository i.e. NSDL and CDSL.

Login type	Helpdesk details
Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with NSDL	Members facing any technical issue in login can contact NSDL helpdesk by sending a request at evoting@nsdl.co.in or call at : 022 - 4886 7000 and 022 - 2499 7000
Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with CDSL	Members facing any technical issue in login can contact CDSL helpdesk by sending a request at helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com or contact at toll free no. 1800 22 55 33

Individual Shareholders holding securities in Physical mode has forgotten the password:

If an Individual Shareholders holding securities in Physical mode has forgotten the USER ID [Login ID] or Password or both then the shareholder can use the "Forgot Password" option available on the e-Voting website of Link Intime: <https://instavote.linkintime.co.in>

- o Click on **'Login'** under **'SHARE HOLDER'** tab and further Click 'forgot password?'
- o Enter User ID, select Mode and Enter Image Verification code (CAPTCHA). Click on "SUBMIT".

In case shareholders is having valid email address, Password will be sent to his / her registered e-mail address. Shareholders can set the password of his/her choice by providing the information about the particulars of the Security Question and Answer, PAN, DOB/DOI, Bank Account Number (last four digits) etc. as mentioned above. The password should contain minimum 8 characters, at least one special character (@!#\$%&), at least one numeral, at least one alphabet and at least one capital letter.*

User ID for Shareholders holding shares in Physical Form (i.e. Share Certificate): Your User ID is Event No + Folio Number registered with the Company

Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with NSDL/ CDSL has forgotten the password:

Shareholders who are unable to retrieve User ID/ Password are advised to use Forget User ID and Forget Password option available at abovementioned depository/ depository participants website.

- It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential.
- For shareholders/ members holding shares in physical form, the details can be used only for voting on the resolutions contained in this Notice.
- During the voting period, shareholders/ members can login any number of time till they have voted on the resolution(s) for a particular "Event".

Process and manner for attending the Annual General Meeting through InstaMeet:

1. Open the internet browser and launch the URL: <https://instameet.linkintime.co.in> & Click on "Login".
 - Select the **"Company"** and **'Event Date'** and register with your following details:
 - A. **Demat Account No.** or Folio No: Enter your 16 digit Demat Account No. or Folio No
 - Shareholders/ members holding shares in CDSL demat account shall provide 16 Digit Beneficiary ID
 - Shareholders/ members holding shares in NSDL demat account shall provide 8 Character DP ID followed by 8 Digit Client ID
 - Shareholders/ members holding shares in physical form shall provide Folio Number registered with the Company Company

- B. **PAN:** Enter your 10-digit Permanent Account Number (PAN) (Members who have not updated their PAN with the Depository Participant (DP)/ Company shall use the sequence number provided to you, if applicable).
- C. **Mobile No.:** Enter your mobile number.
- D. **Email ID:** Enter your email id, as recorded with your DP/Company.
- Click “Go to Meeting” (You are now registered for InstaMeet and your attendance is marked for the meeting).

Instructions for Shareholders/ Members to Speak during the Annual General Meeting through InstaMeet:

1. Shareholders who would like to speak during the meeting must register their request with the Company.
2. Shareholders will get confirmation on first cum first basis depending upon the provision made by the client.
3. Shareholders will receive “speaking serial number” once they mark attendance for the meeting.
4. Other shareholder may ask questions to the panellist, via active chat-board during the meeting.
5. Please remember speaking serial number and start your conversation with panellist by switching on video mode and audio of your device.

Shareholders are requested to speak only when moderator of the meeting/ management will announce the name and serial number for speaking.

Instructions for Shareholders/ Members to Vote during the Annual General Meeting through InstaMeet:

Once the electronic voting is activated by the scrutinizer during the meeting, shareholders/ members who have not exercised their vote through the remote e-voting can cast the vote as under:

1. On the Shareholders VC page, click on the link for e-Voting “Cast your vote”
2. Enter your 16 digit Demat Account No. / Folio No. and OTP (received on the registered mobile number/ registered email Id) received during registration for InstaMEET and click on 'Submit'.
3. After successful login, you will see “Resolution Description” and against the same the option “Favour/ Against” for voting.
4. Cast your vote by selecting appropriate option i.e. “Favour/Against” as desired. Enter the number of shares (which represents no. of votes) as on the cut-off date under ‘Favour/Against’.
5. After selecting the appropriate option i.e. Favour/Against as desired and you have decided to vote, click on “Save”. A confirmation box will be displayed. If you wish to confirm your vote, click on “Confirm”, else to change your vote, click on “Back” and accordingly modify your vote.
6. Once you confirm your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify or change your vote subsequently.

Note: Shareholders/ Members, who will be present in the Annual General Meeting through InstaMeet facility and have not casted their vote on the Resolutions through remote e-Voting and are otherwise not barred from doing so, shall be eligible to vote through e-Voting facility during the meeting. Shareholders/ Members who have voted through Remote e-Voting prior to the Annual General Meeting will be eligible to attend/ participate in the Annual General Meeting through InstaMeet. However, they will not be eligible to vote again during the meeting.

Shareholders/ Members are encouraged to join the Meeting through Tablets/ Laptops connected through broadband for better experience.

Shareholders/ Members are required to use Internet with a good speed (preferably 2 MBPS download stream) to avoid any disturbance during the meeting.

Please note that Shareholders/ Members connecting from Mobile Devices or Tablets or through Laptops connecting via Mobile Hotspot may experience Audio/Visual loss due to fluctuation in their network. It is therefore recommended to use stable Wi-Fi or LAN connection to mitigate any kind of aforesaid glitches.

In case shareholders/ members have any queries regarding login/ e-voting, they may send an email to instameet@linkintime.co.in or contact on: - Tel: 022-49186175.

INFORMATION ON DIVIDEND:

- i. Subject to approval of the Members at the AGM, the dividend will be paid within 30 days from the conclusion of the AGM, to the Members whose names appear on the Company's Register of Members as on the Record Date i.e. Tuesday, August 8, 2023, and in respect of the shares held in dematerialized mode, to the Members whose names are furnished by National Securities Depository Limited and Central Depository Services (India) Limited as beneficial owners as on that date.
- ii. Payment of dividend shall be made through electronic mode to the Shareholders who have updated their bank account details. In case the payment of dividend may not be made through electronic mode due to various reason, Dividend warrants / demand drafts will be dispatched to the registered address of the shareholders who have not updated their bank account details.

- iii. Shareholders are requested to register/ update their complete bank details with their Depository Participant(s) with whom they maintain their demat accounts if shares are held in dematerialized mode by submitting the requisite documents.
- iv. Pursuant to the Finance Act 2020, dividend income is taxable in the hands of shareholders w.e.f. April 1, 2020 and the Company is required to deduct tax at source from dividend paid to shareholders at the prescribed rates. For the prescribed rates for various categories, please refer to the Finance Act, 2020/Income Tax Act, 1961 and the amendments thereof. The shareholders are requested to update their PAN with the DP (if shares held in electronic form) and Company/ RTA (if shares held in physical form).

A Resident individual shareholder with PAN and who is not liable to pay income tax can submit a yearly declaration in Form No. 15G / 15H, to avail the benefit of non-deduction of tax at source by e-mail to **cs@groupmangalam.com** by Tuesday, August 8, 2023. Shareholders are requested to note that in case their PAN is not registered, the tax will be deducted at a higher rate of 20%.

Non-resident shareholders [including Foreign Institutional Investors (FIIs) / Foreign Portfolio Investors (FPIs)] can avail beneficial rates under tax treaty between India and their country of tax residence, subject to providing necessary documents i.e. No Permanent Establishment and Beneficial Ownership Declaration, Tax Residency Certificate, Form 10F, any other document which may be required to avail the tax treaty benefits. For this purpose, the shareholder may submit the above documents (PDF/ JPG Format) by e-mail to **cs@groupmangalam.com**. The aforesaid declarations and documents need to be submitted by the shareholders by Tuesday, August 8, 2023.

- v. The Company has fixed Tuesday, August 8, 2023 as the 'Record Date' for determining entitlement of members to receive dividend for the FY 2022-23, if approved at the AGM.

Those members whose names are recorded in the Register of Members or in the Register of Beneficial Owners maintained by the Depositories as on the Record Date shall be entitled for the dividend which will be paid on or before Saturday, September 23, 2023, subject to applicable TDS.

- vi. Members are requested to note that, dividends if not encashed for a consecutive period of seven (7) years from the date of transfer to Unpaid Dividend Account of the Company, are liable to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund (IEPF). The shares in respect of which dividends are not encashed for the consecutive period of seven (7) years are also liable to be transferred to the demat account of the IEPF Authority. In view of this, Members are requested to claim their dividends from the Company, within the stipulated timeline.
- vii. Members holding the shares in physical mode are requested to notify immediately the change of their address and bank particulars to the R & T Agent of the Company. In case shares held in dematerialized form, the information regarding change of address and bank particulars should be given to their respective Depository Participant.

EXPLANATORY STATEMENT

(Pursuant to Section 102 (1) of the Companies Act 2013 and Secretarial Standard 2 on General Meetings)

ITEM NO. 4:

The Board of Directors at its meeting held on May 15, 2023, upon the recommendation of the Audit Committee, approved the appointment of M/s. A.G. Tulsian & Co., Practicing Cost Accountants (Firm Registration Number 100629), to conduct the audit of the Cost records of the Company for the Financial Year ending on March 31, 2024 at a remuneration of Rs. 49,000/- (Rupees Forty-Nine Thousand Only) excluding all applicable taxes and reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses.

In terms of the provisions of Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 14 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 (as amended or re-enacted from time to time) the remuneration as mentioned above, payable to the Cost Auditors, is required to be ratified by the Members of the Company.

None of the Directors or Key Managerial Personnel of the Company or their relatives, are, in any way, concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in the aforesaid resolution.

The Board recommends the resolution set out under Item No. 4 for the approval of the Members by way of passing an Ordinary Resolution.

ITEM NO. 5:

Since the previous Statutory Auditors M/s. K K A K & Co., Chartered Accountants have resigned as Statutory Auditors of the Company which has caused casual vacancy. To fill such casual vacancy, the Board of Directors of the Company, has proposed M/s. Keyur Shah & Co., Chartered Accountants, (Firm Registration No. 141173W), as the Statutory Auditors of the Company upto the Thirteenth Annual general Meeting of the Company and thereafter for 5 (five) consecutive Financial Years. The Company has also received consent and eligibility letter to act as the Statutory Auditors of the Company, in accordance with the provisions of Section 139 and Section 141 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014.

Additional information about Statutory Auditors pursuant to Regulation 36(5) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 are provided below:

About M/s. Keyur Shah & Co., Chartered Accountants, Ahmedabad.

Term of Appointment:

Appointment of M/s. Keyur Shah & Co., Chartered Accountants, Ahmedabad (Firm Registration No. 141173W), as the Statutory Auditors of the Company for a period of five years from the conclusion of this AGM till the conclusion of the 18th AGM.

Proposed Audit fees payable to Auditor and material change in fee payable:

Remuneration as may be determined by the Audit Committee in consultation with the Auditors, in addition to reimbursement of all out-of-pocket expenses as may be incurred in connection with the audit of the accounts of the Company. There will not be any material change in fee payable as compared to previous auditors.

Basis of recommendation and Auditor Credentials:

M/s. Keyur Shah & Co., Chartered Accountants, Ahmedabad (Firm Registration No. 141173W) is the Proprietary Concern of CA Keyur Shah. Keyur Shah is a Fellow Chartered Accountant & Bachelorette in Commerce. Keyur Shah holds 12 Years of experience in various domains such as capital markets, project funding, direct tax, business advisory, tax advisory, and business valuations. With his expertise, he has become an FAFD (Forensic Audit and Fraud Detection) certified professional. Mr. Shah possesses a deep passion for conducting investigative audits and utilizing data analysis techniques to uncover insights and patterns.

None of the Directors / Key Managerial Personnel of the Company / their relatives are, in any way, concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in this ordinary resolution set out Item except as members.

The Board recommends the resolution set out under Item No. 5 for the approval of the Members by way of passing an Ordinary Resolution.

ITEM NO. 6:

Pursuant to amended provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 vide Companies (Amendment) Act, 2015, the use of Common Seal on various documents including share certificates have been made mandatory only if company had a Common Seal. The Board of Directors of the Company at its meeting held on July 26, 2023 with a view to execute various urgent documents without undue delay and subject to amendment in the Articles of Association, decided to not to have a common seal for the Company and alter the relevant Articles of Association of the Company.

Pursuant to Section 14 of the Companies Act, 2013, the said alteration can be effected only with the approval of Shareholders by passing a special resolution. Hence, the Board of Directors of the Company recommends the resolution as set out under Item No. 6 for the approval of the members by way of passing a special resolution.

The revised draft of Articles of Association of the Company is available for inspection by a member of the Company between 11:00 A.M. and 1:00 P.M. on any working day at the Registered Office of the Company.

None of the Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company and their relatives are concerned or interested, financial or otherwise, in the Special resolution set out at Item except as members.

ITEM NO. 7:

Pursuant to provisions of Section 188 of the Companies Act, 2023 and SEBI Listing Regulations, the related party transactions which are beyond the threshold limits are required to be approved by the Shareholders of the Company. Further, Regulation 23 of the SEBI Listing Regulations as amended and effective from April 1, 2022, all Material Related Party Transactions shall require prior approval of the shareholders by means of an Ordinary Resolution, even if such transaction(s) are in the ordinary course of business and at an arm's length pricing basis. A transaction with a Related Party shall be considered material, if the transaction(s) to be entered into individually or taken together with previous transactions during a financial year, exceeds Rs. 1,000 crore or 10% of the annual consolidated turnover of a listed entity as per the last audited financial statements of the listed entity, whichever is lower. The Audit committee of the Company has approved the related party transactions. In view of the applicable provisions of the SEBI Listing Regulation and the Companies Act, 2013, the ordinary resolution as set out under Item no. 7 is placed for approval of the members.

Pursuant to Rule 15 of Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014 and provisions of Regulation 23 of SEBI Listing Regulations read with SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/CMDI/CIR/P/2021/662 dated November 22, 2021, the requisite information is given below:

S.N.	Particulars	Details
1.	Name of the Related Party and its relationship with the listed entity	Mangalam Multi Businesses Private Limited (MMBPL) Nature of Relationship:- Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal, Promoter of the Company holds 5000 equity shares i.e. 50.00% in Mangalam Multi Businesses Private Limited as the Promoter of the said Company.
2.	Type of transaction	Sale and/or Purchase of Goods or providing and/or availing services (directly or through an agent), others.
3.	Material terms and particulars of the proposed Transaction	The Company & MMBPL have entered into/propose into the following RPTS during FY & 2023-24, for an aggregate value not exceeding Rs. 300 Crore. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Purchase of Raw materials and/or goods • Availing / rendering any services • Sale of Raw materials and/or goods
4.	Tenure of the proposed transaction	FY 2023-24
5.	Value of the proposed transaction (not to exceed)	Rs. 300 Crores
6.	Value of RPT as % (appx.) of Company's preceding audited annual turnover.	21% appx
7.	If the transaction relates to any loans, inter – corporate deposits, advances or investments made or given by the listed entity or its subsidiary:	Based on the nature of transaction, advance for part or full amount of the transaction / arrangement could be paid / received in the ordinary course of business
8.	Justification as to why the RPTs are in the interest of the Company	In order smoothen business operations and consistent flow of desired quality and quantity of various goods / raw material for uninterrupted operations, it is proposed to procure / sale goods and/or raw material and availing/rendering various services from/to MMBPL.
9.	Any other information that may be relevant	All relevant information are mentioned in the Explanatory Statement setting out Material Facts, pursuant to Section 102(1) of the Act, forming part of this Notice.

The Audit Committee and Board have approved the aforesaid Related Party Transactions at their meetings held on May 15, 2023, in terms of Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 18 and 23 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. With respect to the above matter, the Shareholders/ Members are requested to note following disclosures of Interest:

S.N.	Name of Related Party	Nature of Concern or Interest
1	Mangalam Multi Businesses Private Limited	Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal, Chairman of the Company is also the Directors of Mangalam Multi Businesses Private Limited. Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal, Promoter of the Company holds 5000 equity shares i.e. 50.00% in Mangalam Multi Businesses Private Limited as the Promoter of the said Company.

Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal, Chairman; Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal, Managing Director and Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal, Managing Director of the Company and their relatives are concerned or interested, financial or otherwise, in the Ordinary resolution as set out at Item No. 7 except as members.

The Members may note that in terms of the provisions of the SEBI Listing Regulations, the related parties as defined thereunder (whether such related party(ies) is a party to the aforesaid transactions or not), shall not vote to approve resolutions under Item No. 7.

Registered office:

101, Mangalam Corporate House,
42, Shrimali Society, Netaji Marg, Mithakhali,
Navrangpura, Ahmedabd-380009, Gujarat, India.

For and on behalf of Board of Directors

Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited

CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

Vipin Prakash Mangal

Chairman

DIN: 02825511

Date : July 26, 2023

Place : Ahmedabad

INFORMATION AS REQUIRED UNDER REGULATION 36(3) SEBI (LISTING OBLIGATIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2015 IN RESPECT OF DIRECTORS BEING REAPPOINTED / APPOINTED/CHANGE IN DESIGNATION:

Name of Director	Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal (DIN: 06714256)
Date of Birth/ Age	August 9, 1995 27 Years
Date of Initial Appointment	November 15, 2013
Date of Appointment (at current term)	September 18, 2019
Educational Qualifications	He holds a Bachelor's degree in Commerce.
Expertise in specific functional areas- Job profile and suitability	He has been actively involved in the day-to-day operations of the Company and looks after the sales and administration department of the Company.
Directorships held in public companies including deemed public companies	1. Mangalam Worldwide Limited 2. Mangalam Saarloh Private Limited 3. Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
Memberships/ Chairmanships of committees of public Companies (including listed Company)	Member of Stakeholder's Relationship Committee 1. Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited 2. Mangalam Worldwide Limited Chairman of Corporate Social Responsibility Committee 1. Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited Member of Management Committee 1. Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited 2. Mangalam Worldwide Limited
Listed entities from which the person has resigned in the past three years	Nil
Shareholding in the Company as on date of this Notice	2,16,36,125 Equity Shares of Rs. 2/- each
Inter-se Relationship with other Directors	Son of Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal (Promoter and Chairman) and Brother of Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal (Promoter and Managing Director)
No. of meetings of the board attended during the year ended on March 31, 2023	12/14
Remuneration sought to be paid and the remuneration as drawn	-

Registered office:

101, Mangalam Corporate House,
42, Shrimali Society, Netaji Marg, Mithakhali,
Navrangpura, Ahmedabd-380009, Gujarat, India.

Date : July 26, 2023

Place : Ahmedabad

For and on behalf of Board of Directors

Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited

CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

Vipin Prakash Mangal

Chairman

DIN: 02825511

DIRECTORS' REPORT

To,
The Members,
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited ,
Ahmedabad

The Board of Directors have pleasure to present its 13th Annual Report on the business and operations of your Company ("the Company"), along with the Standalone & Consolidated Audited Financial Statements, for the Financial Year ended on March 31, 2023.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS:

The summarized financial performance highlights are as mentioned below:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	STANDALONE-YEAR ENDED		CONSOLIDATED-YEAR ENDED	
	31/03/2023	31/03/2022	31/03/2023	31/03/2022
I. Revenue from Operations	1,22,584.78	1,19,043.22	1,42,519.58	1,27,894.65
II. Other Income	559.04	650.49	524.45	427.38
III. Total Revenue (I+II)	1,23,143.82	1,19,693.71	1,43,044.03	1,28,322.03
IV. Earnings Before Interest, Taxes, Depreciation and Amortization Expense	3011.54	1758.89	3298.20	1879.66
V. Finance Cost	1213.78	926.62	1378.80	1054.31
VI. Depreciation and Amortization Expense	302.50	311.30	312.44	375.45
VII. Profit Before Tax (IV-V-VI)	1,495.26	520.97	1606.96	449.90
VIII. Tax Expense:				
a) Current Tax (Adjusted)	NIL	188.00	31.81	195.87
b) Deferred Tax (Asset)/Liabilities	300.17	(42.68)	300.17	(91.66)
c) Income Tax (Prior Period)	5.32	(15.63)	5.34	(15.77)
Total Tax Expense	305.49	129.69	337.32	88.44
IX. Profit After Tax (VII-VIII)	1189.77	391.28	1269.64	361.46

Previous year figures have been regrouped / re-arranged wherever necessary.

STATE OF THE COMPANY'S AFFAIRS / OPERATIONS:

The Company is mainly engaged into:

- Manufacturing of Edible Oil/Non-edible oil and Agricultural Products i.e. Soya Oil, Soya Meal, Soya De Oiled Cake, Mustard Oil, Mustard Meal, Mustard De Oiled Cake, Refined Soyabean Oil, Refined Vegetable Oil, Pungent Mustard Oil, Refined Castor Oil First Special Grade (FSG), Castor De-Oiled Cake and High Protein Castor De-Oiled Cake, Cotton Bales, Cotton Cake Cattle Feed, Cotton Wash Oil, processing of wheat and rice.
- Trading including domestic and export of Agricultural Products i.e. Wheat, Rice etc.

Further, the Company has entered into B2C market by launching new products under the Brand Name "LAGNAM", in domestic market i.e. Refined Soyabean Oil, Refined Vegetable Oil, Pungent Mustard Oil w.e.f. April 01, 2022 during the year, under review.

Further, the Company has started its commercial operations/ production by launching of new products in the domestic market i.e. Cotton Cake Cattle Feed which is the cattle feed and Cotton Wash Oil, which is the non-edible oil w.e.f. October 29, 2022 during the year, under review.

Furthermore, Our Company availed an opportunity to acquire H.M. Industrial Private Limited, a Company under CIRP, situated at Kapadvanj, Gujarat. The Company submitted a Resolution Plan in the matter of H.M. Industrial Private Limited (HMIPL), alongwith the Composite Scheme of Arrangement in the nature of Demerger and Amalgamation. Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Ahmedabad Bench ('NCLT') approved the resolution plan submitted by the Company vide its order dated September 20, 2022 upon Scheme became effective;

As per Scheme of Arrangement, Steel division of HMIPL demerged and vested with Mangalam Worldwide Limited ('MWL'), one of the group Company and; HMIPL and the its rest business (i.e. Agri Division) amalgamated into Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited ('MGEL') with effect from Appointed date (i.e. 20th September, 2022 - Date of Hon'ble NCLT Order). By this acquisition of Agri Division of H.M. Industrial Private Limited, the Company acquired two units: 1) Castor Oil Unit and 2) Cotton Unit. Presently, the Company has started its Commercial Operations/production by manufacturing the Agri products i.e. Castor De-Oiled Cake, Castor Oil and allied by-products depending on its demand in the market by setting up the Castor Unit at Kapadvanj w.e.f. April 03, 2023.

Presently, the Company operates four plants located at: (i) Unit Bundi, Rajasthan - Soya & Mustard Oil, (ii) Unit Bavla, Sanand- Gujarat- Wheat & Rice Processing , (iii) Unit Kapadvanj, Kheda- Gujarat - Castor Oil, (iv) Unit Kapadvanj, Kheda- Gujarat - Cotton.

Standalone operating results:

During the year under review, Revenue from Operations of the Company is Rs. 1,22,584.78 Lakhs as compared to Rs. 1,19,043.20 Lakhs in the previous financial year.

During the year under review, the Company has earned a Profit Before Tax (PBT) of Rs. 1495.26 Lakhs and Profit After Tax (PAT) of Rs. 1189.77 Lakhs as compared to Profit Before Tax (PBT) of Rs. 520.97 Lakhs and Profit After Tax (PAT) of Rs. 391.28 Lakhs, respectively, in the previous financial year.

Consolidated operating results:

During the year under review, on a Consolidated basis, your Company (together with its Subsidiaries) has earned Revenue from Operations Rs. 1,42,519.58 Lakhs as compared to Rs. 1,27,894.65 Lakhs in the previous financial year. Correspondingly, the Consolidated Profit Before Tax and Consolidated Profit After Tax during the year under review is Rs. 1606.96 Lakhs and Rs. 1269.64 Lakhs, respectively, as compared to Consolidated Profit Before Tax and Consolidated Profit After Tax of Rs. 449.90 Lakhs and Rs. 361.46 Lakhs, respectively, in the previous financial year.

COMPANY BACKGROUND:

Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited is having Corporate Identification Number L24224GJ2010PLC062434 was originally incorporated as "Hindprakash Colourchem Private Limited" under the Companies Act, 1956 on September 27, 2010. Further, name of the Company was changed to Mangalam Global Enterprise Private Limited and a Fresh Certificate of Incorporation consequent to change of name was issued on July 31, 2014 by Registrar of Companies, Ahmedabad. Further, the Company was converted in to Public Limited Company and the name of the Company was changed to "Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited" and a Fresh Certificate of Incorporation consequent upon conversion of Company from Private Limited to Public Limited dated September 30, 2019 was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Ahmedabad. The Equity shares of the Company are listed on National Stock Exchange of India (NSE).

STANDALONE & CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:

The Standalone and Consolidated financial statements of the Company for the financial year 2022-23 are prepared in compliance with applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, Indian Accounting Standards ("Ind AS") and SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (the "SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015") which form part of this Annual Report.

DIVIDEND:

The Directors of the Company have recommended a final dividend of Rs. 0.02/- (1%) per equity share having face value of Rs. 2/- each for the year ended March 31, 2023 (previous year Rs. 1/- per equity share of Rs. 10/- each) subject to approval of members in the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

In view of the changes made under the Income-tax Act, 1961, by the Finance Act, 2020, dividend paid or distributed by the Company shall be taxable in the hands of the Shareholders. The dividend, if declared, shall be subject to deduction of income tax at source. Your Company shall, accordingly, make the payment of the final Dividend after deduction of tax at source.

TRANSFER TO RESERVES:

During the year, the Company has not apportioned any amount to other reserve. The profit earned during the year has been carried to the balance sheet of the Company.

CHANGE IN NATURE OF BUSINESS:

During the year, your Company has not changed its business or object and continues to be in the same line of business as per main objects of the Company.

INSURANCE:

The assets of your Company have been adequately insured.

CHANGE IN THE REGISTERED OFFICE:

During the year under review, there is no change of registered office of the Company. The Registered Office of the Company is situated at 101, Mangalam Corporate House, 42, Shrimali Society, Netaji Marg, Mithakhali, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad- 380 009, Gujarat, India.

SHARE CAPITAL:

During the year under review, the Company had proposed sub-division of Equity Shares from the face value of Rs. 10/- into the face value of Rs. 2/- per Equity Share vide Ordinary Resolution passed by the Members in the 12th Annual General Meeting held on July 25, 2022. Further, the following changes have taken place in the authorised and paid-up share capital of the Company:

- **AUTHORISED CAPITAL:**

The Authorised Share Capital of the Company increased from Rs. 50,00,00,000/- (Rupees Fifty Crore) divided into 25,00,00,000 (Twenty-Five Crore) Equity Shares of Rs. 2/- each to Rs. 104,54,00,000/- (Rupees One Hundred Four Crore

and Fifty-Four Lakhs Only) which is divided into 52,27,00,000 (Fifty-Two Crore Twenty-Seven Lakhs) Equity Shares of Rs. 2/- each on account of amalgamation of H.M. Industrial Private Limited (a Company under CIRP) with the Company pursuant to approval Resolution Plan submitted with Scheme of Arrangement, by Hon'ble NCLT, Ahmedabad vide their Order dated 20th September, 2022.

• **ISSUED, SUBSCRIBED & PAID-UP CAPITAL AND ALLOTMENTS:**

The details of Allotment of Equity Shares made during the Financial Year 2022-23 are given as under:

During the Financial Year 2022-23, 1687500 Warrants of Rs. 52/-each were converted into 8437500 equity shares of Rs. 2/- each at a premium of Rs. 8.4/-each on November 05, 2022. The details of which are as under:

Sr. No.	Kind of Issue	No. of Warrants converted into equity shares	Pre Issue Paid-Up Equity Share Capital (No. of Shares)	No. of Equity Shares Allotted upon Conversion of Warrants	Face Value (Rs.)	Price Per Share (Including Premium)	Date of Allotment	Post Issue Paid-Up Capital upon conversion of warrants into equity shares (No. of equity Shares)	Date of Listing Approval from NSE	Date of Trading Approval from NSE
1	Conversion of Convertible Warrants into Equity Shares	1687500	130118075	8437500	2	10.4	05/11/2022	138555575	26/12/2022	03/01/2023

The said equity shares of the Company were allotted upon conversion of convertible warrants to the promoters in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2023 and SEBI (Issuance of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018.

As on 31st March, 2023, the paid-up share capital of the Company was Rs. 27,71,11,150/- (Rupees Twenty- Seven Crore Seventy-One Lakh Eleven Thousand One Hundred Fifty Only) divided into 13,85,55,575 (Thirteen Crore Eighty-Five Lakh Fifty-five Thousand Five Hundred Seventy-Five) Equity Shares of Rs. 2/- each.

After the Closure of FY 2022-23, The Company received Rs. 4,38,75,000/- being 75% of consideration amount on April 17, 2023, upon conversion of Convertible Warrants and exercise of option by the warrant holders, the Company has converted such 1125000 Convertible Warrants into 5625000 Equity Shares of Rs. 2/- each as on April 18, 2023. At present, the paid-up share capital of the Company is Rs. 28,83,61,150/- (Rupees Twenty-Eight Crore Eighty- Three Lakhs Sixty-One Thousand One Hundred Fifty Only) divided into 14,41,80,575 (Fourteen Crores Forty-One Lakh Eighty Thousand Five Hundred Seventy-Five) Equity Shares of Rs. 2/- each.

There was no reduction of share capital or buy back of shares or changes in capital transaction resulting from restructuring. Also, the Company has not issued equity shares with differential rights as to dividend, voting or otherwise or sweat equity shares to its directors or employees. The Company does not have any Employees Stock Option Scheme for its Employees/Directors.

During the financial year 2022-23, the Company has not made allotment of any securities, other than equity shares upon conversion of convertible equity warrants, except above, and as such, the requirement for obtaining credit rating was not applicable to the Company.

TRANSFER OF SHARES AND UNPAID/UNCLAIMED DIVIDEND TO INVESTOR EDUCATION AND PROTECTION FUND:

During the year under 2022-23, the Company was not required to transfer the equity shares/unclaimed dividend to Investor Education and Protection Fund (IEPF) pursuant to provisions of Section 124 and 125 of the Companies Act, 2013.

Financial year	Date of Declaration of Dividend	Dividend per Share (in Rs.)	Due Date for transfer to IEPF	Amount not claimed as on March 31, 2023 (In Rs.)
2021-22	25th July, 2022	1	24/07/2029	27,686/-
2020-21	30th September, 2021	1	02/11/2028	9,188/-

No amount of unclaimed dividend is due for transfer to the Investor Education and Protection Fund administered by the Central Government pursuant to Section 124 and 125 of the Companies Act, 2013. Further, the Company does not have any unclaimed shares pursuant to Investor Education and Protection Fund Authority (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund), Rules, 2016 as notified from time to time.

UTILISATION OF FUNDS RAISED UNDER PREFERENTIAL ISSUE (CONVERSION OF CONVERTIBLE EQUITY WARRANTS):

During the year under review, the Company received Rs. 658.125 Lakhs being 75% amount of consideration at Rs. 52/-

for conversion of 16,87,500 Convertible Equity Warrants out of 37,50,000 convertible warrants pending for conversion, upon exercise of option by warrant holders and the Company allotted 8437500 Equity shares of Rs. 2/- each (Premium Rs. 8.40/-) The entire funds of Rs. 658.125 Lakhs have been utilized in the manner as proposed in the Offer Document/ Special resolution proposed vide Postal ballot notice dated October 04, 2021 was approved by the shareholders.

(Rs. in lakhs)

Sr. No.	Original Object	Original Allocation	Funds Utilized
1.	To augment Capital base, to meet increased working capital requirements, for repayment of secured and unsecured loan, for investment in subsidiary companies & LLPs and Bodies Corporate including group companies and General Corporate Purpose. (Balance 75% of the total consideration amount against the warrant issue price)	658.125	658.125

Further, there was no deviation/variation in the utilization of the funds raised through Preferential Issue.

DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL (KMP):

- Board of Directors and KMP:**

The Board of Directors of the Company is led by the Executive Chairman and other Eight Directors which comprises of two Managing Directors, one Whole-time Director and Five Independent Directors. As on March 31, 2023, the members of the Board of the Directors are: Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal - Chairman, Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal - Managing Director, Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal - Managing Director, Mr. Chandravijay Arora - Whole-time Director & CFO, Mr. Praveen Kumar Gupta - Independent Director, Mr. Shubhang Mittal - Independent Director, Mr. Anilkumar Shyamal Agrawal - Independent Director, Ms. Varsha Adhikari - Independent Director and Mrs. Sarika Modi - Independent Director. Mr. Dashang M. Khatri acts as Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of the Company.

- Disclosure by Directors**

The Directors on the Board have submitted notice of interest under Section 184(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 i.e. in Form MBP-1, intimation under Section 164(2) of the Companies Act, 2013 i.e. in Form DIR 8 and declaration as to compliance with the Code of Conduct of the Company.

- Re-appointment:**

Pursuant the provisions of Section 152 of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules thereof and Articles of Association of the Company, Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal (DIN: 06714256), Managing Director, retires by rotation at the 13th Annual General Meeting and being eligible, offered himself for re-appointment.

- Appointment:**

During the year 2022-23, Mr. Chandravijay Arora was appointed as a Whole-time Director w.e.f. on August 4, 2022 for a period of three years. Further, Ms. Varsha Adhikari was appointed as an Independent Director w.e.f. September 10, 2022 for a term of 5 consecutive years.

- Change in Designation:**

During the year 2022-23, there is a change in designation of Mrs. Sarika Modi from Non-Executive Non-Independent Director to Non- Executive Independent Director w.e.f. August 4, 2022.

- Cessation:**

During the year 2022-23, Mr. Madhusudan Garg was ceased to be an Independent Director of the Company w.e.f. August 5, 2022.

The members of the Company, approved the appointments of Mr. Chandravijay Arora as Whole Tome Director, Ms. Varsha Adhikari and Mrs. Sarika Sachin Modi as Non-Executive Independent Directors, by passing of requisite resolutions through Postal ballot notice dated September 28, 2022.

- Key Managerial personal:**

During the year 2022-23, Ms. Vrunda Patel resigned from the post of Company Secretary & Compliance Officer with effect from December 5, 2022 and in her place, Mr. Dashang M. Khatri was appointed as a Company Secretary & Compliance Officer of the Company with effect from that date. Further, Mr. Ashutosh Kumudchandra Mehta has resigned from the post of Chief Financial Officer with effect from February 6, 2023. Mr. Chandravijay Arora, Whole-time Director was appointed as a Chief Financial Officer of the Company with effect from February 7, 2023. Except above there was no change in the Key Managerial Personnel of the Company.

BOARD AND COMMITTEE MEETINGS

Regular meetings of the Board and its Committees are conducted to discuss and approve various strategies, policies, financial

matters and such other businesses. The Notice and Agendas of Board and Committee Meetings to be held during the year was circulated in advance to the Directors within prescribed time limit.

a. Details of Board Meetings:

During the year under review, fourteen (14) Board Meetings were held, details of which are provided in the Corporate Governance Report forming the part of this Annual Report.

b. Composition of Audit Committee:

The Audit Committee comprises of three (3) Members out of which two (2) were Independent Directors and one (1) was an Executive Director. During the year, seven (7) Audit Committee Meetings were held, details constitution of committee, meeting held and attendee of the members during the year are provided in the Corporate Governance Report, forming part of this Annual Report. There have been no instances during the year when recommendations of the Audit Committee were not accepted by the Board.

c. Composition of Corporate Social Responsibility:

The CSR Committee comprises of three (3) Members out of which one (1) was an Independent Director. During the year under review, two (2) CSR Committee Meetings were held, details of which are provided in the Corporate Governance Report, forming part of this Annual Report. There have been no instances during the year when recommendations of the CSR Committee were not accepted by the Board.

d. Composition of other committees:

Composition of other Committees and other details on the Committees are given in the Corporate Governance Report, forming a part of the Annual Report.

FORMAL EVALUATION OF THE PERFORMANCE OF THE BOARD, COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD AND INDIVIDUAL DIRECTORS:

In terms of the provisions of Section 134(3)(p) of the Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2018, the evaluation of performance of the Board, its Committees and Individual directors and Independent Directors has been carried out during the year under review.

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee has carried out the annual evaluation of Individual Directors of the Company; and the Board of Directors has carried out the annual evaluation of the performance of the Board and its Committees and Independent Directors. Further, Independent Directors also reviewed the performance of the Non-Independent Director and Board as a Whole and performance of the Chairman. The evaluation sheet for evaluation of Board, committees and Directors/Chairman were circulated to the respective meetings of the Board, Nomination and remuneration Committee and Independent Directors Separate Meeting.

The performance of the Board is evaluated based on composition of the Board, its committees, performance of duties and obligations, governance issues etc. The performance of the committees is evaluated based on adequacy of terms of reference of the Committee, fulfilment of key responsibilities, frequency and effectiveness of meetings etc. The performance of individual Directors and Chairman was also carried out in terms of adherence to code of conduct, participation in board meetings, implementing corporate governance practices etc.

The Independent Directors are evaluated based on their participation and contribution, commitment, effective deployment of knowledge and expertise, effective management of relationship with stakeholders, integrity and maintenance of confidentiality and independence of behaviour and judgement.

In pursuant to Regulation 17(10) of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015, the evaluation of Independent Directors was done by the entire Board of Directors which includes:

Performance of the Directors and Fulfillment of the Independence criteria as specified in the regulations and their independence from the management. The manner in which the evaluation was carried out is provided in the Corporate Governance Report, which is part of this Annual Report.

STATEMENT ON DECLARATION GIVEN BY INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS UNDER SUB-SECTION (6) OF SECTION 149:

The Company has received declarations from the Independent Directors of the Company that they meet with the criteria of independence as prescribed under sub-section (6) of Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013 alongwith in compliance in Rule 6(1) and (3) of Companies (Appointment and Qualifications of Directors) Rules, 2014 as amended from time to time and Regulation 16(1)(b) of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 and there has been no change in the circumstances which may affect their status as independent director during the year and they have complied with the code of conduct for Independent Directors prescribed in Schedule IV of the Companies Act, 2013.

In the opinion of the Board, all the Independent Directors possess requisite qualifications, experience, expertise including the Proficiency and hold high standards of integrity for the purpose of Rule 8(5)(iia) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.

During the year under review, the non-executive directors of the Company had no pecuniary relationship or transactions with the Company, other than sitting fees, paid to them for the purpose of attending meetings of the Board / Committee of the Company.

FAMILIARIZATION PROGRAM FOR INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS:

The Independent Directors have been updated with their roles, rights and responsibilities in the Company by specifying them in their appointment letter alongwith necessary documents, reports and internal policies to enable them to familiarize with the Company's Procedures and practices. The Company has through presentations at regular intervals, familiarized and updated the Independent Directors with the strategy, operations and functions of the Company and Agricultural Industry as a Whole and business model. The details of such familiarization programmes imparted to Independent Directors can be accessed on the website of the Company at <https://groupmangalam.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/6.-FAMILIARIZATION-PROGRAMME-FOR-INDEPENDENT-DIRECTORS-.pdf>

POLICY ON DIRECTORS' APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION:

The Board has, on the recommendation of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee, formulated a policy on appointment and remuneration of Directors, Key Managerial personnel and Senior Management personnel, including the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes, independence of a director and other matters, as required under sub-section (3) of Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013. The Nomination and Remuneration Policy is outlined in the Corporate Governance Report which is a Part of this Report. The detailed Policy is placed on the website of the Company at <https://groupmangalam.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/7.-NOMINATION-AND-REMUNERATION-POLICY.pdf>

DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT:

To the best of their knowledge and belief and according to the information and explanations obtained by them, your Directors make the following statements in terms of Clause (c) of Sub-Section (3) of Section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013, which states that—

- (a) in the preparation of the Annual Accounts, the applicable Accounting Standards have been followed and that no material departures have been made from the same;
- (b) the Directors have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company at the end of the financial year and of the profit of the Company for that period;
- (c) the Directors have taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of this Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;
- (d) the Directors have prepared the Annual Accounts on a going concern basis;
- (e) the Directors have laid down Internal Financial Controls to be followed by the Company and that such Internal Financial Controls are adequate and were operating effectively; and the Directors have devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable Laws and that such systems were adequate and operating effectively.

AUDITORS:

STATUTORY AUDITORS:

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 139 of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules thereof, M/s. K K A K & Co., Chartered Accountants, (Firm Registration No.: 148674W) Ahmedabad was appointed as Statutory Auditors of the Company at the 10th Annual General Meeting of the Company held on August 13, 2020 for a period of five years from the conclusion of the 10th Annual General Meeting till the conclusion of 15th Annual General Meeting to be held in the calendar year 2025.

M/s. K K A K & Co., Chartered Accountants, (Firm Registration No.: 148674W) Ahmedabad resigned as Statutory Auditors with effect from May 15, 2023.

On recommendation of Audit Committee, the Board of Directors of the Company, in its Meeting held on June 7, 2023, appointed M/s. Keyur Shah & Co., Chartered Accountants, (Firm Registration No. 141173W) as Statutory Auditors of the Company to fill the casual vacancy caused by the resignation of M/s. K K A K & Co., Chartered Accountants, (Firm Registration No. 148674W), subject to approval of the shareholders of the Company. Further, on the recommendation of the Audit Committee, the Board proposes appointment of M/s. Keyur Shah & Co., Chartered Accountants, (Firm Registration No. 141173W), as the Statutory Auditors of the Company for a period of 5 (Five) consecutive years and to hold the office from the conclusion of the ensuing (Thirteenth) Annual General Meeting till the conclusion of Eighteenth Annual General Meeting of the Company to be in financial year 2027-28, on a remuneration as mutually agreed and reimbursement of actual expenses that may be incurred by the auditors in the performance of their duty as auditors of the company.

The Board recommends the appointment of M/s. Keyur Shah & Co., Chartered Accountants as Statutory Auditors of the Company.

The Notes to the financial statements referred in the Auditors Report are self-explanatory and therefore do not call for any comments under Section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013. The report given by the Statutory Auditors on the financial statements of the Company is a part of this Annual Report. There were no qualifications, reservations, and adverse remark or Disclaimer given by the Statutory Auditors in their Report.

Reporting of frauds by Auditors:

During the year under review, the Auditors have not reported to the Audit Committee or the Board, under Section 143 (12) of the Act, any instances of fraud committed against the Company by its officers or employees, the details of which would be required to be mentioned in the Directors' Report.

COST AUDITORS:

The Company is required to maintain cost records as specified by the Central Government as per Section 148(1) of the Act and the rules framed thereunder and accordingly, the Company has made and maintained such cost accounts and records.

In terms of Section 148 of the Act read with the Companies (Cost Records and Audit) Rules, 2014, based on the recommendations of the Audit Committee, the Board of Directors appointed M/s A.G. Tulsian & Co., Cost Accountants, Ahmedabad (Firm Registration No.: 100629), being eligible, to conduct Cost Audit relating to the business of the Company for the year ending March 31, 2024. M/s A.G. Tulsian & Co., have confirmed that they are free from disqualification specified under Section 141(3) and proviso to Section 148(3) read with Section 141(4) of the Act and that their appointment meets the requirements of Section 141(3)(g) of the Act. They have further confirmed their independent status and an arm's length relationship with the Company. The remuneration payable to the Cost Auditors is required to be placed before the Members in a General Meeting for their ratification. Accordingly, a resolution for ratification of remuneration payable to M/s A.G. Tulsian & Co., Cost Auditor is included in the Notice of the 13th AGM forming part of this Annual Report.

SECRETARIAL AUDITOR AND THEIR REPORTS:

The Company has appointed M/s. SCS and Co. LLP (LLPIN: AAV-1091), Practicing Company Secretaries, Ahmedabad to conduct the Secretarial Audit of the Company for the financial year 2022-23, as required under Section 204 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rules thereunder. The Secretarial Audit Report in Form No. MR-3 for the financial year 2022-23 is annexed to this report as an **Annexure "A"** to this Board's Report.

The Annual Secretarial Compliance Report for the financial year ended March 31, 2023 issued by M/s. SCS and Co. LLP (LLPIN: AAV-1091), through their Partner Ms. Anjali Sangtani, in relation to compliance of all applicable SEBI Regulations/Circulars/Guidelines issued thereunder, pursuant to requirement of Regulation 24A of the Listing Regulations read with Circular no. CIR/CFD/CMD1/27/2019 dated 8th February, 2019 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force) is annexed to this report as an **Annexure "A1"**. The Secretarial Compliance Report has been voluntarily disclosed as a part of Annual Report as good disclosure practice.

With regard to qualifications reported by the above Secretarial Auditors in their Report with respect to:-

- (i) Regulation 23(9) of SEBI (LODR) Regulations 2015 w.r.t Related party transactions: The Company filed Related party transactions for half year ended on March 31, 2022 after Due Date.

Management Reply: Compliance Officer was facing technical issues in filing the Related party Transactions for half year ended on March 31, 2022. In this regard, she dropped a mail to the exchange. In response of the same a guidance mail was received on May 25, 2022 & thereafter she filed the Related party transactions for half year ended on March 31, 2022 on May 30, 2022. Now onwards due care will be taken in this regard.

ANNUAL RETURN:

Pursuant to Section 92(3) read with Section 134(3)(a) of the Act, the Annual Return in Form MGT-7 is available on the Company's website on <https://groupmangalam.com/annual-return-mgt-7/>.

PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES:

The information required pursuant to Section 197 of Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 5 of the Companies (Appointment & Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 in respect of employees of the Company is annexed as **Annexure "B"** to this report.

Further, Executive Director and/or Managing Directors have not received any remuneration or commission from any of subsidiary of the Company for the financial year under review. Further, the Company does not have any Holding Company. As such, disclosure regarding receipt of the remuneration or commission by the Managing Director(s)/ Whole Time Director from the subsidiary of the Company under provisions of Section 197(14) of the Companies Act, 2013 is not required.

SUBSIDIARIES, ASSOCIATE AND JOINT VENTURE COMPANIES AND LLP:

As on March 31, 2023, the Company has following subsidiaries:

SR.No.	Name	Address of Registered Office	Nature of Business
1.	Mangalam Global (Singapore) Pte Ltd (formerly known as Mangalprakash (Singapore) Pte Ltd) (Wholly Owned Subsidiary)	10 Anson Road, #27-02, International Plaza, Singapore (079903)	The Main Business is to carry on wholesale trade of variety of goods without a dominant product
2.	Mangalam Global (UK) Limited (Wholly Owned Subsidiary)	Kemp House, 160 City Road, London, EC1V 2NX, United Kingdom	The Main Business is to carry on Wholesale trade of grain, unmanufactured tobacco, seeds, animal feeds, chemical products waste and scrap and non-specialized wholesale trade

During the year, the Board of Directors reviewed the affairs of the subsidiaries.

Further, a statement containing the salient features of the financial statements of its respective subsidiaries of the Company in the prescribed format i.e. Form AOC-1 is annexed to this Report as **Annexure "C"**.

Except above, the Company does not have any Subsidiary Companies and Joint Venture or Associate Companies, during the year under review.

Pursuant to the Section 136 of the Companies Act, 2013, the financial statements of the Company, consolidated financial statements along with relevant documents and separate audited accounts in respect of Subsidiary Companies, are available on the website of the Company **www.groupmangalam.com**

CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR):

CSR initiatives and activities are aligned to the requirements of Section 135 of the Act. The Company constituted Corporate Social Responsibility Committee on June 25, 2021. During the financial year ended on 31st March, 2023, the Company has incurred CSR expenditure of Rs. 11,71,000/- (Rupees Eleven Lakh Seventy-One Thousand Only) in compliance of provisions of Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013.

The CSR Activities undertaken by the Company were under the thrust areas of healthcare in terms of Animal welfare and Education. Your Company's major focus is to educate people and improve the quality of lives of people in the Communities in which it operates through Vipassana Kendra Pushkar, a meditation centre situated at Ajmer, Rajasthan for educating people through Vipassana Meditation. Vipassana, which means to see things as they really are, it is a logical process of mental purification through self-observation. Vipassana is one of the India's most ancient techniques of meditation. It was taught in India more than 2500 years ago as a universal remedy for universal ills. The technique of Vipassana is a simple, practical way to achieve real peace of mind and to lead happy, useful life. This technique of meditation is taught at ten days residential courses during which people learn the basics of the method and practice sufficiently to experience its beneficial results.

Furthermore, Your Company also spent the amount to provide Cow Medicines to "SEWA SAMITI" at Pali, Rajasthan, in order to prevention of health issues and to cure from animal diseases viz. lumpy skin disease caused to the Cows at large.

The Company's CSR Policy Statement and Annual Report on CSR activities undertaken during the financial year ended March 31, 2023, in accordance with Section 135 of the Act and Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 is attached at **Annexure "D"** to this report. CSR Policy is available on the Company's Website at <https://groupmangalam.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/4.-CORPORATE-SOCIAL-RESPONSIBILITY-POLICY.pdf>

COMPLIANCE WITH SECRETARIAL STANDARDS:

The Company has devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable Secretarial Standards issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India and that such systems are adequate and operating effectively. During the year under review, the Company has complied with the applicable Secretarial Standards issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India, New Delhi.

ADEQUACY OF INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROL:

The Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 8(5)(viii) of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 re-emphasizes the need for an effective Internal Financial Control system in the Company which should be adequate and shall operate effectively. The Company has devised proper system of internal financial control which is commensurate with size and nature of business. The Company has an Audit Committee headed by the Independent director, inter-alia, to oversee company's financial reporting process, disclosure

of financial information, and reviewing the performance of statutory and internal auditors with management. Further, the Board has also appointed M/s. RMJ & Associates LLP, as Internal Auditors of the Company pursuant to the provisions of Section 138 of the Companies Act, 2013.

SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WOMEN AT WORKPLACE:

To foster a positive workplace environment, free from harassment of any nature, we have adopted a policy on “Prevention of Sexual Harassment”, through which we address complaints of sexual harassment at the all workplaces of the Company. Our policy assures discretion and guarantees non-retaliation to complainants. We follow a gender-neutral approach in handling complaints of sexual harassment and we are compliant with the law of the land where we operate.

We have also constituted an Internal Complaints Committee to consider and address sexual harassment complaints in accordance with the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013. During the year under review, there were no incidences/complaint reported under said Act.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE:

A separate report on Corporate Governance and Certificate from the Practicing Company Secretary regarding compliance of condition of corporate governance, as stipulated under SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 is forming a part of this Annual Report. A Certificate of CFO of the Company in terms of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015, inter-alia, confirming the correctness of the financial statements and cash flow statements, adequacy of the internal control measures and reporting of matters to the Audit Committee, is also annexed as **Annexure “I”** to report on Corporate Governance.

MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MDA):

Pursuant to Regulation 34(2)(e) read with part B of Schedule V of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015, Management Discussion and Analysis Report is forming the part of this Annual Report.

DEPOSITS:

The Company has not accepted any deposit from the public within the meaning of Chapter V of the Companies Act 2013 and rules there under. Further, details of monies accepted by the Company if any, from Directors have been disclosed in the notes attached to and forming part of the Financial Statements of the Company prepared for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2023.

PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES, INVESTMENTS & SECURITY:

The particulars of Loans, Guarantees, Investments and Security covered under the provisions of Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 are given in the notes to the Financial Statements which is a part of this Annual Report.

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS:

All the Related Party Transactions entered into during the financial year were on an Arm’s Length basis and in the Ordinary Course of Business. There are no material significant Related Party Transactions with Promoters, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel (KMP) and other related parties which may have a potential conflict with the interest of the Company at large, were entered during the year by your Company. Accordingly, the disclosure of Related Party Transactions as required under Section 134(3)(h) of the Companies Act, 2013, in Form AOC-2 is not applicable.

Further, prior omnibus approval of the Audit Committee is obtained on yearly basis for the transactions which are of a foreseen and repetitive nature. The transactions entered into pursuant to the omnibus approval so granted were placed before the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors for their approval on quarterly basis.

The details of the related party transactions for the financial year 2022-23 is given in notes of the financial statements which is part of Annual Report.

The Policy on Related Party Transactions as approved by the Board of Directors is available on the website of the Company at <https://groupmangalam.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/11.-RELATED-PARTY-TRANSACTION-POLICY.pdf>

MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITMENTS AFFECTING FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY:

There are no material changes and commitments, affecting the financial position of your company which has occurred between the end of financial year of the Company i.e. March 31, 2023 and the date of Director’s Report.

CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION, FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO:

The information on conservation of energy technology absorption and foreign exchange earnings and outgo stipulated under Section 134(3)(m) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 8(3) of The Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 as amended from time to time is annexed to this Report as **Annexure “E”**.

WHISTLE BLOWER POLICY/VIGIL MECHANISM:

The Company has established a whistle blower policy / vigil mechanism in compliance with the provision of Section 177(10) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 22 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 for the genuine concerns expressed by the

employees and Directors about the unethical behaviour, actual or suspected fraud or violation of the Company's Code of Conduct. The Company provides adequate safeguards against victimization of employees and Directors who express their concerns. The Company has also provided direct access to the Chairman of the Audit Committee on reporting issues concerning the interests of employees and the Company. The Board has approved the policy for vigil mechanism which is available on the website of the Company at <https://groupmangalam.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/13.-WHISTLE-BLOWER-POLICY.pdf>

RISK MANAGEMENT:

A well-defined risk management mechanism covering the risk mapping and trend analysis risk exposure potential impact and risk mitigation process is in place. The objective of the mechanism is to minimize the impact of risks identified and taking advance actions to mitigate it. The mechanism works on the principles of probability of occurrence and impact if triggered. A detailed exercise is being carried out to identify evaluate monitor and manage both business and non-business risks. During the year under review, the Management reviewed the risk management and minimization procedure adopted by the Company covering the business operations of the Company.

MATERIAL ORDER PASSED BY REGULATORS/ COURTS/ TRIBUNALS:

There was no material order passed by Regulators/ Courts/ Tribunals during the year under review impacting the going concern status and company's operations in future.

MATERIAL ACQUISITIONS / AMALGAMATIONS/ MERGERS/ REVALUATION OF ASSET/ DISINVESTMENT OF BUSINESS/ UNDERTAKING:

H. M. Industrial Private Limited: @ Kapadvanj

During the year under review, the Company submitted a Resolution Plan in the matter of H.M. Industrial Private Limited (HMIPL), a Company under CIRP, alongwith the Composite Scheme of Arrangement in the nature of Demerger and Amalgamation. Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Ahmedabad Bench ('NCLT') approved the said resolution plan vide its order dated September 20, 2022. There were two business verticals in HMIPL i.e. Steel Division and Agri business. Upon scheme became effective, as per Scheme of Arrangement, Steel division of HMIPL was demerged and vested with/into Mangalam Worldwide Limited, a group Company and; HMIPL and its rest business (i.e. Agri Division) amalgamated with Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited with effect from Appointed date (i.e. September 20, 2022 - Date of Hon'ble NCLT Order).

PROCEEDINGS INITIATED/PENDING AGAINST YOUR COMPANY UNDER THE INSOLVENCY AND BANKRUPTCY CODE, 2016:

There are no proceedings initiated/pending against your Company under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 which materially impact the Business of the Company.

WEBSITE:

As per Regulation 46 of SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015, the Company has maintained a functional website namely "www.groupmangalam.com" containing basic information about the Company. The website of the Company is also containing information like Policies, Shareholding Pattern, Financial Results and information of the designated officials of the Company who are responsible for assisting and handling investor grievances for the benefit of all stakeholders of the Company, etc.

APPRECIATIONS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT:

Your directors would like to express their appreciation for the assistance and co-operation received from the Company's customers, vendors, bankers, auditors, investors and Government bodies during the year under review. Your Directors place on record their appreciation of the contributions made by employees at all levels. Your Company's consistent growth was made possible by their hard work, solidarity, co-operation and support.

Registered office:

101, Mangalam Corporate House,
42, Shrimali Society, Netaji Marg,
Mithakhali, Navrangpura,
Ahmedabad-380009,
Gujarat.

Date : July 26, 2023

Place : Ahmedabad

**For and on behalf of Board of Directors
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited**

**Vipin Prakash Mangal
Chairman
(DIN: 02825511)**

SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

Form No. MR-3

For the financial year ended 31st March, 2023

[Pursuant to section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and
Rule 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To,
The Members,
MANGALAM GLOBAL ENTERPRISE LIMITED
(CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434)
101, Mangalam Corporate House, 42,
Shrimali Society, Netaji Marg, Mithakhali,
Navrangpura, Ahmedabad-380009, Gujarat.

We have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (hereinafter called 'the Company'). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided me a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing our opinion thereon.

Based on our verification of the Company's books, papers, minutes books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, We hereby report that, in our opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on March 31, 2023, complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter.

We have examined the books, papers, minutes books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2023 according to the provisions of:

- i. The Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act') and the rules made there under as applicable;
- ii. The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made there under;
- iii. The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed there under;
- iv. Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 (FEMA) and the rules and regulations made there under to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment and Overseas Direct Investment;
- v. The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'):-
 - a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011 and circulars/ guidelines/Amendments issued there under;
 - b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 and circulars/ guidelines/ Amendments issued there under;
 - c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and circulars/ guidelines/Amendments issued there under; and
 - d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 and circulars/ guidelines/Amendments issued there under.
 - e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 2018 (to the extent applicable)
- vi. Revised Secretarial Standards issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

Further, the company being mainly engaged in the business of manufacturing of Refined Castor Oil First Stage Grade (F.S.G.), Castor De-Oiled Cake and High Protein Castor De-Oiled Cake for the domestic market as well as for exports to international markets.

We further report that, having regard to the compliance system prevailing in the Company and on examination of the relevant documents and records in pursuance thereof, on test-check basis, the Company has complied with following Acts, Laws and Regulations applicable specifically to the Company:-

1. Food Safety and Standards Authority of India
2. The Prevention of Food and Adulteration Act 1954
3. The Edible Oils Packaging (Regulation) Order, 1998
4. Essential Commodities Act, 1955 (in relation to food)
5. Food Safety And Standards (Packaging And Labeling) Regulations, 2011
6. Weights and Measurement Act, 1976

We have relied on the representation made by the Company and its officers for system and mechanism framed by the Company for compliances of the said laws.

During the period under review the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules made there under, Regulations, guidelines etc. mentioned above except to the following observations;

Sr. No.	Compliance Requirement (Regulations/ circulars / guidelines including specific clause)	Deviations
1	Regulation 23(9) of SEBI (LODR) Regulations 2015 w.r.t Related party transactions	The company filed Related party transactions for half year ended on March 31, 2022 after Due Date.

On the basis of Management representation & SDD compliance certificate submitted by the company with the exchange, the Company is in compliance with Regulation 3(5) & 3(6) SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015.

Few forms were filed delayed with Registrar of Companies with additional fees, as clarified by the management the same as been filed delayed due to certain technical issues.

Further, during the period under review, provisions of the following Acts, Rules, Regulations and Standards were not applicable to the Company,

- i. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014 and circulars/ guidelines/ Amendments issued there under;
- ii. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client; - the Company is not registered as Registrar to an Issue & Share Transfer Agent. However, the Company has appointed Link Intime India Private Limited as Registrar & Share Transfer Agent as per the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.
- iii. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2021;
- iv. Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Securitised Debt Instruments and Security Receipts) Regulations, 2008;
- v. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 2018;
- vi. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021; and
- vii. Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made there under to the extent of External Commercial Borrowings.

We further report that –

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Director, Independent Directors and Woman Director. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors / appointment / re-appointments of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

Adequate notice is given to all Directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

Since none of the members have communicated dissenting views in the matters / agenda proposed from time to time for consideration of the Board and Committees thereof, during the year under the report, hence were not required to be captured and recorded as part of the minutes.

We further report that -

There are adequate systems and processes in the Company commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

There was no event/action which had major bearing on the Company's affairs in pursuance to the above referred laws, rules, regulations, guidelines, standards, etc.

We further report that during the period under review—

1. Shareholders of the Company in the 12th Annual General Meeting (AGM) of the Company held on Monday, July 25, 2022 at 02.00 P.M. (IST) through two-way video conferencing ("VC") or other audio-visual means ("OAVM") approved amongst other agendas:-
 - Final dividend of Rs. 1/- (Rupees One) per equity share of Rs. 10/- each for the financial year ended on March 31, 2022.
 - Approved Sub-Division of Equity Shares of the Company from the face value of Rs. 10/- (Rupees Ten Only) into face value of Rs. 2/- (Rupees Two Only) per Equity share.
 - Approved alteration of Capital Clause of Memorandum of Association of the Company by substituting the existing Clause V thereof by the following new Clause V:
"V. The Authorised Share Capital of the Company is Rs. 50,00,00,000/- (Rupees Fifty Crore Only) divided into 250000000 (Twenty Five Crore) Equity Shares of Rs. 2/- (Rupees Two Only) each.
2. H.M. Industrial Private Limited ("Corporate Debtor") has issued a Letter of Intent to our Company on 27th June, 2022 informing that the Committee of Creditors of H.M. Industrial Private Limited ("Corporate Debtor") has approved the Resolution Plan submitted by the Company and declared the Company as the successful Resolution Applicant. According to the resolution plan, the Agri Business of the Corporate Debtor merged with the Company.
3. The company received letter from SEBI dated October 29, 2022 regarding appointment of Forensic Auditor in terms of provisions laid down under Regulation 5 of the SEBI (PFUTP) Regulations, 2003 read with applicable Section 11C of SEBI Act, 1992, with regard to financial statements of the Company. The appointment is in context with the disclosure of financial information and the business transactions in terms of provisions of SEBI Act, 1992, Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, and SEBI (PFUTP) Regulations, 2003 and the provisions of Section 24 of the Companies Act, 2013 or any other Rules or the Regulations made or directions issued by SEBI thereunder The said Audit is still in the process.
4. Upon receipt of written notice for conversion of 562500 warrants held by each warrant holders Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal, Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal, Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal, total 1687500 warrants, and the balance 75% of the issue price (Rs. 39/- i.e. 75% of Rs. 52/- per warrant viz. converted into 5(Five) equity shares of Rs. 2/- each at a price of Rs. 10.40/- per equity share Including Premium of Rs. 8.40/- per equity share i.e. considered after sub-division of equity share from Rs. 10/- each to Rs. 2/- each) aggregating to Rs. 6,58,12,500/- received on 04/11/2022, for the warrants so held, the Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on November 05, 2022 has allotted 8437500 equity shares of face value of Rs. 2/- each at a price of Rs. 10.40/- per equity share (Including Premium of Rs. 8.40/- per equity share) pursuant to exercise of 1687500 convertible warrants.
5. Pursuant to Regulation 31A of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended ["SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015"], the Company received request from Mr. Om Prakash Mangal, who is holding 1,07,14,350 Equity Shares of Rs. 2/- each of the Company, representing 7.73% & Mr. Sanjay Prakash Mangal, who is holding NIL Equity Shares of the Company, representing 0.00% of the paid-up Equity Share Capital of the Company and who are presently classified as part of Promoter Group of the Company, for reclassification as a public shareholder by their letters dated January 4, 2023. The said reclassification application is in process with the Exchange.

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : July 27, 2023

For SCS and Co. LLP
Company Secretaries
ICSI Unique Code:-L2020GJ008700
Peer Review Number: - 1677/2022

Anjali Sangtani
Partner
ACS No.: 41942 C P No.: 23630
UDIN: A041942E000690568

Note: This Report is to be read with my letter of even date which is annexed as Annexure I and this Annexure form integral part of this report.

ANNEXURE I

To,
The Members,
MANGALAM GLOBAL ENTERPRISE LIMITED
(CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434)
101, Mangalam Corporate House, 42,
Shrimali Society, Netaji Marg, Mithakhali,
Navrangpura, Ahmedabad-380009, Gujarat

Our report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

1. Maintenance of secretarial records is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on my audit.
2. We have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis, on the records and documents provided by the Management of the Company, to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices followed by me provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
3. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and books of accounts of the Company.
4. The compliance of the provision of corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of management. Our examination was limited to verification of procedures on test basis.
5. Wherever required, We have obtained the Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
6. The Secretarial Audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : July 27, 2023

For SCS and Co. LLP
Company Secretaries
ICSI Unique Code:-L2020GJ008700
Peer Review Number: - 1677/2022

Anjali Sangtani
Partner
ACS No.: 41942 C P No.: 23630
UDIN: A041942E000690568

To,
The Board of Directors,
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
CIN:- L24224GJ2010PLC062434
Registered office: 101, Mangalam Corporate House, 42, Shrimali Society,
Netaji Marg, Mithakhali, Navrangpura Ahmedabad -380009, Gujarat.

Dear Sir/Madam,

SECRETARIAL COMPLIANCE REPORT

We have been engaged by Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (hereinafter referred to as 'the Company' bearing CIN:- L24224GJ2010PLC062434) whose Equity Shares are Listed on as well as on National Stock exchange of India Limited to conduct an audit in terms of Regulation 24A of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 as amended read with SEBI's Circular No CIR/CFD/CMD/1/27/2019 dated 8th February, 2019, NSE Circular Ref. No: NSE/CML/2023/30 dated April 10, 2023 to issue the Secretarial Compliance Report thereon.

It is the responsibility of the management of the Company to maintain records, devise proper systems to ensure compliance with provisions of all applicable SEBI Regulations and Circulars/guidelines issued thereunder. Our responsibility is to verify compliance by the Company with the provisions of all applicable SEBI Regulations and Circulars/Guidelines issued from time to time and issue a report thereon.

Our Audit was conducted in accordance with Guidance Note on Annual Secretarial Compliance Report issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India and in a manner which involved such examinations and verifications as considered necessary and adequate for the said purpose.

Secretarial Compliance Report is enclosed herewith.

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : 15/05/2023

For SCS and Co. LLP
Company Secretaries
ICSI Unique Code:-L2020GJ008700
Peer Review Number: - 1677/2022

Anjali Sangtani
Partner
ACS No.: 41942 C P No.: 23630
UDIN: A041942E000311640

SECRETARIAL COMPLIANCE REPORT OF MANGALAM GLOBAL ENTERPRISE LIMITED

(CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434)

For the Financial Year ended on March 31, 2023

[Pursuant to Regulation 24A of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015]

We, have examined:

- all the documents and records made available to us and explanation provided by Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (“the Company” or “the listed entity” or “MGEL”),
- the filings/ submissions made by the listed entity to the stock exchange,
- website of the listed entity and
- any other document/ filing, as may be relevant, which has been relied upon to make this certification,

For the year ended on March 31, 2023 (“Review Period”) in respect of compliance with the provisions of;

- the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 (“SEBI Act”) and the Regulations, circulars, guidelines issued thereunder; and
- the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 (“SCRA”), rules made thereunder and the Regulations, circulars, guidelines issued thereunder by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (“SEBI”);

The specific Regulations, whose provisions and the circulars/ guidelines issued thereunder, have been examined, include;

- Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015;
- Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
- Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;
- Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018;
- Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 2018 (to the extent applicable);
- And circulars/ guidelines/Amendments issued thereunder.

Based on the above examination and explanation/clarification given by the Company and its officers/KMP’s, we hereby report that, during the Review Period the compliance status of the listed entity is appended as below:

Sr. No.	Particulars	Compliance Status (Yes/No/NA)	Observations/ Remarks by PCS
1.	Secretarial Standard: The compliances of the listed entity are in accordance with the applicable Secretarial Standards (SS) issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India (ICSI).	Yes	-
2.	Adoption and timely updation of the Policies: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All applicable policies under SEBI Regulations are adopted with the approval of board of directors of the listed entities. All the policies are in conformity with SEBI Regulations and has been reviewed & timely updated as per the regulations/ circulars/guidelines issued by SEBI. 	Yes Yes	- -
3.	Maintenance and disclosures on Website: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Listed entity is maintaining a functional website Timely dissemination of the documents/ information under a separate section on the website Web-links provided in annual corporate governance reports under Regulation 27(2) are accurate and specific which redirects to the relevant document(s)/ section of the website 	Yes Yes Yes	- - -
4.	Disqualification of Director: None of the Director of the Company are disqualified under Section 164 of Companies Act, 2013	Yes	-

Sr. No.	Particulars	Compliance Status (Yes/No/NA)	Observations/ Remarks by PCS
5.	To examine details related to Subsidiaries of listed entities: a) Identification of material subsidiary companies	NA	The Company does not have any material subsidiary Company hence requirement with respect to disclosure of material subsidiaries is not applicable during the year under review.
	b) Requirements with respect to disclosure of material as well as other subsidiaries	Yes	
6.	Preservation of Documents The listed entity is preserving and maintaining records as prescribed under SEBI Regulations and disposal of records as per Policy of Preservation of Documents and Archival policy prescribed under SEBI LODR Regulations, 2015	Yes	-
7.	Performance Evaluation The listed entity has conducted performance evaluation of the Board, Independent Directors and the Committees as prescribed in SEBI Regulations	Yes	-
8.	Related Party Transactions a) The listed entity has obtained prior approval of Audit Committee for all Related party transactions	Yes	-
	b) In case no prior approval obtained, the listed entity shall provide detailed reasons along with confirmation whether the transactions were subsequently approved/ratified/ rejected by the Audit committee	NA	-
9.	Disclosure of events or information: The listed entity has provided all the required disclosure(s) under Regulation 30 along with Schedule III of SEBI LODR Regulations, 2015 within the time limits prescribed thereunder.	Yes	-
10.	Prohibition of Insider Trading: The listed entity is in compliance with Regulation 3(5) & 3(6) SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015.	Yes	On the basis of Management representation & SDD compliance certificate submitted by the company with the exchange, the Company is in compliance with Regulation 3(5) & 3(6) SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015.
11.	Actions taken by SEBI or Stock Exchange(s), if any: No Actions taken against the listed entity/ its promoters/ directors/ subsidiaries either by SEBI or by Stock Exchanges (including under the Standard Operating Procedures issued by SEBI through various circulars) under SEBI Regulations and circulars/ guidelines issued thereunder	No action was taken/ required to be taken.	-
12.	Additional Non-compliances, if any No any additional non-compliance observed for all SEBI regulation/circular/guidance note etc.	Yes	As Mentioned Below

We hereby report that, during the review period;

- a) The listed entity has complied with the provisions of the above Regulations and circulars/ guidelines issued thereunder to the extent applicable and in the manner prescribed, except in respect of matters specified below;

Sr. No.	Compliance Requirement (Regulations /circulars /guidelines including specific clause)	Regulation /Circular No.	Deviations	Action Taken by	Type of Action	Fine Amount	Observations /Remarks of the Practicing Company Secretary	Management Response	Remarks
1	Regulation 23(9) of SEBI (LODR) Regulations 2015 w.r.t Related party transactions	Regulation 23(9) of SEBI LODR Regulations 2015 as amended	The company filed Related party transactions for half year ended on March 31, 2022 after Due Date.	-	-	-	The company filed Related party transactions for half year ended on March 31, 2022 after Due Date.	Compliance Officer was facing technical issues in filing the Related party Transactions for half year ended on March 31, 2022. In this regard, she dropped a mail to the exchange. In response of the same a guidance mail was received on May 25, 2022 & thereafter she filed the Related party transactions for half year ended on March 31, 2022 on May 30, 2022. Now onwards due care will be taken in this regard.	

- b) There were no observations in the Previous Report.

We further report that, The company received letter from SEBI dated October 29, 2022 regarding appointment of Forensic Auditor in terms of provisions laid down under Regulation 5 of the SEBI (PFUTP) Regulations, 2003 read with applicable Section 11C of SEBI Act, 1992, with regard to financial statements of the Company. The appointment is in context with the disclosure of financial information and the business transactions in terms of provisions of SEBI Act, 1992, Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, and SEBI (PFUTP) Regulations, 2003 and the provisions of Section 24 of the Companies Act, 2013 or any other Rules or the Regulations made or directions issued by SEBI thereunder The said Audit is still in the process.

We further report that, during the review period, following regulations issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India were not applicable to the Company, since there were no such instances occurred during the review period that requires the compliance under the said regulations;

- Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 2018;
- The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits and Sweat Equity) Regulations, 2021;
- Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2021;
- Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008;
- Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible and Redeemable Preference Shares) Regulations, 2013 and amendment thereof;
- Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021;
- The reporting of clause 6(A) and 6(B) of the circular No. CIR/CFD/CMD1/114/2019 dated October 18, 2019 issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India on "Resignation of statutory auditors from listed entities and their material subsidiaries".

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : 15/05/2023

For SCS and Co. LLP
Company Secretaries
ICSI Unique Code:-L2020GJ008700
Peer Review Number: - 1677/2022

Anjali Sangtani
Partner
ACS No.: 41942 C P No.: 23630
UDIN: A041942E000311640

PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES

Disclosures pertaining to remuneration and other details as required under Section 197(12) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rules made there under.

A. Information as per Rule 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014:

- a) The ratio of remuneration of each director to the median remuneration of employees for the Financial Year and the Percentage increase in remuneration of each director, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Executive Officer, Company Secretary or Manager, if any, in the Financial Year:

Sr. No.	Name of Director/KMPs	Designation	Nature of Payment	Ratio against remuneration of each Director to median remuneration of employees	% Increase/ (Decrease) in Remuneration For Financial Year 2022-23
1.	Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal	Chairman	Remuneration*	-	-
2.	Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal	Managing Director	Remuneration*	-	-
3.	Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	Managing Director	Remuneration*	-	-
4.	Mr. Chandravijay Arora (Appointed as Whole-time Director w.e.f. August 4, 2022 & Chief Financial Officer w.e.f. February 7, 2023)	Whole-time Director & CFO	Remuneration**	37.65:1	Not Applicable
5.	Mrs. Sarika Sachin Modi (Change in designation from Non-Executive Non-Independent Director to Non-Executive Independent Director w.e.f. August 4, 2022)	Non-Executive Independent Director	Sitting Fees	5.51:1	Not Applicable
6.	Mr. Praveen Kumar Gupta	Non-Executive Independent Director	Sitting Fees	6.57:1	Not Applicable
7.	Mr. Shubhang Mittal	Non-Executive Independent Director	Sitting Fees	4.34:1	Not Applicable
8.	Mr. Anilkumar Shyamlal Agrawal	Non-Executive Independent Director	Sitting Fees	6.99:1	Not Applicable
9.	Ms. Varsha Biswajit Adhikari (Appointed as Independent Director w.e.f. September 10, 2022)	Non-Executive Independent Director	Sitting Fees**	2.12:1	Not Applicable
10.	Mr. Ashutosh Kumudchandra Mehta	Chief Financial Officer	Remuneration	-	Not Applicable (Resigned w.e.f. February 06, 2023)
11.	Ms. Vrunda Patel	Company Secretary & Compliance Officer	Remuneration	-	Not Applicable (Resigned w.e.f. December 05, 2022)
12.	Mr. Dashang M. Khatri	Company Secretary & Compliance Officer	Remuneration	-	Not Applicable (appointed w.e.f. December 05, 2022)

* During the financial year 2022-23, remuneration to the Directors was nil, hence, the ratio of remuneration of such directors to median remuneration of employees and increase / decrease in remuneration are not given.

** appointed as Whole Time Director / Independent Director during the year under review and hence, the ratio of remuneration of all Non-Executive Directors to the median remuneration of employees are not given or compared.

- b) The percentage increase in the median remuneration of employees in the financial year:**
The median remuneration of the employees in current financial year as on March 31, 2023 increased by 44.72% over the previous financial year. The median remuneration of employees increased by 44.72% due to increase in salary expenses / employees in the financial year 2022-23 as compared to previous year.
- c) The number of permanent employees on the rolls of the Company:**
As on 31st March, 2023, there are 170 permanent Employees on rolls of the Company.
- d) Average percentile increases already made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year and its comparison with the percentile increase in the managerial remuneration and justification thereof and point out if there are any exceptional circumstances for increase in the managerial remuneration:**
The Average salary of employees was increased by 13.82%. Although number of employees increased in the current financial year 2022-23, but due to increase in average pay scale per employee in the current financial year 2022-23 as compared to previous financial year 2021-22, the average salary of employees increased by 13.82%.
- e) The Company affirms that the remuneration is as per remuneration policy of the Company.**
- f) During the financial year, there was no employee employed throughout the financial year or part of the financial year who was in receipt of remuneration in the aggregate of not less than Rs. 8.50 Lacs per month or Rs. 1.02 Crore per financial year. The statement containing the names of the top ten employees in terms of remuneration drawn as per Rule 5(2) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 is provided in a separate annexure forming part of this report. In terms of Section 136 of the Act, the said annexure is open for inspection at the Registered Office of the Company. The Annual Report is being sent to the members excluding the said separate annexure. Any member interested in obtaining a copy of the same may write to the Company Secretary.**

Registered office:

101, Mangalam Corporate House,
42, Shrimali Society, Netaji Marg,
Mithakhali, Navrangpura,
Ahmedabad-380009, Gujarat.

**For and on behalf of Board of Directors
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited**

**Vipin Prakash Mangal
Chairman
(DIN: 02825511)**

Date : July 26, 2023

Place : Ahmedabad

FORM AOC-1

(Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of Section 129 read with Rule 5 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)
Statement containing salient features of the financial statements of subsidiaries/associate companies/joint ventures

Part "A": Subsidiaries

(Rs. in Lakhs)

S.N.	Particulars	Details of Subsidiaries	
		Mangalam Global (Singapore) Pte Ltd*	Mangalam Global (UK) Limited
1	Name of the subsidiary		
2	The date since when subsidiary was acquired	October 19, 2018	July 17, 2020
3	Reporting period for the subsidiary concerned, if different from the holding company's reporting period	N.A.	N.A.
4	Reporting currency and Exchange rate as on the last date of the relevant Financial year in the case of foreign subsidiaries	Reporting Currency US	Reporting Currency Great Britten Pound
		Exchange Rate- 1 USD = Rs. 82.22	Exchange Rate- 1 GBP = Rs. 101.87
5	Share capital	1090.92	0
6	Reserves & surplus	313.22	0
7	Total assets	6733.97	0.12
8	Total Liabilities	5329.82	0.12
9	Investments	0	0
10	Turnover	19934.81	0
11	Profit before taxation	166.99	0
12	Provision for taxation	31.83	0
13	Profit after taxation	135.17	0
14	Proposed Dividend	0	0
15	% of shareholding	100%	100%

* Formerly known as Mangalprakash (Singapore) Pte Ltd.

Notes:

The following information shall be furnished at the end of the statement:

- Names of subsidiaries which are yet to commence operations. All Subsidiaries have already commenced their Business except Mangalam Global (UK) Limited. Mangalam Global (UK) Limited was incorporated on July 17, 2020. However, the Company is still facing technical challenges to transfer the funds to Mangalam Global (UK) Limited towards subscription money for acquisition of 1 share.
- Names of subsidiaries which have been liquidated or sold during the year. NIL

Part B: Associates and Joint Ventures: N.A.

Registered office:

101, Mangalam Corporate House,
42, Shrimali Society, Netaji Marg,
Mithakhali, Navrangpura,
Ahmedabd-380009, Gujarat, India.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors,
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
(CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434)

Vipin Prakash Mangal
Chairman
(DIN:02825511)

Chandragupt Prakash Mangal
Managing Director
(DIN: 07408422)

Dashang M. Khatri
Company Secretary
(M. No.: A47946)

Chanakya Prakash Mangal
Managing Director
(DIN:06714256)

Chandravijay Arora
Whole Time Director &
Chief Financial Officer
(DIN: 07228580)

Date : July 26, 2023

Place : Ahmedabad

ANNUAL REPORT ON CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

[Pursuant to clause (o) of Sub-Section 3 of Section 134 of the Act and Rule 9 of the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility) Rules, 2014]

1. Brief Outline on the CSR Policy of the Company:

The purpose of Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Policy of the Company is to devise an appropriate strategy and focus for its CSR initiatives and lay down the broad principles on the basis of which it will fulfill its CSR objectives. The main objective of CSR Policy of the Company is to demonstrate commitment to the common good through responsible business practices and good governance; set appropriate standards of quality in the delivery of services in the social sector by creating robust processes and replicable models; to operate its business in an economically, socially and environmentally sustainable manner, while recognizing the interests of all its stakeholders.

2. Composition of CSR Committee:

Sr. No.	Name of Members	Designation/Nature of Directorship	Number of Meetings of CSR Committee held during the year	Number of Meetings of CSR Committee attend during the year
1	Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal	Chairman- Managing Director	2	2
2	Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	Member- Managing Director	2	2
3	Mr. Anilkumar Shyamlal Agrawal	Member- Independent Non-Executive Director	2	2

3. Provide the web-link where Composition of CSR Committee, CSR Policy and CSR projects approved by the Board are disclosed on the website of the Company:

The Composition of CSR Committee, Company's CSR Policy and CSR projects are available on the website of the Company

Composition of CSR Committee : <https://groupmangalam.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/02/RECONSTITUTION-OF-COMMITTEES-AS-ON-04.08.2022.pdf>

Company's CSR Policy : <https://groupmangalam.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/4.-CORPORATE-SOCIAL-RESPONSIBILITY-POLICY.pdf>

CSR Projects/Activities : <https://groupmangalam.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/06/Annual-Action-Plan-for-CSR-2022-23.pdf>

4. Provide the execution summary alongwith web-link(s) of Impact Assessment of CSR projects carried out in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 8, if applicable:

Not Applicable.

5. (a) Average net profit of the company as per sub-section 5 of section 135: Rs. 5,84,85,724/-
 (b) Two percent of average net profit of the Company as per sub-section 5 of section 135: Rs. 11,69,714/-
 (c) Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous financial years: NIL
 (d) Amount required to be set off for the financial year, if any: NIL
 (e) Total CSR obligation for the financial year [(b)+(c)-(d)]: Rs. 11,69,714/-
6. (a) Amount spent on CSR Project (both Ongoing Projects and other than Ongoing Projects): Rs. 11,71,000/-
 (b) Amount spent in Administrative Overheads: NIL
 (c) Amount spent on Impact Assessment, if applicable: NIL
 (d) Total amount spent for the Financial Year 2022-23 [(a)+(b)+(c)]: Rs. 11,71,000/-
 (e) Details of CSR Amount spent or unspent for the financial year:

Total Amount Spent for the Financial Year 2022-23 (In Rs.)	Amount Unspent (in Rs.)				
	Total Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account as per Section 135(6)		Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per second provision to Section 135 (5)		
	Amount	Date of Transfer	Name of Fund	Amount	Date of Transfer
Rs. 11,71,000/-	NIL	NIL	-	-	-

(f) Excess amount for set-off, if any:

Sr. No.	Particular	Amount (In Rs.)
(I)	Two percent of average net profit of the Company as per section 135(5)	11,69,714/-
(II)	Total amount spent for the Financial Year	11,71,000/-
(III)	Excess amount spent for the financial year [(ii)-(i)]	Nil
		The CSR Committee recommended & Board has approved Rs. 11,71,000/- as CSR Expenditure for FY – 2022-23
(IV)	Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous Financial Years, if any	Nil
(v)	Amount available for set off in succeeding Financial Years [(iii)-(iv)]	Nil

7. Details of Unspent CSR amount for the preceding three financial years:

Sr. No.	Preceding Financial Year(s)	Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account under section 135 (6) (in Rs.)	Balance Amount in unspent CSR Account under sub-Section (6) of Section 135 (in Rs.)	Amount spent in the reporting Financial Year (in Rs.)	Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per section 135(6), if any		Amount remaining to be spent in succeeding financial years (In Rs.)	Deficiency, if any
					Amount (In Rs.)	Date of transfer		
1	2019-20				Not Applicable			
2	2020-21				Not Applicable			
3	2021-22				Not Applicable			

8. Whether any capital assets have been created or acquired through Corporate Social Responsibility amount spent in the Financial Year: No

If Yes, enter the number of Capital assets created/ acquired: Not Applicable

Furnish the details relating to such asset(s) so created or acquired through Corporate Social Responsibility amount spent in the Financial Year:

Sr. No.	Short particulars of the property or asset(s)	Pin code of the property or asset(s)	Date of creation	Amount of CSR amount spent	Details of entity/ Authority/ beneficiary of the registered owner		
					(1)	(2)	(3)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		
					CSR Registration Number, if applicable	Name	Registered address
Not Applicable							

(All the fields should be captured as appearing in the revenue record, flat no, house no, Municipal Office/Municipal Corporation/ Gram panchayat are to be specified and also the area of the immovable property as well as boundaries)

9. Specify the reason(s), if the Company has failed to spend two percent of the average net profit as per section 135(5): Not Applicable.

**For and on behalf of the Board of Directors,
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
(CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434)**

Date : July 26, 2023
Place : Ahmedabad

Chanakya Prakash Mangal
Chairman, CSR Committee
(DIN:06714256)

Chandragupt Prakash Mangal
Managing Director
(DIN: 07408422)

CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION, FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

(Pursuant to Section 134 (3)(m) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 8(3) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

A. CONSERVATION OF ENERGY:

i.) The steps taken or impact on conservation of energy:

The Company has taken measures and applied strict control system to monitor day to day power consumption, to endeavor to ensure the optimal use of energy with minimum possible wastage as far as possible. The day-to-day consumption is monitored and various ways and means are adopted to reduce the power consumption in an effort to save energy.

ii.) The steps taken by the Company for utilizing alternate sources of energy:

In Continuation of the step taken last year, The Company is using DOC(Biofuel) instead of coal in boiler to reduce the total cost of conservation of energy.

iii.) The capital investment on energy conservation equipment:

During the year under review, Company has not incurred any capital investment on energy conservation equipment.

B. TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION:

i.) The effort made towards technology absorption:

The Company has not imported any technology and hence there is nothing to be reported here.

ii.) The benefit derived like product improvement, cost reduction, product development or import substitution:

None

iii.) in case of imported technology (imported during the last three years reckoned from the beginning of the financial year)–

a. The details of technology imported: Nil

b. The year of import: Not Applicable

c. Whether the technology has been fully absorbed: Not Applicable

d. If not fully absorbed, areas where absorption has not taken place, and the reasons thereof: Not Applicable

iv.) The expenditure incurred on Research and Development:

During the year under review, the Company has not incurred any Expenditure on Research and Development.

C. FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS & EXPENDITURE:

i.) Details of Foreign Exchange Earnings:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	F.Y. 2022-23	F.Y. 2021-22
1.	FOB Value of Export	12668.36	8747.12

ii.) Details of Foreign Exchange Expenditure:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	F.Y. 2022-23	F.Y. 2021-22
1.	Foreign Exchange Expenditure	119.46	187.44

Registered office:

101, Mangalam Corporate House,
42, Shrimali Society, Netaji Marg,
Mithakhali, Navrangpura,
Ahmedabad-380009, Gujarat.

For and on behalf of Board of Directors

Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited

CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

Date : July 26, 2023

Place : Ahmedabad

Vipin Prakash Mangal

Chairman

DIN 02825511

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS REPORT

The Global Economic shocks in the past were severe but spaced out in time. This changed in the third decade of this millennium. At least three shocks have hit the global economy since 2020. It all started with the pandemic-induced contraction of the global output, followed by the Russian-Ukraine conflict leading to a worldwide surge in inflation. Then, the Central banks across economies led by the Federal Reserve responded with synchronized policy rate hikes to curb inflation. Despite these, agencies worldwide continue to project India as the fastest-growing major economy at 6.5% -7.0% in FY23. These optimistic growth forecasts stem in part from the resilience of the Indian economy seen in the rebound of private consumption seamlessly replacing the export stimuli as the leading driver of growth.

GLOBAL ECONOMY

The Global Economy was on the path of recovery after waning of the COVID-19 pandemic until the Russia- Ukraine conflict broke out in February 2022. The conflict further disrupted the global supply chains and led to a spike in prices of critical commodities, leading to uptick in inflationary pressures. To restrain the consequent inflation, major central banks around the world undertook monetary tightening resulting in tightening of financial conditions. As a result, increased borrowing costs and stubbornly high inflation is now getting reflected in multiple leading indicators of global economic activity. Global developments have posed downside risks to India's growth and overall macroeconomic stability as well.

The global growth is forecasted to fall to 2.8%* in 2023 from 3.4%* in 2022, before settling at 3.0%* in 2024. Advanced economies are expected to see an especially pronounced growth slowdown to 1.3 %* in 2023 from 2.7%* in 2022. Global real GDP is forecasted to grow by 2.3 %# in 2023 down, from 3.3 %# in 2022. Most of the weakness will be concentrated in Europe, Latin America, and the US. Asian economies are expected to drive most of global growth in 2023, as they benefit from ongoing reopening dynamics and less intense inflationary pressures compared to other regions.

*World Economic Outlook, April 2023

The Conference Board, Global Economic Outlook, May 2023

INDIAN ECONOMY

The Indian Economy, however, appears to have moved on after its encounter with the pandemic, staging a full recovery in FY-2022 ahead of many nations and positioning itself to ascend to the pre-pandemic growth path in FY-2023. However, the challenge of the depreciating rupee, although better performing than most other currencies, persists with the likelihood of further increases in policy rates by the US Fed.

As per the Second Advance Estimates (SAE) by the National Statistical Office (NSO), India's Real GDP and Nominal GDP are projected to grow by 7% (Year-on-Year) and 15.9% (Year-on-Year), respectively, in FY 2022-23. Persistently high inflation, tightening financial conditions, supply chain disruptions due to ongoing geopolitical tensions and a slowdown in China have resulted in a downward revision of the real GDP growth rate in FY 2022-23 as compared to FY 2021-22. However, despite the unfavorable developments, as per the latest IMF World Economic Outlook estimates, the Indian economy continues to be one of the fastest growing major economies in FY 2022-23. India's economic growth in FY 2022-2023 has been principally led by private consumption and capital formation. It has helped generate employment as seen in the declining urban unemployment rate. The growth moderation for India in FY2023 is premised on an ongoing global economic slowdown, tight monetary conditions, and elevated oil prices. (Source: AR-Ministry of Economic Affairs & Economic Survey 2022-2023).

AGRICULTURE SECTOR

As per Economic Survey 2022-2023, the agriculture sector in India has grown at an average annual growth rate of 4.6 % during the last six years. This growth is partly attributable to good monsoon years and partly to the various reforms undertaken by the government to enhance agricultural productivity. The Economic Survey 2022-23 said that the agriculture sector needs re-orientation given challenges like adverse impacts of climate change, fragmented landholdings and rising input costs. India is one of the major players in the agriculture sector worldwide and it is the primary source of livelihood for ~55% of India's population.

Agriculture sector in India holds the record for second-largest agricultural land in the world generating employment for about half of the country's population. India has the world's largest area planted to wheat, rice, and cotton. In recent years, India has rapidly emerged as the net exporter of agricultural products. India is the 4th largest oilseeds producer in the world. It has 20.8% of the total area under cultivation globally, accounting for 10% of global production of oil seeds. The country produces groundnut, soybean, sunflower, sesame, niger seed, castor, mustard and safflower oilseeds. Oilseeds cultivation is undertaken across the country in about 27 million hectares mainly on marginal lands, of which 72% is confined to rainfed farming. India is the largest producer of cotton globally. Cotton grows over 11.7 million hectares in India compared to 31.2 million hectares globally. The Indian cotton industry provides livelihood to about 60 million people in the country.

INDUSTRY OVERVIEW OF THE PRODUCTS WE DEAL IN:

- **CASTOR:**

Castor is one of the oldest cultivated crops; however, it contributes to only 0.15% of the vegetable oil produced in the

world. Castor oil is widely used in the manufacture of various products, including soaps, cosmetics, lubricants, and biofuels. Castor plant is grown in arid and semi-arid regions. India is the largest producer of castor oil in the world. Gujarat is the leading producer of castor plant followed by Rajasthan in India. However, it is also grown in Andhra Pradesh, Odisha, Telangana, Karnataka, Tamil Nadu, Maharashtra, Madhya Pradesh and Uttar Pradesh. The important castor growing districts in Gujarat are Mehsana, Sabarkantha, Banaskantha, Kutch, Ahmedabad, Kheda, Vadodara, Jamnagar, and Gandhinagar. As per the Ministry of Agriculture First Crop Advance Estimates 2022-23, Castor seed production 2022-23 is estimated to decline by 6 % at 15.08 lakh tonnes as compared to 16.11 lakh tonnes last year in 2021-22. The castor industry is set to play a key role in India's economic growth, thanks to its many applications in agriculture, industry, and energy. The Indian government has declared green growth as one of its priorities, and castor is emerging as a key player in this area. Castor is a green product that is used as fertilizer and as a fuel for energy.

KEY MARKET DRIVERS AND CONSTRAINTS OF CASTOR:

Castor oil is becoming an essential bio-based raw material which makes it ideal for various industrial applications. As a result, its demand is rising as a potential alternative to petroleum-based chemicals.

On account of its distinctive chemical structure, castor oil acts as a major raw material which is used in the production of various end products such as biodiesel, polyurethane adhesives, machining oils, refrigeration lubricants, etc. This versatile nature of castor oil has been contributing towards the propelling growth of the market. As compared to other vegetable oils, castor oil is a healthier and less expensive alternative. Owing to this, food grade castor oil has gained a momentum in the food industry in the form of flavourings, mould inhibitor, food additives and packaging.

The castor oil market is being hindered by the unstable prices of castor beans which is the result of their fluctuating supply. This supply highly depends upon the weather conditions of the region and a long harvesting process of castor beans.

- **COTTON:**

Cotton is one of the most important fiber and cash crop of India and plays a dominant role in the industrial and agricultural economy of the country. It provides the basic raw material (cotton fibre) to cotton textile industry. Cotton comprises of 40% fibre and 60% seed by weight. Cotton in India provides direct livelihood to 6 million farmers and about 40 -50 million people are employed in cotton trade and its processing. Among all the countries in the world, India has the largest area i.e. 37% of the world's total area under cotton cultivation. Gujarat is the largest producer of cotton in India. In India, there are ten major cotton growing states which are divided into three zones, viz. north zone, central zone and south zone. North zone consists of Punjab, Haryana, and Rajasthan. Central zone includes Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra and Gujarat. South zone comprises Andhra Pradesh, Telangana, Karnataka and Tamil Nadu. Cotton production reported in 2022-23 is 341.91 lakh bales compared to 312.03 lakh bales produced in 2021-22.

KEY MARKET DRIVERS AND CONSTRAINTS OF COTTON:

The emerging textile markets worldwide rely on the cotton processing market for raw materials, which is driving the market, globally. The increasing awareness about the benefits associated with cotton will enhance the market's growth rate. The rising usage of cotton across the medical sector is the primary factor driving the growth of the market. Cotton can be an important food source for humans and animal. Cottonseed is obtained from cotton which is rich in oil and high protein and is also a common ingredient in various food items. The rising regulations regarding the use of pesticides on cotton have increased the sales and demands for the organic cotton which have boosted the growth of the market.

The lowered export rates of cotton across the globe, majorly U.S. is the major factor obstructing the growth of the market over the forecasted period. Further, the high costs of investments and manufacturing plants along with the equipment related to the infrastructures will act as market restraint and further challenge the market growth rate

- **RICE:**

Rice is the most common staple food in many Asian countries including India. Rice is India's most significant food crop. India the second-largest rice producer in the world after China, with more than 11.0% of the global production share. The leading states of India producing rice are West Bengal, Uttar Pradesh, Andhra Pradesh, Punjab, Tamil Nadu, Bihar, Chhattisgarh, and Odisha. Rice production in the country has increased by 3.5 times in the last 60 years. As per Second Advance Estimates, the total production of Rice during 2022-23 is estimated at 1308.37 lakh tonnes, which is higher by 13.65 lakh tonnes as compared to previous year.

India is the world's largest rice exporter, followed by Thailand and Vietnam. India had the highest export volume of rice worldwide, at 21.5 million metric tons as of 2022-23. More than half of the population of India consume rice. The Indian rice market is projected to register a CAGR of 2.7% during the forecast period.

KEY MARKET DRIVERS AND CONSTRAINTS OF RICE:

The growing utilization of rice in the food and beverage (F&B) industry to prepare various cuisines is driving the global market. The increasing shift of consumers towards healthy eating habits is propelling the growth of the rice market.

Numerous major companies are focusing on introducing new varieties and developing innovative packaging solutions that provide flexibility and convenience to consumers, which are acting as other growth-inducing factors.

Lack of technical knowledge of crop cultivation, scarcity of Labour, insufficient funds to purchase inputs, unavailability of sufficient farm machineries and low yield of the crop causes constraints in the rice market.

- **WHEAT:**

Wheat is one of the main staple crops and is important for the food economy in India. It is the most consumed crop after rice by the Indian population. The wheat market is projected to register a CAGR of 4.5% during the forecast period, 2023-2027. As per Second Advance Estimates for the agriculture year 2022-23, the Wheat production in the country is estimated at 112.18 million tonnes which is higher by 4.44 million tonnes than the production achieved during 2021-22. It had sown wheat over 34 million hectares across the country, which is marginally higher than last year. During the current fiscal year (upto January, 2023), Rs. 11728.36 crore worth of wheat has been exported. A jump in exports following Russia's invasion of Ukraine has pushed up local wheat prices, prompting India to ban exports of wheat in May 2022, but that failed to stop domestic prices rising, as a sudden spike in temperatures hit last year's output. Although the export was banned, the government had said wheat export will be allowed in case of shipments where the Irrevocable Letter of Credit (ILOC) has been issued on or before May 13, 2022.

KEY MARKET DRIVERS AND CONSTRAINTS OF WHEAT:

The global wheat market is being driven by the demand from the food sector, which is proliferating with increasing disposable income of the population across all regions, especially in developing countries such as India and China. Due to globalization, the prevalence of processed food has increased rapidly, and thus the demand for wheat has increased. In other Asian countries, especially India, the crop is the main food crop in many areas. The increasing import and export of wheat are accelerating the market's growth. Also, the market is expanding due to government initiatives to boost wheat production to make the country self-reliant and improve food security. Efforts to provide new and improved crop production technologies and distribution of high-yielding varieties/hybrid seeds are expected to drive market growth over the forecast period.

Wheat production constraints are manifold and vary from crop to crop and between regions. Wheat industry faces many challenges and the intensity gets magnified in the context of climate change owing to its vulnerability. Variability in climate is one of the biggest environmental threats to Indian agriculture, potentially impacting the wheat production and security. Price fluctuations create an uncertain farming situation threatening wheat market and have a negative impact on the welfare of wheat producers.

- **MUSTARD:**

Mustard Oil refers to a type of vegetable oil, often have a pungent taste with irritating aroma, which is naturally extracted from the seeds of black, brown and white mustard. In India, it is widely available in different forms, including refined mustard oil, Grade I (Kacchi Ghani) mustard oil, and Grade II (non-edible) mustard oil. Mustard oil's many activities, such as appetizer, stimulant, hair vitalizer, anti-bacterial, anti-fungal, and others, boost its market demand. It is traditionally a cooking oil, but it is also used in aromatherapy, medicines, and soaps, among other things. India is among the biggest consumers of mustard oil based on its high consumption in various culinary practices, such as cooking, frying, poaching, dressing, etc. Additionally, the expanding agriculture sector contributes to the increasing availability of high yielding mustard seeds, thereby catalyzing the mustard oil production. Furthermore, the Indian government has launched several initiatives for enhancing the production of oilseeds in the country to reduce imports and achieve self-sufficiency in edible oil production. As per the preliminary projections, mustard seed production is likely to cross 12.5 million tonnes in the 2022-23 crop year (July-June), which is 7% more than previous year.

KEY MARKET DRIVERS AND CONSTRAINTS OF MUSTARD:

Owing to the growing consumption of food in Asia-Pacific countries such as India, Thailand, and China, consumer demand for mustard oil is increasing. Mustard oil has long been used as a cooking oil and as a substitute for other seed oils that have better skin advantages. The wide presence of brick-and-mortar retail centers, including convenience stores, grocery stores, supermarkets, hypermarkets, etc., is propelling the demand for mustard oil in the country. In line with this, the increasing sales of mustard oil over e-commerce platforms supported by several discounted offers, cashback, doorstep delivery options, etc., are also catalyzing the market for mustard oil in India. Mustard oil and organic mustard seeds are the current trends that further boost the global mustard market. In addition, having therapeutic benefits, mustard herb & oil has been in rising demand.

However, complying with stringent regulations and varying standards around the world, growing competition, inflation estimated to remain above the upper band during the short term in key nations, and fluctuating raw material prices are some of the Mustard Oil market restraints over the forecast period. Mustard oil is prohibited for human consumption in the European Union, the United States, and Canada, owing to its high erucic acid level.

- **SOYABEAN:**

Soybean has an important place in world's oilseed cultivation scenario, due to its high productivity, profitability and vital contribution towards maintaining soil fertility. The crop also has a prominent place as the world's most important seed legume, which contributes 25% to the global vegetable oil production, about two thirds of the world's protein concentrate for livestock feeding and is a valuable ingredient in formulated feeds for poultry and fish. Soybean contributes significantly to the Indian edible oil pool. The changing consumer dietary habits are primarily augmenting the demand for soybean oil based on its neutral taste, high smoke point, and low saturated fat content. Moreover, soybean oil also finds several applications in the personal care industry based on its high content of vitamin E that prevents skin inflammation and helps in retaining skin moisture. Soybean prices dropped around 6% in 2023 to date on India's higher soybean carryover stock of 3.00 million metric tons (MMT) and higher production of 12.33 MMT for the crop year 2022-23. As per Second Advance Estimates of production of soyabean for the year 2022-23 is estimated at 139.75 LMT which is higher by 9.89 LMT than the production of previous year 2021-22.

KEY MARKET DRIVERS AND CONSTRAINTS OF SOYABEAN:

Soyabeans contain hormone-like substances called phytoestrogens which are associated with beneficial health effects. Eating soybean-based food items reduce the risk of health problems, including cardiovascular disease, stroke, coronary heart disease (CHD) and cancer and improves bone health. The rising awareness about all these advantages is encouraging consumers to opt for low-fat, low-cholesterol soybean feeds. In emerging economies like China and India, the government is introducing initiatives to promote soy-based protein consumption among consumers and its importance for healthy body growth.

The important problem faced by soyabean production was severe drought condition or long dry spell during crop season, high cost of chemical fertilizers and plant protection, shattering of pods after maturity, non-availability of credit facility in time, infestation of pests, high labour wages, poor availability of quality seed materials. In soyabean marketing the major constraint was commission agents or merchants take unauthorized deduction in produce, high transportation rate, instability in prices.

BUSINESS MODEL OF THE COMPANY

The Company is mainly engaged into:

- Manufacturing of Edible Oil/ Non-edible oil and Agricultural Products i.e. Soya Oil, Soya Meal, Soya De Oiled Cake, Mustard Oil, Mustard Meal, Mustard De Oiled Cake, Refined Soyabean Oil, Refined Vegetable Oil, Pungent Mustard Oil, Refined Castor Oil First Special Grade (FSG), Castor De-Oiled Cake and High Protein Castor De-Oiled Cake, Cotton Bales, Cotton Cake Cattle Feed, Cotton Wash Oil, processing of wheat and rice.
- Trading including domestic and export of Agricultural Products i.e. Wheat, Rice, etc.

The soya & mustard products manufactured by the Company have a wide application in confectionery, baking, pharmaceuticals and cattle feed, poultry, fisheries etc.

The Company has entered into B2C domestic market by launching new products in Edible Oil i.e. Refined Soyabean Oil, Refined Vegetable Oil and Pungent Mustard Oil under the Brand Name "LAGNAM".

Further, the Company has started its commercial operations/ production by launching of new products in the domestic market i.e. Cotton Cake Cattle Feed which is the cattle feed and Cotton Wash Oil, which is the non-edible oil

Furthermore, Our Company availed an opportunity to acquire H.M. Industrial Private Limited, a Company under CIRP, situated at Kapadvanj, Gujarat. The Company submitted a Resolution Plan in the matter of H.M. Industrial Private Limited (HMIPL), alongwith the Composite Scheme of Arrangement in the nature of Demerger and Amalgamation. Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Ahmedabad Bench ('NCLT') approved the resolution plan submitted by the Company vide its order dated September 20, 2022. Upon Scheme became effective;

As per Scheme of Arrangement, Steel division of HMIPL demerged and vested with Mangalam Worldwide Limited ('MWL'), one of the group Company and; HMIPL and the its rest business (i.e. Agri Division) amalgamated into Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited ('MGEL') with effect from Appointed date (i.e. 20th September, 2022 - Date of Hon'ble NCLT Order). By this acquisition of Agri Division of H.M. Industrial Private Limited, the Company acquired two units: 1) Castor Oil Unit and 2) Cotton Unit. Presently, the Company has started its Commercial Operations/production by manufacturing the Agri products i.e. Castor De-Oiled Cake, Castor Oil and allied by-products depending on its demand in the market by setting up the Castor Unit at Kapadvanj w.e.f. April 03, 2023.

The Company's plants are operated (i) Unit Bundi, Rajasthan - Soya & Mustard Oil, (ii) Unit Bavla, Sanand, Gujarat - Wheat & Rice Processing, (iii) Unit Kapadvanj, Kheda, Gujarat - Castor Oil and (iv) Unit Kapadvanj, Kheda, Gujarat - Cotton:

RISK MITIGATION FRAMEWORK

Compliance to growing regulatory norms is a continuing requirement which can lead to delays in obtaining necessary approvals.

Changes in guidelines or policies in various geographies may also lead to sudden disruption of business in specified products. Many Agricultural Industries have foreign exchange exposure either in the form of forex loans or exports and imports. For Companies which operate largely in the domestic arena, any major forex movement may affect profitability due to fluctuating import costs.

While on the one side input cost could increase, on the other side weak monsoon could reduce pricing flexibility, thereby affecting margins. To minimize the risk, a comprehensive and integrated risk management framework is followed by the Company.

INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEMS AND THEIR ADEQUACY

The Company maintains an adequate and effective Internal Control System, equivalent with its size and complexity. It believes that these systems provide, among other things, a reasonable assurance that transactions are executed with management authorization. It also ensures that they are recorded in all material respects to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with established accounting principles, along with the assets of the Company being adequately safeguarded against significant misuse or loss. This is supplemented through an internal audit programme and periodic review by the management and

the Audit Committee. In terms of corporate governance, there are various Board and Committees in place, comprising majority of Independent Directors, for monitoring and governance over efficiency and effective internal controls. Details of these Committees are given in the Corporate Governance Report, which forms part of this Annual Report.

ENVIRONMENT SAFETY, HEALTH AND ENERGY CONSERVATION

Safety at work places is of paramount importance to the Company. The aim is to maintain the higher standards of safety across factories and workplaces; and ensure the latest best practices are implemented across the business to bring operational efficiencies and save energy. The Company emphasis on placing safety as a pre-requisite across all its operations.

DISCUSSION ON FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE WITH RESPECT TO OPERATIONAL PERFORMANCE

The Company's financial performance for the year ended March 31, 2023 is summarized below:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	STANDALONE-YEAR ENDED		CONSOLIDATED-YEAR ENDED	
	31/03/2023	31/03/2022	31/03/2023	31/03/2022
I. Revenue from Operations	1,22,584.78	1,19,043.22	1,42,519.58	1,27,894.65
II. Other Income	559.04	650.49	524.45	427.38
III. Total Revenue (I+II)	1,23,143.82	1,19,693.71	1,43,044.03	1,28,322.03
IV. Earnings Before Interest, Taxes, Depreciation and Amortization Expense	3011.54	1758.89	3298.20	1879.66
V. Finance Cost	1213.78	926.62	1378.80	1054.31
VI. Depreciation and Amortization Expense	302.50	311.30	312.44	375.45
VII. Profit Before Tax (IV-V-VI)	1,495.26	520.97	1606.96	449.90
VIII. Tax Expense:				
a) Current Tax (Adjusted)	NIL	188.00	31.81	195.87
b) Deferred Tax (Asset)/Liabilities	300.17	(42.68)	300.17	(91.66)
c) Income Tax (Prior Period)	5.32	(15.63)	5.34	(15.77)
Total Tax Expense	305.49	129.69	337.32	88.44
IX. Profit After Tax (VII-VIII)	1189.77	391.28	1269.64	361.46

During the year under review, considering the standalone performance of the Company, the revenue from operations was increased by 2.97%, Financial cost was increased by 30.99%, depreciation expenses were decreased by 2.82%. The Profit Before Tax (PBT) and Profit After Tax (PAT) were increased by 187.01% and 204.07%, respectively.

SEGMENT PERFORMANCE

Details of segment performance (geographical wise) of the Company is as under: (Rs. in Lakhs)

Segments Revenue	F.Y. 2022-23	F.Y. 2021-22
Indian Operations	1,09,663.33	1,08,886.77
Foreign Operations	12,921.45	10,156.45

KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS

S. N.	Ratio	Numerator	Denominator	As at 31 March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022	% change	Reason for Variance
A	Current ratio (In times)	Current Assets	Current Liabilities	1.17	1.35	(13.33%)	-
B	Debt- Equity ratio (In times)	Total Debt	Shareholder's Equity	2.44	2.05	19.02%	-
C	Debt Service Coverage ratio (In times)	Earning Available for Debt Service = PAT + Depreciation + Interest	Total Debt Service = Principal Repayments + Interest	1.95	1.49	30.87%	Refer (i) below
D	Return on Equity ratio (in %)	Net Profit After Tax	Average Shareholders Equity	12.52%	5.38%	132.74%	Refer (ii) below
E	Inventory Turnover ratio (In times)	Cost of Goods Sold	Average Inventory	12.50	16.45	(24.01%)	-
F	Trade Receivables turnover ratio (In times)	Revenue from Operations	Average Trade Receivable	11.55	22.21	(48.07%)	Refer (iii) below
G	Trade payables turnover ratio (In times)	Purchase	Average Trade Payable	30.76	50.52	(39.11%)	Refer (iii) below
H	Net capital turnover ratio (In times)	Revenue from Operations	Net Working Capital = Current Assets -Current Liabilities	29.71	24.52	21.02%	-
I	Net profit ratio (in %)	Net Profit	Revenue form Operation	0.97%	0.33%	193.94%	Refer (iv) below
J	Return on Capital employed (in %)	Earning Before Interest and Taxes	Capital Employed = Tangible Net worth + Debt + Lease Liability	7.61%	7.33%	4.10%	-
K	Return on investment (in %)	Income Generated from Investment Funds	Average Invested funds	0.53%	(1.98%)	(126.87%)	Refer (v) below

Reason for Variance

- (i) Ratio has improved on account of increased earnings available for servicing the debts.
- (ii) Ratio has improved on account of increased earnings during the year.
- (iii) The company is in the process of regularisation of its operating/ manufacturing cycle for new business units viz. Castor & Cotton at Kapadvanj, and introduction of new business vertical viz. consumer packing division.
- (iv) On account of improved margins and regularisation of operating/ manufacturing cycle of the company.
- (v) The ratio has improved on account of returns on investments and withdrawal of erstwhile contribution in a LLP.

The Key Financial Ratios has not witnessed a significant change i.e. a change of 25% or more as compared to Financial Year 2021-22 except Debt Service Coverage Ratio, Return on Equity Ratio, Trade Receivables Turnover Ratio, Trade payables Turnover Ratio, Net Profit Ratio and Return on Investment.

Explanations related to change of 25% or more as compared to Financial Year 2021-22, in Key Financial Ratios are given as under:

1. Debtors Turnover:

During the Financial Year 2022-23, Debt Service Coverage Ratio was improved on account of Increase in Net Profit (Earnings available to Service the debt) in proportion to increase in debts.

2. Return on Equity Ratio:

Net Profit was increased substantially in FY 2022-23 as compared to previous FY 2021-22 due to improved margins. Hence, the Ratio has improved.

3. Trade Receivable Turnover Ratio:

The Company has introduced a new business vertical (Consumer Packing Department) where Debtor realization cycle is longer which has impacted the overall Debtor Turnover Ratio.

4. Trade Payable Turnover Ratio:

The Company is in process of regularization of its Operating/ manufacturing cycle for new business unit acquired at Kapadvanj viz. Castor & Cotton Unit which has impacted the overall Trade Payable Turnover Ratio.

5. Net Profit Ratio:

On account of improved margins, the Net Profit Ratio was improved accordingly.

6. Return on Investment Ratio:

The Ratio was improved on account of Return on Investment and withdrawal of erstwhile Contribution in a LLP.

Explanations related to change in Return on Networth as compared to Financial Year 2021-22:

Due to swift decision making and utilizing available opportunities in the market, Return on Networth has increased despite capital infusion in the Company by way of Preferential Allotment. Achieving higher topline and better fund management has helped us to provide better Return on Networth.

MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS IN HUMAN RESOURCES / INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

The Company's relations with the employees continued to be cordial and harmonious. Your Company considers manpower as its assets and understands that people have been driving force for growth and expansion of the Company. The Company acknowledge that its principal assets is its employees. The Company has continued its efforts in building a diverse and inclusive workforce. Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited is committed to provide a robust learning platform and at the same time building the capability of its employees. The Company is into process of continuous improvements based on feedback and inputs from multiple stakeholders, past experiences and industry's best practices (Recruitment and Selection, Leave & Attendance Management) for giving better employee experiences. The Company believes that the quality of the employees is the key to its success and is committed to equip them with skills, enabling them to seamlessly evolve with ongoing technological advancements.

As on March 31, 2023, there were 170 permanent employees employed by the Company. The Company will continue to create opportunity and ensure recruitment of diverse candidates without compromising on meritocracy.

STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT

The Company's endeavour is to maintain regular engagement with all its stakeholders to ensure that their concerns are addressed and expectations are met. Dynamic processes are in place within the Company to ensure integration of feedback from various stakeholders such as suppliers, customers, employees, and investors on a routine basis. By trusting employees, partnering with suppliers and dealers, and engaging with local communities, we work towards serving and delighting our customers.

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT

Statements in this Management Discussion and Analysis contains "Forward Looking Statements" including, but without limitation, statements relating to the implementation of strategic initiatives, and other statements relating to Company's future business developments and economic performance. While these forward-looking statements indicate our assessment and future expectations concerning the development of our business, several risks, uncertainties, and other unknown factors could cause actual developments and results to differ materially from our expectations. These factors include, but are not limited to, general market, macroeconomic, governmental and regulatory trends, movements in currency exchange and interest rates, competitive pressures, technological developments, changes in the financial conditions of third parties dealing with us, legislative developments, and other key factors that could affect our business and financial performance. The Company undertakes no obligation to publicly revise any forward-looking statements to reflect future/ likely events or circumstances.

Registered office:

101, Mangalam Corporate House,
42, Shrimali Society, Netaji Marg,
Mithakhali, Navrangpura,
Ahmedabad-380009, Gujarat.

For and on behalf of Board of Directors
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

Date : July 26, 2023
Place : Ahmedabad

Vipin Prakash Mangal
Chairman
(DIN: 02825511)

REPORT ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

COMPANY'S PHILOSOPHY ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE:

Your Company believes that effective Corporate Governance is not just the framework enforced by the regulation but it is supported through the principles of transparency, unity, integrity, spirit and accountability and commitments towards the stakeholders, shareholders, employees and customers. Good Corporate Governance requires competence and capability levels to meet the expectations in managing the business and its resources and helps to achieve goals and objectives of the organization; It enhances long term Shareholder's value through assisting the top management in taking sound business decisions and prudent financial management and achieving transparency and professionalism in all decisions and activities of the Company.

Your Company believes that good Corporate Governance is essential for achieving long-term corporate goals of the Company and for meeting the needs and aspirations of its stakeholders, including shareholders. The Company's Corporate Governance philosophy has been further strengthened through the Model Code of Conduct for the Directors/ Designated Persons of the Company for prevention of Insider Trading.

We take pleasure in reporting that your Company has complied in all respects with the requirements stipulated under Regulation 17 to 27 read with Schedule V and Clauses (b) to (i) of Sub-Regulation (2) of Regulation 46 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015"), as applicable, with regard to Corporate Governance.

Good Corporate Governance should provide proper incentives for the Board and Management to pursue objectives that are in the interests of the Company and its shareholders and should facilitate effective monitoring.

The Company acutely and consistently reviews its systems, policies and internal controls with an objective to establish sound risk management system and impeccable internal control system.

ROLE OF COMPANY SECRETARY IN OVERALL GOVERNANCE PROCESS

The Company Secretary plays a key role in ensuring that the Board and Committees procedures are followed and regularly reviewed. The Company Secretary ensures that all relevant information, details and documents are made available to the Directors and Senior Management for effective decision making at the Meetings. The Company Secretary is primarily responsible for assisting and advising the Board in conducting the affairs of the Company, to ensure the compliances with applicable statutory requirements, to provide guidance to Directors and to facilitate convening of Meetings. The Company Secretary interfaces between the Management and regulatory authority for governance matters.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

At the helm of the Company's Corporate Governance practice is its Board. The Board provides strategic guidance and independent views to the Company's senior management while discharging its fiduciary responsibilities. The Board also provides direction and exercises appropriate control to ensure that the Company is managed in a manner that fulfils stakeholder's aspirations and societal expectations.

COMPOSITION OF THE BOARD:

- a) The Board of the Company is constituted with optimum combination of Executive and Non-Executive Directors including independent Directors, which plays a crucial role in Board processes and provides independent judgment on issues of strategy and performance. The maximum tenure of the independent directors is in compliance with the Companies Act, 2013. All Independent Directors have confirmed that they meet the criteria as mentioned under Regulation 16(1)(b) of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 as amended from time to time and Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013. The present strength of the Board reflects judicious mix of professionalism, competence and sound knowledge which enables the Board to provide effective leadership to the Company. As on March 31, 2023, the Board comprises of Nine (9) Directors out of which three (3) are Promoter & Executive Directors, one (1) is Non-Promoter & Executive Director, two (2) woman Independent Director and three (3) are Independent Directors which are in conformity of Regulation 17 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015. The details of composition of the Board as on March 31, 2023, including changes therein that took place during the financial year 2022-23 and other relevant particulars, are given below:

The Composition of Board, category of Directors, their total directorship and Membership in other committees are as under:

Name of Director	Designation	Category	Original Date of Appointment	Other Directorship*	No. of Committee Membership/Chairman in other Domestic Company including this Company^		Directorship in other listed entity	No. of Equity Shares and Convertible Securities held as on March 31, 2023
					Chairman#	Members##		
Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal	Chairman	Promoter & Executive Director	03/09/2019	2	-	-	-	Equity Shares 12489550 Convertible Warrants 375000
Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal	Managing Director	Promoter & Executive Director	15/11/2013	2	-	2	-	Equity Shares 19761125 Convertible Warrants 375000
Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	Managing Director	Promoter & Executive Director	18/01/2016	2	-	2	-	Equity Shares 20929100 Convertible Warrants 375000
Mr. Chandravijay Arora\$	Whole Time Director & Chief Financial Officer	Non-Promoter & Executive Director	04/08/2022	1	-	-	-	Equity Shares 9425
Mr. Praveen Kumar Gupta	Independent Director	Non-Executive	23/09/2019	1	-	1	1	Equity Shares 329250
Mr. Shubhang Mittal~	Independent Director	Non-Executive Director	08/06/2020	1	-	-	1	Equity Shares 100045
Mr. Anilkumar Shyamlal Agrawal%	Independent Director	Non-Executive Director	01/11/2020	2	2	2	2	Equity Shares 6800
Ms. Sarika Sachin Modi+	Professional Director	Non-Executive Director	04/08/2022	2	2	-	2	-
Mrs. Varsha Bhshwajit Adhikari++	Independent Director	Non-Executive Director	10/09/2022	1	-	-	1	-

* Excluding Private Companies, Section 8 Company, struck off Company, Amalgamated Company, LLPs and Wholly Owned Subsidiaries incorporated outside India.

^ In accordance with Regulation 26 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015, Membership and Chairmanship of only Audit Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee across all Public Companies.

\$ Appointed as an Additional Director w.e.f. 04/08/2022, as a Whole Time Director w.e.f. 30/10/2022 and as a Chief Financial Officer w.e.f. 07/02/2023.

@ Resigned as a Director w.e.f. 05/08/2022. Excluding 341250 shares as Karta of Madhusudan Garg-HUF.

~ Excluding holding of 195000 shares as Karta in Shubhang Mittal and Sons HUF.

& Excluding holding of 4600 Shares as Karta in Anil Shyamlal Agrawal-HUF

+ Change in designation as an Independent (Non- Executive) Director w.e.f. 04/08/2022.

++ Appointed an Additional Director w.e.f. 10/09/2022 and as an Independent (Non-Executive) Director w.e.f. 30/10/2022.

Details of Chairman in Committees:

Name of Directors	Committees
Mr. Madhusudan Garg	Audit Committee – Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited Audit Committee – Mangalam Worldwide Limited
Mrs. Sarika Modi	Stakeholders Relationship Committee - Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited Stakeholders Relationship Committee - Mangalam Worldwide Limited

Details of Membership in Committees:

Name of Directors	Membership in Committees
Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal	Audit Committee - Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited Audit Committee - Mangalam Worldwide Limited
Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	Stakeholders Relationship Committee - Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited Stakeholders Relationship Committee - Mangalam Worldwide Limited
Mr. Praveen Kumar Gupta	Audit Committee - Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
Mr. Anilkumar Shyamlal Agrawal	Stakeholders Relationship Committee – Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited Stakeholders Relationship Committee – Mangalam Worldwide Limited

None of the above Directors bear inter-se relation with other Directors except Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal, Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal and Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal. Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal is father of Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal and Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal. Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal is an elder brother of Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal.

The composition of Board is in compliance with the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015.

The number of Directorship(s), Committee Membership(s)/ Chairmanship(s) of all Directors is within respective limits prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013 and the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 as amended from time to time.

BOARD MEETING:

Regular meetings of the Board of Directors are held at least once in a quarter, inter-alia, to review the quarterly financial results of the Company. Additional Board meetings are convened, as and when required, to discuss and decide on various business policies, strategies and other businesses. The Board meetings are held at registered office of the Company.

During the year under review, the Board of Directors of the Company met Fourteen (14) times, viz April 29, 2022; June 16, 2022; July 26, 2022; August 04, 2022; September 10, 2022; September 22, 2022; September 28, 2022; October 15, 2022; November 02, 2022; November 05, 2022; December 05, 2022; January 17, 2023; February 07, 2023 and March 30, 2023.

The details of attendance of each Director at the Board Meeting and Annual General Meeting are given below:

Name of Directors	No. of Board Meetings held during the F.Y. 2022-23	No. of Board Meetings eligible to attend during the F.Y. 2022-23	No. of Board Meetings attended during the F.Y. 2022-23	Attended the previous AGM held on July 25, 2022 (Yes/No/Not applicable)
Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal	14	14	8	Yes
Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal	14	14	12	Yes
Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	14	14	11	Yes
Mr. Chandravijay Arora\$	14	10	9	Not Applicable
Mr. Madhusudan Garg@	14	4	4	Yes
Mr. Praveen Kumar Gupta	14	14	12	Yes
Mr. Shubhang Mittal	14	14	9	Yes
Mr. Anilkumar Shyamlal Agrawal	14	14	13	Yes
Mrs. Sarika Modi+	14	14	11	Yes
Mrs. Varsha Adhikari++	14	9	5	Not Applicable

All the information required to be furnished to the Board was made available to them along with detailed agenda notes.

\$ Appointed as an Additional Director w.e.f. 04/08/2022, as a Whole Time Director w.e.f. 30/10/2022 and as a Chief Financial Officer w.e.f. 07/02/2023.

@ Resigned as a Director w.e.f. 05/08/2022.

+ Change in designation as an Independent (Non- Executive) Director w.e.f. 04/08/2022.

++ Appointed as an Additional Director w.e.f. 10/09/2022 and as Independent (Non-Executive) Director w.e.f. 30/10/2022.

Directorship & Membership of Board / Committees of Domestic Companies:

Name of Directors	Directorship	Category of Directorship	No. of Committees*
Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal	Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited	Chairman	-
	Mangalam Worldwide Limited	Chairman	-
Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal	Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited	Managing Director	Stakeholders Relationship Committee – Member Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Committee- Chairman
	Mangalam Worldwide Limited	Managing Director	Stakeholders Relationship Committee – Member
Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited	Managing Director	Audit Committee – Member Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Committee- Member
	Mangalam Worldwide Limited	Managing Director	Audit Committee - Member
Mr. Chandravijay Arora§	Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited	Whole Time Director & CFO	-
Mr. Madhusudan Garg @	Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited	Independent Director	Audit Committee – Chairman (upto-05/08/2022)
			Nomination and Remuneration Committee–Chairman (upto- 05/08/2022)
			Stakeholders Relationship Committee – Member
			Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Committee-Member (upto- 05/08/2022)
Mr. Praveen Kumar Gupta	Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited	Independent Director	Audit Committee – Member Nomination and Remuneration Committee - Member
Mr. Shubhang Mittal	Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited	Independent Director	Nomination and Remuneration Committee - Member
Mr. Anilkumar Shyamlal Agrawal	Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited	Independent Director	Audit Committee – Chairman (w.e.f. 04/08/2022)
			Nomination and Remuneration Committee – Member
			Stakeholders Relationship Committee – Member (w.e.f. 04/08/2022)
			Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Committee- Member
	Mangalam Worldwide Limited	Independent Director	Audit Committee – Chairman Nomination and Remuneration Committee - Chairman Stakeholders Relationship Committee - Member
Ms. Sarika Sachin Modi+	Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited	Independent Director	Nomination and Remuneration Committee – Member Stakeholders Relationship Committee – Chairperson
	Mangalam Worldwide Limited	Independent Director	Nomination and Remuneration Committee – Chairman Stakeholders Relationship Committee – Chairperson
Ms. Varsha Biswajit Adhikari^	Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited	Independent Director	-

- * Committees include Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee, Stakeholders Relationship Committee, CSR Committee across all Public Companies.
- § Appointed as a Whole Time Director w.e.f. 04/08/2022 and as a Chief Financial Officer w.e.f. 07/02/2023
- @ Resigned as a Director from the Company w.e.f. 05/08/2022.
- + Change in designation as an Independent (Non- Executive) Director w.e.f. 04/08/2022.
- ^ Appointed an Additional Independent (Non-Executive) Director w.e.f. 10/09/2022

Skills/expertise/ competencies of Board of Directors

The Board Members are from diversified areas having the required knowledge. Competency, skills, and experience to effectively discharge their responsibilities. The range of experience of the Board Members includes in the areas of Plastics, Banking & Finance, Taxation and Legal. The broad policies are framed by the Board of Directors. All strategic decisions are taken by the Board after due deliberation between the Board Members which consists of Managing Director, Executive Directors, Non-Executive Director and Independent Directors.

A Matrix setting out the skills/expertise/competence of the Individual Directors is given below:

Sr. No.	Name of Director	Area of Skill/Expertise				
		Knowledge	Behavioural Skills	Strategic Thinking and decision making	Financial Skills	Technical/Professional Skills and Specialized Knowledge
1	Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2.	Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3.	Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4.	Mr. Chandravijay Arora (w.e.f. 04/08/2022)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5.	Mr. Madhusudan Garg (upto 05/08/2022)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6.	Mr. Praveen Kumar Gupta	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7.	Mr. Shubhang Mittal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8.	Mr. Anilkumar Shyamlal Agrawal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9.	Ms. Sarika Sachin Modi (w.e.f. 04/08/2022)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10.	Ms. Varsha Biswajit Adhikari (w.e.f. 10/09/2022)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

EVALUATION OF THE PERFORMANCE OF THE BOARD, COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD AND INDIVIDUAL DIRECTORS:

In terms of the provisions of Section 134(3)(p) of the Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2018, the evaluation of performance of the Board, its Committees and Individual directors and Independent Directors has been carried out during the year under review.

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee has carried out the annual evaluation of Individual Directors of the Company; and the Board of Directors has carried out the annual evaluation of the performance of the Board and its Committees and Independent Directors. Further, Independent Directors also reviewed the performance of the Non-Independent Director and Board as a Whole and performance of the Chairman. The evaluation sheet for evaluation of Board, committees and Directors/Chairman were circulated to the respective meetings of the Board, Nomination and remuneration Committee and Independent Directors Separate Meeting.

The performance of the Board is evaluated based on composition of the Board, its committees, performance of duties and obligations, governance issues etc. The performance of the committees is evaluated based on adequacy of terms of reference of the Committee, fulfilment of key responsibilities, frequency and effectiveness of meetings etc. The performance of individual Directors and Chairman was also carried out in terms of adherence to code of conduct, participation in board meetings, implementing corporate governance practices etc.

The Independent Directors are evaluated based on their participation and contribution, commitment, effective deployment of knowledge and expertise, effective management of relationship with stakeholders, integrity and maintenance of confidentiality and independence of behaviour and judgement. Terms of adherence to code of conduct, participation in board meetings, implementing corporate governance practices etc.

CONFIRMATION OF INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS:

The Board of Directors of the Company confirms that the Independent Directors fulfil the conditions specified in SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 and are also independent of the management of the Company and are Independent of the management. Pursuant to a notification dated October 22, 2019 issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, all Independent Directors have already included their name in the Independent Directors Databank. Further, all Independent Directors have successfully qualified the Online Proficiency Self-Assessment Test for Independent Director's Databank. Requisite disclosures have been received from the Independent Directors in this regard.

Appointment of Independent Director: During the year under review, there was a change in designation of Ms. Sarika Modi from Non-Executive & Non Independent Director to Non-executive Independent Director w.e.f. August 04, 2022 for which she gave a declaration under Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 declaring that she fulfills all the requirements of becoming Non-Executive Independent Director and declaration under Section 164(2) of the Companies Act, 2013 declaring that she is not disqualified to become the Director.

Ms. Varsha Adhikari was appointed as an Additional Independent (Non-Executive) Director w.e.f. September 10, 2022 during the year under review.

Resignation of an Independent Director: Mr. Madhusudan Garg had resigned as an Independent & Non-executive Director of the Company w.e.f. August 05, 2022 and he also stated in his resignation letter that there are no other material reasons for resigning other than some of his personal reasons. Except Mr. Madhusudan Garg no other Independent Director resigned from the Company during the year under review.

NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS' COMPENSATION AND DISCLOSURES:

Non-Executive Directors including Independent Directors are paid sitting fees in accordance with the applicable Laws. The Company is paying sitting fees of Rs. 10,000/- for attending a Board Meeting and Rs. 2500/- for attending Audit Committee Meeting, Nomination and Remuneration Committee Meeting, Stakeholders Relationship Committee Meeting and CSR Committee Meeting each. During the financial year 2022-23, the Company has paid sitting fees to Non-Executive Director and Independent Directors for attending Board Meetings and Committee Meetings.

CODE OF CONDUCT FOR THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL:

The Company's Board has laid down a Code of Conduct for all Board Members and Senior Management Personnel of the Company. The Code of Conduct is available on the website of the Company at <https://groupmangalam.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/3.-CODE-OF-CONDUCT-FOR-BOARD-MEMBERS-AND-SENIOR-MANAGEMENT.pdf>. The Code lays down the Standard of conduct which is expected to be followed by the Board Members and the Senior Management of the Company in particular on matters relating to integrity in the work place, in business practices and in dealing with Stakeholders. All Board Members and Senior Management Personnel have affirmed compliance of the Code of Conduct.

PROHIBITION OF INSIDER TRADING:

The Company has devised a Code of Conduct of Insider Trading Regulations which is applicable to all the Designated Persons of the Company who are expected to have access to the unpublished Price Sensitive information relating to the Company and is available on the website of the Company at <https://groupmangalam.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/2.-CODE-OF-CONDUCT-TO-REGULATE-MONITOR-AND-REPORT-TRADING-BY-INSIDERS-PURSUANT-TO-SECURITIES-EXCHANGE-BOARD-OF-INDIA-PROHIBITION-OF-INSIDER-TRADING-REGULATIONS-2015.pdf>.

The said Code lays down guidelines which advise them on procedures to be followed and disclosures to be made while dealing in the Shares of the Company.

VIGIL MECHANISM / WHISTLE BLOWER POLICY:

In compliance with Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 22 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015, the Company has formulated a Vigil Mechanism/Whistle Blower Policy for its Stakeholders, Directors and Employees to report concerns about unethical behavior, actual or suspected fraud or violation of the Company's Code of Conduct is available on the website of the Company at <https://groupmangalam.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/13.-WHISTLE-BLOWER-POLICY.pdf>.

This Mechanism also provides for adequate safeguards against victimization of Director (s) / Employee (s) / Stakeholders who avail the mechanism and also provide for direct access to the Chairman of the Audit Committee.

Any Stakeholder, who comes across any instances of unethical matters, can report the same by sending an email to cs@groupmangalam.com. The Board hereby affirms that no personnel or stakeholders have been denied access to the Audit Committee.

POLICY ON PREVENTION OF SEXUAL HARASSMENT:

The Company is committed to create a healthy and conducive working environment that enables women employees to work without fear of prejudice, gender bias and sexual harassment and/or any such orientation in implicit or explicit form. The details

of the same have been disclosed in the Boards' Report forming part of the Annual Report. During the year 2022-23, the Company has not received any complaint in relation to the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013.

FAMILIARIZATION PROGRAM FOR INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS:

The Independent Directors are familiarized with their roles, rights and responsibilities in the Company along with necessary documents, reports and internal policies. The Company through presentations at regular intervals, familiarizes and updates the Independent Directors with the strategy, operations and functions of the Company and Agriculture Industry as a Whole and business model. The details of such familiarization programmes imparted to Independent Directors can be accessed on the website of the Company at <https://groupmangalam.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/6.-FAMILIARIZATION-PROGRAMME-FOR-INDEPENDENT-DIRECTORS-.pdf>.

COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD:

With a view to have a more focused attention on business and for better governance and accountability, the Board has constituted the following Committees viz:

- Audit Committee
- Nomination and Remuneration Committee
- Stakeholders Relationship Committee
- Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Committee
- Management Committee

The terms of reference to these Committees are determined by the Board and their relevance reviewed from time to time. Each of these Committees has been mandated to operate within a given framework. Minutes of the meetings of each of these Committees are tabled regularly at the Board Meetings.

● AUDIT COMMITTEE:

The Company has constituted a qualified and Independent Audit Committee on September 23, 2019 which acts as a link between the Statutory and Internal Auditors and the Board of Directors. Further the Committee was re-constituted on August 04, 2022. The very purpose of the Audit Committee is to assist the Board in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities of monitoring financial reporting processes, reviewing the Company's established systems and processes for Internal financial controls, governance and reviewing the Company's Statutory and Internal Audit activities. The Committee is in compliance with the provisions of Regulation 18 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 and Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013.

The terms reference of Audit Committee, is briefed hereunder;

1. oversight of the Company's financial reporting process and the disclosure of its financial information to ensure that the financial statement is correct, sufficient and credible;
2. recommendation for appointment, remuneration and terms of appointment of auditors of the listed entity;
3. approval of payment to statutory auditors for any other services rendered by the statutory auditors;
4. reviewing, with the management, the annual financial statements and auditor's report thereon before submission to the board for approval, with particular reference to:
 - a) matters required to be included in the director's responsibility statement to be included in the board's report in terms of clause (c) of sub-section (3) of Section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013;
 - b) changes, if any, in accounting policies and practices and reasons for the same;
 - c) major accounting entries involving estimates based on the exercise of judgment by management;
 - d) significant adjustments made in the financial statements arising out of audit findings;
 - e) compliance with listing and other legal requirements relating to financial statements;
 - f) disclosure of any related party transactions;
 - g) modified opinion(s) in the draft audit report;
5. reviewing, with the management, the quarterly financial statements before submission to the board for approval;
6. reviewing, with the management, the statement of uses I application of funds raised through an issue (public issue, rights issue, preferential issue, etc.), the statement of funds utilized for purposes other than those stated in the offer document/ prospectus/ notice and the report submitted by the monitoring agency monitoring the utilisation of proceeds of a public or rights issue, and making appropriate recommendations to the board to take up steps in this matter;
7. reviewing and monitoring the auditor's independence and performance, and effectiveness of audit process;
8. approval or any subsequent modification of transactions of the listed entity with related parties;

9. scrutiny of inter-corporate loans and investments;
10. valuation of undertakings or assets of the listed entity, wherever it is necessary;
11. evaluation of internal financial controls and risk management systems;
12. reviewing, with the management, performance of statutory and internal auditors, adequacy of the internal control systems;
13. reviewing the adequacy of internal audit function, if any, including the structure of the internal audit department, staffing and seniority of the official heading the department, reporting structure coverage and frequency of internal audit;
14. discussion with internal auditors of any significant findings and follow up there on;
15. reviewing the findings of any internal investigations by the internal auditors into matters where there is suspected fraud or irregularity or a failure of internal control systems of a material nature and reporting the matter to the board;
16. discussion with statutory auditors before the audit commences, about the nature and scope of audit as well as post-audit discussion to ascertain any area of concern;
17. to look into the reasons for substantial defaults in the payment to the depositors, debenture holders, shareholders (in case of non-payment of declared dividends) and creditors;
18. to review the functioning of the whistle blower mechanism;
19. approval of appointment of chief financial officer after assessing the qualifications, experience and background, etc. of the candidate;
20. Carrying out any other function as is mentioned in the terms of reference of the audit committee.
21. reviewing the utilization of loans and/ or advances from/investment by the holding company in the subsidiary exceeding rupees 100 crore or 10% of the asset size of the subsidiary, whichever is lower including existing loans/advances/ investments existing as on the date of coming into force of this provision.
22. consider and comment on rationale, cost-benefits and impact of schemes involving merger, demerger, amalgamation etc., on the listed entity and its shareholders.
23. Call for comments of the auditors about internal control systems, scope of audit including the observations of the auditor and review of the financial statements before submission to the Board;
24. The Audit committee is empowered to investigate any activity within its terms of reference, seek information it requires from any employee, obtain outside legal or other independent professional advice and secure attendance of outsiders with relevant expertise, if considered necessary. Apart from the above, the Audit Committee also exercises the role and powers entrusted upon it by the Board of Directors from time to time.

REVIEW OF INFORMATION BY THE COMMITTEE

The Audit Committee shall mandatorily review the following information:

1. Management discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations;
2. Statement of significant related party transactions (as defined by the Audit Committee), submitted by management;
3. Management letters/letters of internal control weaknesses issued by the statutory auditors;
4. Internal audit reports relating to internal control weaknesses;
5. The appointment, removal and terms of remuneration of the internal auditor shall be subject to review by the Audit Committee and
6. statement of deviations: (a) Quarterly statement of deviation(s) including report of monitoring agency, if applicable, submitted to stock exchange(s) in terms of Regulation 32(1). (b) Annual statement of funds utilized for purposes other than those stated in the offer document/prospectus/notice in terms of Regulation 32(7).
7. Review and monitor the auditors' independence and performance, and effectiveness of audit process;
8. Examination of the financial statement and auditors' report thereon;
9. Approval or any subsequent modification of transactions of the Company with related parties;
10. Scrutiny of inter-corporate loans and investment;
11. Valuation of undertakings or assets of the Company, wherever it is necessary;
12. Evaluation of internal financial controls and risk management systems;
13. Monitoring the end use of funds raised through public offers and related matters;
14. Any other matters as prescribed by law from time to time.

POWERS OF COMMITTEE

1. May call for comments of auditors about internal control system, scope of audit, including observations of auditors and review of financial statement before their submission to board;
2. May discuss any related issues with internal and statutory auditors and management of the Company;
3. To investigate into any matter in relation to above items or referred to it by Board;
4. To obtain legal or professional advice from external sources and have full access to information contained in the records of the Company;
5. To seek information from any employee;
6. To secure attendance of outsiders with relevant expertise, if it considers necessary;
7. Any other power as may be delegated to the Committee by way of operation of law.

The Audit Committee supervises the Financial Reporting & Internal Control process and ensures the proper and timely disclosures to maintain the transparency, integrity and quality of financial control and reporting. The Company continues to derive benefits from the deliberations of the Audit Committee Meetings.

Composition of Audit Committee:

At present the Audit Committee comprises of following Members:

Sr. No.	Name of Members	Designation
1.	Mr. Anilkumar Shyamlal Agrawal (Non-Executive & Independent Director)	Chairman
2.	Mr. Praveen Kumar Gupta (Non-Executive & Independent Director)	Member
3.	Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal (Managing Director)	Member

The Company Secretary of the Company acts as the Secretary of the Committee.

Details of Meetings and attendance:

During Financial Year 2022-23, Seven (7) Audit Committee Meetings were held on April 29, 2022; June 16, 2022; August 04, 2022; September 22, 2022; November 02, 2022; February 07, 2023 and March 30, 2023. Necessary quorum was present in all the Audit Committee Meetings. The time gap between any two Audit Committee Meetings was not more than one hundred and twenty days.

The details of attendance of each Member at the Audit Committee Meetings during the Financial Year 2022-23 is given below:

Name of Members	Designation	No. of Audit Committee Meetings held during the F.Y. 2022-23	No. of Audit Committee Meetings eligible to attend during the F.Y. 2022-23	No. of Audit Committee Meetings attended during the F.Y. 2022-23
Mr. Madhusudan Garg@ (Non-Executive & Independent Director)	Chairman	7	3	3
Mr. Anilkumar Shyamlal Agrawal\$ (Non-Executive & Independent Director)	Chairman	7	4	4
Mr. Praveen Kumar Gupta (Non-Executive & Independent Director)	Member	7	7	7
Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal (Managing Director)	Member	7	7	6

@ Resigned as a Director from the Company w.e.f. 05/08/2022.

\$ Appointed as a Chairman of the Audit Committee w.e.f. 04/08/2022.

Chairman of the Audit Committee attended the last Annual General Meeting (AGM) of Shareholders of the Company.

The members of the Audit Committee have the requisite qualification for appointment on the Committee and possess sound knowledge of finance, accounting practices and internal controls.

- **NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE:**

The Company has constituted Nomination and Remuneration Committee on September 23, 2019 in line with the provisions of Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 19 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015. Further the Committee was re-constituted on August 04, 2022.

Brief Description of Terms of Reference:

The terms reference of Nomination and Remuneration Committee are briefed hereunder;

1. Formulation of the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the Board a policy relating to the remuneration of the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees;
2. For every appointment of an independent director, the Committee shall evaluate the balance of skills, knowledge and experience on the Board and on the basis of such evaluation, prepare a description of the role and capabilities required of an independent director. The person recommended to the Board for appointment as an independent director shall have the capabilities identified in such description. For the purpose of identifying suitable candidates, the Committee may:
 - a) use the services of an external agencies, if required;
 - b) consider candidates from a wide range of backgrounds, having due regard to diversity; and
 - c) consider the time commitments of the candidates.
3. formulation of criteria for evaluation of performance of independent directors and the board of directors;
4. devising a policy on diversity of board of directors;
5. identifying persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, and recommend to the board of directors their appointment and removal.
6. whether to extend or continue the term of appointment of the independent director, on the basis of the report of performance evaluation of independent directors.
7. recommend to the board, all remuneration, in whatever form, payable to senior management.

Composition of Nomination and Remuneration Committee:

At present, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee comprises of following Members:

Sr. No	Name of Members	Designation
1.	Mrs. Sarika Modi (Non-Executive & Independent Director)	Chairperson
2.	Mr. Praveen Kumar Gupta (Non-Executive & Independent Director)	Member
3.	Mr. Shubhang Mittal (Non-Executive & Independent Director)	Member
4.	Mr. Anilkumar Shyamlal Agrawal (Non-Executive & Independent Director)	Member

The Company Secretary of the Company acts as the Secretary of the Committee.

Details of Meetings and attendance:

During Financial Year 2022-2023, Seven (7) Nomination and Remuneration Committee Meetings were held on June 16, 2022; August 04, 2022; September 10, 2022; September 28, 2022; December 05, 2022; February 07, 2023 and March 30, 2023. Necessary quorum was present in all the Nomination and Remuneration Committee meetings.

The details of attendance of Members at the Nomination and Remuneration Committee Meetings during the Financial Year 2022-23 is given below:

Name of Members	Designation	No. of Nomination and Remuneration Committee Meetings held during the F.Y. 2022-23	No. of Nomination and Remuneration Committee Meetings eligible to attend during the F.Y. 2022-23	No. of Nomination and Remuneration Committee Meetings attended during the F.Y. 2022-23
Mr. Madhusudan Garg@ (Non-Executive & Independent Director)	Chairman	7	2	2
Mrs. Sarika Modi\$ (Non-Executive & Independent Director)	Chairman	7	7	5
Mr. Praveen Kumar Gupta (Non-Executive & Independent Director)	Member	7	7	7
Mr. Shubhang Mittal (Non-Executive & Independent Director)	Member	7	7	5
Mr. Anilkumar Shyamlal Agrawal (Non-Executive & Independent Director)	Member	7	7	7

Chairman of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee attended the last Annual General Meeting (AGM) of Shareholders of the Company.

@ Resigned as a Director from the Company w.e.f. 05/08/2022.

§ Appointed as a Chairperson of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee and Change in Designation as an Independent Director w.e.f. 04/08/2022.

Remuneration Policy:

The details of criteria for making payment, if any, to Executive Director and Non-Executive /Independent Directors are provided under the Nomination and Remuneration Policy of the Company which is available on the website of the Company at <https://groupmangalam.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/7.-NOMINATION-AND-REMUNERATION-POLICY.pdf>

The objectives of the Nomination and Remuneration Policy of the Company is to ensure the level and composition of remuneration is reasonable and sufficient to attract, retain and motivate directors and qualify requirement to run the Company successfully. Further, remuneration to the Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management involves balance between fixed and incentive pay reflecting short and long term performance objectives appropriate to the working of the Company and its goals.

1) Remuneration to Managing Directors/Whole-time Directors:

- a) The Remuneration/Commission etc. to be paid to Managing Directors/Whole-time Directors, etc. shall be governed as per the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made there under or any other enactment for the time being in force and the requisite approvals obtained from the Members of the Company and from other concerned authorities, if required as per the applicable provisions.
- b) The Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall make such recommendations to the Board of Directors, as it may consider appropriate with regard to remuneration to Managing Directors/Whole-time Directors.

2) Remuneration to Non-Executive/Independent Directors:

- a) The Non-Executive/Independent Directors may receive sitting fees and such other remuneration as permissible under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. The amount of sitting fees shall be such as may be recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and approved by the Board of Directors or Shareholders, as the case may be.
- b) All the remuneration to the Non-Executive/Independent Directors (excluding remuneration for attending meetings as prescribed under Section 197(5) of the Companies Act, 2013) shall be subject to ceiling/limits as provided under Companies Act, 2013 and rules made there under or any other enactment for the time being in force. The amount of such remuneration shall be such as may be recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and approved by the Board of Directors or Shareholders, as the case may be.
- c) An Independent Director shall not be eligible to get Stock Options and also shall not be eligible to participate in any share- based payment schemes of the Company.
- d) Any remuneration paid to Non-Executive/ Independent Directors for services rendered which are of professional in nature shall not be considered as part of the remuneration for the purposes of clause (b) above if the following conditions are satisfied:
 - i) The services are rendered by such Director in his capacity as the professional; and
 - ii) In the opinion of the Committee, the Director possesses the requisite qualification for the practice of that profession.
- e) The Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Company, constituted for the purpose of administering the Employee Stock Option/Purchase Schemes, shall determine the stock options and other share-based payments to be made to Directors (other than Independent Directors).

3) Remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management:

- a) a) The remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management shall consist of fixed pay and incentive any, in compliance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and in accordance with the Company's Policy, to the extent it is applicable to the Company.
- b) The Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Company, constituted for the purpose of administering the Employee Stock Option/Purchase Schemes, shall determine the stock options and other share-based payments to be made to Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management.
- c) The Fixed pay shall include monthly remuneration, employer's contribution to Provident Fund, contribution to pension fund, pension schemes, etc. as decided from time to time.
- d) The incentive pay shall be decided based on the balance between performance of the Company and performance of the Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management, to be decided annually or at such intervals as may be considered appropriate.

Remuneration of Directors:

The Company has not entered into any pecuniary relationship or transactions with Non-Executive Directors of the Company.

(i) Executive Directors:

The remuneration of the Executive Directors is decided by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee based on the performance of the Company in accordance with the Nomination and Remuneration Policy within the limit approved by the Board or Members.

During the year under review, the Company has paid remuneration to Executive Directors of the Company in accordance with the provisions Section 196 and 197 of the Companies Act, 2013, details of which are as under:

Name of Directors	Designation	Gross Salary	Commission	Stock Option/ Sweat Equity	Others	Remuneration paid
Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal	Chairman	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal	Managing Director	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	Managing Director	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
Mr. Chandravijay Arora@	Whole Time Director	8.00	NIL	NIL	NIL	8.00

@ Appointed as an Additional Whole Time Director w.e.f. 04/08/2022 and as a Chief Financial Officer w.e.f. 07/02/2023

(ii) Non-Executive/Independent Directors:

During the year under review, the Company has paid Sitting fees to Independent Directors and Non – Executive Directors of the Company, details of which are as under:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Name of Directors	Designation	Sitting Fees paid		Total
		Board Meetings	Committee Meetings	
Mr. Madhusudan Garg@	Independent Director	0.400	0.200	0.600
Mr. Praveen Kumar Gupta	Independent Director	1.200	0.350	1.550
Mr. Shubhang Mittal	Independent Director	0.900	0.125	1.025
Mr. Anilkumar Shyamlal Agrawal	Independent Director	1.300	0.350	1.650
Mrs. Sarika Modi\$	Independent Director	1.100	0.20	1.30
Mrs. Varsha Adhikari^	Independent Director	0.500	-	0.500

@ Resigned as a Director from the Company w.e.f. 05/08/2022.

\$ Appointed as a Chairman of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee and Change in Designation as an Independent Director w.e.f. 04/08/2022.

^ Appointed as an Additional Independent (Non-Executive) Director w.e.f. 10/09/2022.

Further, the Independent Directors are paid fixed sitting fees i.e. Rs. 2500/- for attending each Audit Committee, Nomination & Remuneration Committee, Stakeholders' Relationship Committee and Corporate Social Responsibility Committee Meeting, respectively, and Rs. 10,000/- for attending each Board Meeting.

Evaluation criteria for Independent Directors:

The Independent Directors are evaluated based on their participation and contribution, commitment, effective deployment of knowledge and expertise, effective management of relationship with stakeholders, integrity and maintenance of confidentiality and independence of behaviour and judgement.

• STAKEHOLDERS RELATIONSHIP COMMITTEE:

The Company constituted Stakeholders Relationship Committee on September 23, 2019 mainly to focus on the redressal of Shareholders' / Investors' Grievances, if any, like Transfer / Transmission / Demat of Shares; Loss of Share Certificates; Non-receipt of Annual Report; Dividend Warrants; etc. Further the Committee was re-constituted on August 04, 2022.

Brief Description of Terms of Reference:

The terms reference of Stakeholders Relationship Committee are briefed hereunder;

1. Resolving the grievances of the security holders of the listed entity including complaints related to transfer/transmission of shares, non-receipt of annual report, non-receipt of declared dividend, issue of new/duplicate certificates, general meetings etc.

2. Review of measures taken for effective exercise of voting rights by shareholders.
3. Review of adherence to the service standards adopted by the listed entity in respect of various services being rendered by the Registrar & Share Transfer Agent.
4. Review of the various measures and initiatives taken by the listed entity for reducing the quantum of unclaimed dividend and ensuring timely receipt of dividend warrants/annual reports/statutory notices by the shareholders of the Company.

Composition of Stakeholders Relationship Committee:

At present the Stakeholders Relationship Committee comprises of following Members:

Sr. No	Name of Members	Designation
1.	Mrs. Sarika Modi (Non-Executive & Independent Director)	Chairperson
2.	Mr. Anilkumar Shyamlal Agrawal (Non-Executive & Independent Director)	Member
3.	Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal (Managing Director)	Member

Details of Meetings and attendance:

During Financial Year 2022-23, Three (3) Stakeholders Relationship Committee Meetings were held on April 29, 2022; August 04, 2022; and December 05, 2022. Necessary quorum was present in all the meetings.

The details of attendance of members at the Stakeholders Relationship Committee Meetings is given below:

Name of Members	Designation	No. of Stakeholders Relationship Committee Meetings held during the F.Y. 2022-23	No. of Stakeholders Relationship Committee Meetings eligible to attend during the F.Y. 2022-23	No. of Stakeholders Relationship Committee Meetings attended during the F.Y. 2022-23
Mrs. Sarika Modi (Independent Director)	Chairperson	3	3	3
Mr. Madhusudan Garg@ (Non-Executive & Independent Director)	Member	3	2	2
Mr. Anilkumar Shyamlal, Agrawal§ (Non-Executive & Independent Director)	Member	3	1	1
Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal (Managing Director)	Member	3	3	3

@ Resigned as a Director from the Company w.e.f. 05/08/2022.

§ Appointed as a member of the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee w.e.f. 04/08/2022.

During the year, the Company had not received any complaints from the Shareholders of the Company. Hence, there were no complaints which was not solved to the satisfaction of shareholders and therefore no complaints pending as on March 31, 2023.

Compliance Officer:

Mr. Dashang M. Khatri

Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

101, Mangalam Corporate House, 42, Shrimali Society,
Netaji Marg, Mithakhali, Navrangpura,
Ahmedabad -380 009, Gujarat, India.
Email: cs@groupmangalam.com
Phone: +91 79 – 6161 5000

● CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR) COMMITTEE:

The Company constituted a CSR Committee on June 25, 2021 as required under Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules framed there under. Further the Committee was re-constituted on August 04, 2022. The CSR Policy is available on the website of the company at <https://groupmangalam.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/4.-CORPORATE-SOCIAL-RESPONSIBILITY-POLICY.pdf>

Brief Description of Terms of Reference:

The terms of reference of the Corporate Social Responsibility Committee cover the matters as under:

1. To formulate and recommend to the Board, a Corporate Social Responsibility Policy which shall indicate the activities to be undertaken by the company as specified in Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made there under.
2. To recommend the amount of expenditure to be incurred on the CSR activities.
3. To monitor the implementation of framework of CSR Policy.
4. To carry out any other function as is mandated by the Board from time to time and/or enforced by any statutory notification, amendment or modification as may be applicable or as may be necessary or appropriate for performance of its duties.

At present the CSR Committee comprises of following Members:

Sr. No	Name of Members	Designation
1.	Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal (Managing Director)	Chairman
2.	Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal (Managing Director)	Member
3.	Mr. Anilkumar Shyamlal Agrawal (Non-Executive & Independent Director)	Member

Details of Meetings and attendance:

During Financial Year 2022-23, two (2) CSR Committee Meetings were held on August 04, 2022 and March 30, 2023. Necessary quorum was present in all the meetings.

The details of attendance of members at the CSR Committee Meetings is given below:

Name of Members	Designation	No. of CSR Committee Meetings held during the F.Y. 2022-23	No. of CSR Committee Meetings eligible to attend during the F.Y. 2022-23	No. of CSR Committee Meetings attended during the F.Y. 2022-23
Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal (Managing Director)	Chairman	2	2	2
Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal (Managing Director)	Member	2	2	2
Mr. Madhusudan Garg@ (Non-Executive & Independent Director)	Member	2	2	2
Mr. Anilkumar Shyamlal Agrawal (Non-Executive & Independent Director)	Member	2	2	2

@ Resigned as a Director from the Company w.e.f. 05/08/2022.

The Corporate Social Responsibility Committee Report for the financial year 2022-23 have been disclosed in the Boards' Report forming part of the Annual Report.

MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE:

The Company has constituted a Management Committee on July 20, 2020. The terms of reference of Management Committee includes to look into the day to day functioning and exercise of delegated power of the Board for matters relating to:

1. Availing credit facility such as Cash Credit, EPC/PCFC, FBD/FBP/EBR/FBD backed by LC, Letter of Credit, Bank Guarantee, DRUL, PSR/ Forward Contract limit, Short Term Loan against Pledge of Physical Commodities, Invoice/Bill Discounting, Adhoc Cash Credit, FBD backed by LC, Term Loan, Demand Loan or any other loan- Adhoc limit, and/or any other credit facility and limit from any Nationalized Bank, Scheduled Bank, Private Bank, Financial Institutions, Non-Banking Financial Institution, Co - operative Bank, Foreign Bank, or any other statutory authority.
2. To open / close the Bank Accounts/Dividend Account or any change in the authorised person using the bank account and to avail various facilities provided by the banks;
3. To give authority to any person for filing/ commencing any suit / legal proceeding for and on behalf of the Company with regards to the financial issues of the Company;
4. To give authority to file and sign e-forms for creation, modification or satisfaction of charge, if any;

5. To sign all necessary Agreements, Returns, Receipts, Undertakings, Affidavits, Correspondence, etc., with the State Government and Central Government Departments, Statutory Authorities, Private Organizations and Persons whether incorporated or not, as may be required;
6. To sign and execute all deeds, applications, documents, indentures, mortgages, memorandum, powers of attorneys, declarations, indemnities, forms, letters and writings that may be required, on behalf of the Company;
7. To give powers to identify & submit Expression of Interest for companies under IBC Act/SARFAESI Act/ARC.
8. To give authority to submit Resolution Plan either independently or in consortium and to give authority to participate in E- auction process.
9. To give authority to sign and execute Lease Agreement, Sub Lease Agreement, License Agreement, Rent Agreements, Tri Partite Agreements to be executed by the Company with other parties, Agreements with Bank;

The Management Committee comprises of following Members:

Sr. No	Name of Members	Designation
1.	Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal (Managing Director)	Chairman
2.	Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal (Chairman)	Member
3.	Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal (Managing Director)	Member

During the Financial year 2022-2023, 11 (Eleven) Meetings of the Management Committee were held.

RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE:

The provisions of Regulation 21 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 regarding Risk Management Committee is not applicable to the Company.

GENERAL MEETINGS:

a) Annual General Meetings:

The details of last three Annual General Meetings of the Company and Special Resolution(s) passed therein is as under:

AGM	Financial Year	Date	Location of Meeting	Time	No. of Special Resolutions passed
12th AGM	2021-2022	July 25, 2022	Through Video Conferencing / Other Audio-Visual Means Deemed Venue:- Registered Office: 101, Mangalam Corporate House, 42, Shrimali Society, Netaji Marg, Mithakhali, Ahmedabd-380009, Gujarat, India.	2:00 P.M.	6 (Six)
11th AGM	2020-21	September 30, 2021	Through Video Conferencing / Other Audio Visual Means Deemed Venue:- Registered Office: 101, Mangalam Corporate House, 19/B, Kalyan Society, Near M.G. International School, Mithakhali, Ahmedabd-380006, Gujarat, India.	2:00 P.M.	3 (Three)
10th AGM	2019-2020	August 13, 2020	Through Video Conferencing / Other Audio Visual Means Deemed Venue:- Registered Office: 101, Mangalam Corporate House, 19/B, Kalyan Society, Near M.G. International School, Mithakhali, Ahmedabd-380006, Gujarat, India.	11:00 A.M.	1 (one)

Following Special Resolutions were passed by the Members of the Company in the Annual General Meetings, as mentioned above, through E-voting, as per the procedure prescribed under Section 108 & Section 109 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 under the overall supervision of the Scrutinizer.

Type of Resolution	Details of Resolution & Name of Scrutinizer	Resolution passed on	Total No. of votes in favour	Total No. of votes against	% of votes in favour	% of votes against
Special	To approve the change in designation of Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal (DIN: 02825511) from 'Chairman and Executive Director' to 'Chairman' of the Company	July 25, 2022	17872304	0	100	0
Special	To approve the change in designation of Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal (DIN: 06714256) from 'Joint Managing Director and COO' to 'Managing Director' of the Company	July 25, 2022	17872304	0	100	0
Special	To approve the change in designation of Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal (DIN: 07408422) from 'Joint Managing Director and CEO' to 'Managing Director' of the Company	July 25, 2022	17872304	0	100	0
Special	To approve payment of Remuneration payable to Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal (DIN: 02825511), Chairman and Director of the Company for his remaining term.	July 25, 2022	17872304	0	100	0
Special	To approve payment of Remuneration payable to Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal (DIN: 06714256), Managing Director of the Company for his remaining term.	July 25, 2022	17872304	0	100	0
Special	To approve payment of Remuneration payable to Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal (DIN: 07408422), Managing Director	July 25, 2022	17872304	0	100	0
Special	To appoint Mr. Anilkumar Shyamlal Agrawal (DIN: 00528512) as Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company	September 30, 2021	20563445	0	100	0
Special	Approval for giving Loan or Guarantee or providing security in connection with Loan to any entity as specified under Section 185 of the Companies Act, 2013 in which any of the Directors of the Company is interested/deemed to be interested.	September 30, 2021	20563445	0	100	0
Special	To alter Articles of Association of the Company	September 30, 2021	20563445	0	100	0
Special	Appointment of Statutory Auditors and fix their remuneration	August 13, 2020	10541285	0	100	0

The aforesaid resolutions were passed by the shareholders by overwhelming and requisite majority.

b) Special Resolution passed through Postal Ballot during FY 2022-23:

On October 30, 2022, three (3) Special Resolutions and on February 17, 2023 one (1) Ordinary Resolution were passed by way of Postal Ballot by the members of Company. Details of the same is as under:

Type of Resolution	Details of Resolution	Details of Scrutinizer appointed for conducting the postal ballot along-with e-voting in a fair and transparent manner	Resolution passed on	Total No. of votes in favour	Total No. of votes against	% of votes in favour	% of votes against
Special	Appointment of Mr. Chandravijay Arora (DIN:07228580) as a Whole Time Director of the Company.	SCS and Co. LLP, Firm of Practicing Company Secretaries (Firm Registration Number: L2020GJ008700	October 30, 2022	27648314	0	100	0
Special	Change in Designation of Mrs. Sarika Modi (DIN: 08320453) from 'Non-Executive Non-Independent Director' to 'Non-Executive Independent Director'.	SCS and Co. LLP, Firm of Practicing Company Secretaries (Firm Registration Number: L2020GJ008700	October 30, 2022	27648314	0	100	0
Special	Appointment of Mrs. Varsha Biswajit Adhikari (DIN: 08345677) as Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company.	SCS and Co. LLP, Firm of Practicing Company Secretaries (Firm Registration Number: L2020GJ008700	October 30, 2022	27648314	0	100	0
Ordinary	To approve the requests received from Mr. Om Prakash Mangal and Mr. Sanjay Prakash Mangal, persons belonging to the Promoter Group of the Company, for re-classification from the 'Promoter Group' Category to 'Public' Category Shareholder.	Mr. Chirag Shah (FCS No.5545, CP No.3498), Partner of Chirag Shah and Associates, Company Secretaries.	February 17, 2023	3022774	0	100	0

Procedure for postal ballot

In compliance with the requirements of Sections 108 and 110 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the 'Act') read with the Companies Rules and in accordance with General Circular No. 14/2020 dated April 8, 2020 and General Circular No. 17/2020 dated April 13, 2020, General Circular No. 22/2020 dated June 15, 2020, General Circular No. 33/2020 dated September 28, 2020, General Circular No. 39/2020 dated December 31, 2020 and General Circular No. 10/2021 dated June 23, 2021 and General Circular No. 20/2021 dated December 8, 2021 issued by Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA Circulars"), hard copy of the Notice along with postal ballot forms and prepaid business envelope were not sent to the shareholders for the postal ballot and shareholders were requested to communicate their assent (for) or dissent (against) through remote e-voting only. The details of the Postal Ballot Meetings held during the financial 2022-23.

- The Postal Ballot notice dated September 28, 2022 was sent to Members of Company whose names appeared in the Register of Members/ Record of Depositories as on September 23, 2022 (Cut-Off Date) through email on September 30, 2022 to those members who had registered their email IDs with the Company / Depository along with the details of Login Id and Password to the members/shareholders who had registered their email ids with depositories or with the Company.

Pursuant to Sections 108 and 110 of the Act read with the MCA Circulars mentioned above, the Company had provided only remote e-voting facility to the members. The Company also published notice in the newspapers for the information of the members. Voting rights of the equity shares held by the members as on the cut-off date were reckoned on October 30, 2022.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Act, the Board had appointed SCS and Co. LLP, Firm of Practicing Company Secretaries (Firm Registration Number: L2020GJ008700), as a scrutinizer for conducting the postal ballot process in a fair and transparent manner. The scrutinizer submitted his report to the Chairman and the voting results were announced by the Company by placing the same alongwith the scrutinizer's report on the Company's website, besides being communicated to the stock exchanges on October 31, 2022.

The resolution, was passed with requisite majority, and the date of passing the same was October 30, 2022 being last day of voting

2. The Postal Ballot notice dated January 17, 2023 was sent to Members of Company whose names appeared in the Register of Members/ Record of Depositories as on January 13, 2023 (Cut-Off Date) through email on January 18, 2023 to those members who had registered their email IDs with the Company/ Depository along with the details of Login Id and Password to the members/shareholders who had registered their email ids with depositories or with the Company.

Pursuant to Sections 108 and 110 of the Act read with the MCA Circulars mentioned above, the Company had provided only remote e-voting facility to the members. The Company also published notice in the newspapers for the information of the members. Voting rights of the equity shares held by the members as on the cut-off date were reckoned on February 17, 2023.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Act, the Board had appointed Mr. Chirag Shah (FCS No.5545, CP No. 3498), partner of M/s. Chirag Shah and Associates, Firm of Practicing Company Secretaries, as a scrutinizer for conducting the postal ballot process in a fair and transparent manner. The scrutinizer submitted his report to the Chairman and the voting results were announced by the Company by placing the same alongwith the scrutinizer's report on the Company's website, besides being communicated to the stock exchanges on February 18, 2023.

The resolution, was passed with requisite majority, and the date of passing the same was February 17, 2023 being last day of voting.

- c) As on date of this report, no Special Resolution is proposed to be conducted through Postal Ballot.

MEANS OF COMMUNICATION:

a) Financial Results:

The Quarterly and Annual Financial Results are normally published in widely circulated national and local dailies such as "Financial Express"/" Indian Express" in English and "Financial Express" in Gujarati language. Further, the financial results are not sent individually to the shareholders. However, financial results are available on the website of the Company at <https://groupmangalam.com/financials/> and also on website of NSE at www.nseindia.com.

The Company has not made any presentations to the institutional investors or to the analysts during the financial year ended on March 31, 2023.

b) Website:

The Company's website www.groupmangalam.com contains a separate dedicated section namely "Investors" where shareholders information including financial results, Annual Report etc., are available. The Annual Report of the Company for the Financial Year ended on March 31, 2023 is also available on the website of the Company.

GENERAL SHAREHOLDERS INFORMATION:

a) Company Registration details:

The Company is registered in the State of Gujarat, India. The Corporate Identity Number (CIN) allotted to the Company by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) is L24224GJ2010PLC062434.

b) Registered Office:

101, Mangalam Corporate House, 42 Shrimali Society,
Netaji Marg, Mithakhali, Navrangpura,
Ahmedabad-380009, Gujarat, India.

c) Date, time and venue of the 13th Annual General Meeting:

13th Annual General Meeting is to be held on Wednesday, July 26, 2023 at 2:00 P.M. Video Conferencing ("VC") / Other Audio-Visual Means ("OAVM").

Deemed Venue : Registered Office:

101, Mangalam Corporate House, 42 Shrimali Society,
Netaji Marg, Mithakhali, Navrangpura,
Ahmedabad-380009, Gujarat, India.

d) Financial Year:

12 months period starting from April 01 and ends on March 31 of subsequent year. This being financial year 2022-2023 was started on April 01, 2022 and ended on March 31, 2023.

Financial Calendar:

(Tentative and subject to change for the financial year 2023-24)

Particulars Quarterly Results	Tentative Schedule
Quarter ending on June 30, 2023	On or before August 14, 2023
Quarter ending on September 30, 2023	On or before November 14, 2023
Quarter ending on December 31, 2023	On or before February 14, 2023
Quarterly and Year ended on March 31, 2024	On or before May 30, 2024

e) Dividend Payment:

The Company paid Final Dividend of Rs. 1/- (Rupees One Only) per equity share on 26023615 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- fully paid up for the F.Y. 2021-22. The same was recommended by Board of Directors in their meeting held on April 29, 2022 which was subsequently approved by members in the 12th Annual general meeting held on July 25, 2022.

For the financial year 2022-23, the Board of Directors of your Company has recommended a Dividend of Rs. 0.02/- (Two Paise Only, (i.e 1% of face Value) per equity shares of Rs. 2/- each, subject to approval of Members in ensuing Annual General Meeting. If approved at the Annual General Meeting Dividend for the FY 2022-23 will be paid within 30 days of AGM, i.e. by 25/08/2023.

Dividends declared in the past:

Financial Year	Type of Dividend	Dividend % Rate	Date of Declaration	Unclaimed Dividend Amount (In Rs.)	Due Date for Transfer to IEPF
2021-22	Final Dividend	10	July 25, 2022	27,686	August 25, 2029
2020-21	Final Dividend	10	September 30, 2021	9188	November 02, 2028
2019-20	Final Dividend	10	August 13, 2020	NIL	Not Applicable
2018-19	Final Dividend	2	September 11, 2019	NIL	Not Applicable

In terms of Section 124(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 6 of the Investor Education and Protection Fund Authority (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund) Rules, 2016, (as amended from time to time) shares on which dividend has not been paid or claimed by a shareholder for a period of seven consecutive years or more shall be credited to the Demat Account of Investor Education and Protection Fund Authority (IEPFA) within a period of thirty days of such shares becoming due to be so transferred. Upon transfer of such shares, all benefits (like bonus, etc.), if any, accruing on such shares shall also be credited to such Demat Account and the voting rights on such shares shall remain frozen till the rightful owner claims the shares. Shares which are transferred to the Demat Account of IEPFA can be claimed back by the shareholder from IEPFA by following the procedure prescribed under the aforesaid rules. Therefore, it is in the interest of shareholders to regularly claim the dividend declared by the Company.

f) Book Closure Date/Record Date:

There being no physical shareholders in the Company, the Register of Members and Share Transfer Books of the Company will not be closed.

g) Listing on Stock Exchange:

After migration from the SME emerge Platform of National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE) the Company's Equity Shares are listed on main board of NSE w.e.f. December 23, 2020. The address of NSE is as under. The ISIN of the Company is "INEOAPB01024".

National Stock Exchange of India Limited

Exchange Plaza Plot No. C/1, G Block Bandra-Kurla Complex,
Bandra (East) Mumbai – 400051, Maharashtra.

Stock Code / Trading Symbol:- MGEL

Annual listing fees for the financial year 2023-24 have been paid by the Company to National Stock Exchange of India Limited.

Stock Symbol:- National Stock Exchange of India Limited: - MGEL

h) Market Price Data:

Monthly high and low equity share price of Company at NSE during the financial year 2022-23 is as under:

Month	Company's Shares	
	High (In Rs.)	Low (In Rs.)
April, 2022	240.00	199.85
May, 2022	231.65	169.80
June, 2022	225.00	156.65
July, 2022	190.60	167.20
August, 2022	215.00	41.20
September, 2022	47.50	32.05
October, 2022	39.00	28.80
November, 2022	39.65	30.00
December, 2022	39.40	30.15
January, 2023	36.95	30.10
February, 2023	34.00	15.90
March, 2023	19.00	11.50

The performance of the equity share price of the Company at National Stock Exchange of India Limited is as under:

Month	MGEL Share Price at NSE**	NIFTY**
Month		
April, 2022	220.65	17102.55
May, 2022	214.75	16,584.55
June, 2022	180.85	15,780.25
July, 2022	176.30	17,158.25
August, 2022	45.45	17,759.30
September, 2022	36.35	17,094.35
October, 2022	33.65	18,012.20
November, 2022	31.40	18,758.35
December, 2022	31.40	18,105.30
January, 2023	33.00	17,662.15
February, 2023	18.60	17,303.95
March, 2023	14.50	17,359.75

** Closing Data on the last day of the month.

Market Capitalization:

The Market Capitalization of the Company as on March 31, 2023 at NSE is Rs. 20090.56 lakh.

i) Registrar & Transfer Agent:

Link Intime India Private Limited

Registered Office Address:

C-101, 1st Floor, 247 Park Lal Bahadur Shastri Marg,
Vikhroli (West), Mumbai – 400 083.

Tel No.: +91 22 -49186200

Fax No.: +91 22 -49186195

Email: ahmedabad@linkintime.co.in

Web: www.linkintime.co.in

Branch/Correspondence Address:

506 To 508, Amarnath Business Centre – 1,
Beside Gala Business Centre, Nr. St. Xavier's College Corner,
Chimanlal Girdharlal Rd, Sardar Patel Nagar,
Ellisbridge, Ahmedabad – 380006.
Tel No.: +91 79 26465179 / 86 / 87
Fax No.: +91 79 26465179

j) Share Transfer Procedure:

In terms of requirements of Regulation 40 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 securities can be transferred only in dematerialised form w.e.f. April 1, 2019, except in case of request received for transmission or transposition of securities.

Further, entire share capital of the Company are held by the members in dematerialised form. Pursuant to Regulation 40(9) of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015, the Company has obtained Certificates from the Practicing Company Secretary on yearly basis, for due compliance of share transfer formalities and also submitted to the stock exchange.

Pursuant to the SEBI (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996 and SEBI (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 2018, certificates have also been obtained from the Practicing Company Secretary for timely dematerialization of the shares of the Company. Also as required by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI), a Quarterly Reconciliation of Share Capital Audit is being carried out by the Practicing Company Secretary with a view to reconcile the Total Share Capital admitted with National Securities Depository Limited [NSDL] and Central Depository Services (India) Limited [CDSL], with the issued and listed Capital of the Company. The Practicing Company Secretary's Certificates with regard to this is submitted to National Stock Exchange of India Limited after the end of every quarter and are placed before Stakeholders Relationship Committee and the Board of Directors.

k) Shareholding as on March 31, 2023:♦ **Distribution of Shareholding as on March 31, 2023**

Range of No. of Shares From – To	No. of Shareholders		Equity Shares Held	
	Number	%	Number	%
1 to 500	4440	71.6360	494987	0.3572
501 to 1000	533	8.5995	429626	0.3101
1001 to 2000	385	6.2117	601334	0.4340
2001 to 3000	167	2.6944	427207	0.3083
3001 to 4000	79	1.2746	283930	0.2049
4001 to 5000	94	1.5166	447136	0.3227
5001 to 10000	158	2.5492	1203244	0.8684
10001 and above	342	5.5179	134668111	97.1943
Total	6198	100.00	138555575	100.00

♦ **Shareholding Pattern as on March 31, 2023**

Category	No. of Shareholders	No. of Shares held		Total No. of Shares	% of Holding
		Physical	Demat		
Promoter & Promoter Group	8	-	102495995	102495995	73.97
Directors and their relatives (excluding Independent & Nominee Directors)	2	-	60325	60325	0.04
Individuals	5892	-	28416568	28416568	20.51
NBFCs registered with RBI	-	-	-	-	-
Hindu Undivided Family	82	-	1346254	1346254	0.97
Non Resident Indians	46	-	992677	992677	0.72
Clearing Member	8	-	7786	7786	0.01
Bodies Corporate (including LLP)	33	-	5120368	5120368	3.70
Foreign Portfolio Investors (Corporate)	1	-	115602	115602	0.08
Total	6072	-	138555575	138555575	100

Category	No. of Convertible Equity Warrants held		Total No. of Convertible Equity Warrants	% of Holding (Assuming Full Conversion of Warrants into Equity Shares)
	Physical	Demat		
Promoter & Promoter Group	-	1125000	1125000	3.90
Total	-	1125000	1125000	3.90

l) Dematerialization of Shares and Liquidity:

The Company's shares are traded in dematerialized form on 'National Stock Exchange of India Limited'. All the Equity shares and Convertible Equity Warrants of the Company are dematerialized as on March 31, 2023. Under the Depository System, the International Securities Identification Number (ISIN) allotted to the Company's equity shares is INE0APB01024. ISIN of Convertible Equity Warrants is INE0APB13011. ISIN before split/subdivision of Equity Shares from Rs. 10/- each to Rs. 2/- each was INE0APB1016.

m) Outstanding GDRs/ADRs/Warrants or any convertible instrument, conversion and likely impact on equity:

The Company issued 3750000 Convertible Equity Warrants at a price of Rs. 52/- per warrant on preferential basis to the Promoters and Person belonging to Promoters' Group on November 22, 2021. During the Financial Year 2021-22, 937500 warrants out of total 3750000 warrants were converted into equity shares on March 22, 2022. During the Financial Year 2022-23, 1687500 warrants out of total 3750000 warrants were converted into equity shares on November 05, 2022. The Paid Up Equity Share Capital after aforesaid conversion as on March 31, 2023 is Rs. 27,71,11,150/- consisting of 13855575 Equity Shares of Rs. 2/- each. The outstanding warrants as on March 31, 2023 is 1125000 warrants. After closure of financial year, the Post Paid Up Equity Share Capital upon full conversion of warrants into Equity Shares on April 18, 2023 is Rs. 28,83,61,150/- consisting of 144180575 equity shares of Rs. 2/- each.

n) Details of Public Funding Obtained in last three years

Financial Year	Details of Public Funding	Amount (In Rs.) (Funds raised from Public)
2022-23	N.A	N.A
2021-22	N.A	N.A
2020-21	Issue of Equity Shares on Preferential Basis to Person other than Promoter and Promoter Group	1,26,00,000/-
Total		1,26,00,000/-

o) Commodity Price Risk / Foreign Exchange Risk and Hedging:

During the course of business of the Company, there are import and export of goods and materials. In view of the fluctuation of the foreign currency rate, the Company is exposed to the foreign exchange risk.

Further the Company is exposed to the risk associated with fluctuation in the prices of the commodity used for the manufacturing and trading activities.

The Company does not have material exposure of any commodity and accordingly, no hedging activities for the same are carried out. Therefore, there is no disclosure to offer in terms of SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/CMD1/CIR/P/2018/0000000141 dated November 15, 2018.

p) Plant / Unit Locations:

Unit-1: Bundi – Soya & Mustard Oil

Khasra No. 564/155, 565/155, 566/155, 567/155, 845/568 Ramganj Balaji, NH12, District Bundi-323001, Rajasthan.

Unit-2: Bavla – Wheat & Rice Processing

Block/Survey No. 155/paiki of Khata No. 447 of Village Lodariyal, Taluka: Sanand, Sub-District: Sanand, District: Ahmedabad, Gujarat.

Unit-3: Kapadvanj – Castor Oil

North Side, Amalgamated Survey No-1025/3, Modasa Road, Kapadvanj – 387620, Dist: Kheda, Gujarat, India.

Unit-4: Kapadvanj – Cotton

North Side, Amalgamated Survey No-1025/3, Modasa Road, Kapadvanj – 387620, Dist: Kheda, Gujarat, India.

q) Address of Correspondence:♦ **Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited**

Mr. Dashang Manharlal Khatri
 Company Secretary & Compliance Officer
 101, Mangalam Corporate House, 42, Shrimali Society,
 Netaji Marg, Mithakhali, Navrangpura,
 Ahmedabad-380009, Gujarat.
 Email: cs@groupmangalam.com
 Phone: +91-79-61615000

♦ **For transfer/dematerialization of shares, change of address of members and other queries:****Link Intime India Private Limited**

Ahmedabad Branch : 5th Floor, 506 to 508, Amarnath Business Centre-1(ABC-1),
 Beside Gala Business Centre, Nr. St. Xavier's College Corner,
 Off Chimanlal Girdharlal Road, Ellisbridge,
 Ahmedabad-380006, Gujarat.
 Tel No.: +91 79 26465179 / 86 / 87
 Fax No.: +91 79 26465179
 Email: ahmedabad@linkintime.co.in Web: www.linkintime.co.in

r) Credit Ratings or any revisions thereto for debt instruments or any fixed deposit programme or any scheme or proposal involving mobilization of Funds whether in India or abroad:

During the financial year, the Company has not issued any debt instruments or any fixed deposit programme or any scheme or proposal involving mobilization of funds whether in India or abroad and as such the requirement of obtaining a credit ratings was not applicable to the Company.

OTHER DISCLOSURES:

- a)** There were no materially significant Related Party Transactions and pecuniary transactions that may have potential conflict with the interest of the Company at large. The details of Related Party Transactions are disclosed in financial section of this Annual Report. The Board has approved a policy on related party transactions which is available on the website of the Company at <https://groupmangalam.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/11.-RELATED-PARTY-TRANSACTION-POLICY.pdf>.
- b)** There was no instance of non-compliance by the Company and no instances of penalties or strictures were imposed on the Company by the Stock Exchanges or SEBI or any other Statutory Authority on any matter related to capital markets during the last three years:
- c)** The Company had received letter from Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) on October 29, 2022, informing the appointment of Forensic Auditor in terms of provisions laid down under Regulation 5 of the SEBI (PFUTP) Regulations, 2003 read with applicable Section 11C of SEBI Act, 1992, with regard to financial statements of the Company. The said appointment is in context with the disclosure of financial information and the business transactions in terms of provisions of SEBI Act, 1992, Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, and SEBI (PFUTP) Regulations, 2003 and the provisions of Section 24 of the Companies Act, 2013 or any other Rules of the Regulations made or directions issued by SEBI thereunder.
- d)** Details of compliance with mandatory requirement and adoption of the non-mandatory requirements:
 The Company has complied with all mandatory requirements laid down by the Regulation 27 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015.
 Quarterly compliance report on corporate governance, in the prescribed format, duly signed by the compliance officer is submitted regularly with the Stock Exchanges where the shares of the Company are listed.
 Further, the details related to compliances with non-mandatory requirements as per the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 are as under:
- (i) The Board: Your Company has an Executive Chairman
 - (ii) Shareholders rights: The quarterly, half yearly and yearly financial results published in the newspapers and are also posted on the Company' website at <https://groupmangalam.com/financials/>
 - (iii) Modified opinion(s) in Audit Report: Financial Statements for the year 2022-23, do not contain any modified opinion.
 - (iv) Reporting of Internal Auditor: The internal Auditor regularly updates their review.
- e)** At present, the Company has two subsidiaries: 1. Mangalam Global (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.-Wholly Owned Subsidiary 2. Mangalam Global (UK) Limited-Wholly Owned Subsidiary. As on March 31, 2023, Company does not have any material subsidiary. The Board of Directors of the Company has adopted Policy for determining Material Subsidiary which is available on the website

of the Company at <https://groupmangalam.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/9.-POLICY-FOR-DETERMINING-MATERIAL-SUBSIDIARY.pdf>.

The Audit Committee reviews the consolidated financial statements of the Company and the investments made by the unlisted subsidiary companies. The minutes of the Board meetings along with a report on significant developments of the unlisted subsidiary companies are periodically placed before the Board of Directors of the Company. The Company does not have any material unlisted Indian Subsidiary Company.

f) Ulitisation of Fund:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Original Object	Original Allocation	Funds Utilized
1.	To augment Capital base, to meet increased working capital requirements, for repayment of secured and unsecured loan, for investment in subsidiary companies & LLPs and Bodies Corporate including group companies and General Corporate Purpose.	658.125	658.125

g) CEO/CFO Certificate:

The Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer have furnished a Certificate to the Board for the year ended on March 31, 2023 in compliance with Regulation 17(8) of Listing Regulations. The certificate is appended as an Annexure "I" to this report. They have also provided quarterly certificates on financial results while placing the same before the Board pursuant to Regulation 33 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015.

h) The Company has obtained a certificate from M/s. SCS and Co. LLP, Practicing Company Secretaries confirming that none of the Directors of the company have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as directors of companies by the Securities and Exchange Board of India/Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such statutory authority. The said certificate is attached to this Annual Report.

i) During the financial year 2022-23, there was no instance where the Board had not accepted any recommendation of any committee of the Board which is mandatory.

j) Total fees for all services paid by the Company and its subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, to the statutory auditors is Rs. 4.70 Lakhs for the financial year 2022-23.

k) The Company has also adopted Policy on Determination of Materiality of Events/Information and its disclosures to Stock Exchange, and Policy on Preservation of Documents which is uploaded on the website of the Company at www.groupmangalam.com

l) The Company has complied with all the mandatory requirements specified in Regulations 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of sub – regulation (2) of Regulation 46 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015. It has obtained a certificate affirming the compliances from Practicing Company Secretary, SCS and Co. LLP and the same is attached to this Report.

m) Demat Suspense Account/Unclaimed Suspense Account:

No outstanding shares were lying in the demat suspense account/unclaimed suspense account and therefore, disclosure relating to same is not applicable.

n) There was no non-compliance of any requirement of Corporate Governance Report of sub-para (2) to (10) of Schedule V read with Regulation 34(3) of SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015.

o) The financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards ("Ind AS") notified under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 and Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) (Amendment) Rules, 2016 read with Section 133 of the Act.

p) Secretarial Compliance Report

SEBI vide its Circular No. CIR/CFD/CMD1/27/2019 dated 8th February, 2019 read with Regulation 24(A) of the Listing Regulations, directed listed entities to conduct Annual Secretarial compliance audit from a Practicing Company Secretary of all applicable SEBI Regulations and circulars/guidelines issued thereunder. The said Secretarial Compliance report is in addition to the Secretarial Audit Report by Practicing Company Secretaries under Form MR – 3 and is required to be submitted to Stock Exchanges within 60 days of the end of the financial year. Accordingly, the Company has engaged the services of M/s SCS and CO LLP, Practicing Company Secretary and Secretarial Auditor of the Company for providing this certification. The Company is publishing the said Secretarial Compliance Report and the same has been annexed as Annexure – D – 2 to the Board's Report forming part of this Annual Report.

q) Disclosure by Listed Entity and its Subsidiaries of Loans and Advances in the nature of loans to firms/companies in which directors are interested by name and amount:

The details of Loan and advances by the Company in the nature of the loans to firms. Companies in which directors are interested are given in Notes to Financial Statements which is a part of this Annual Report.

There have been no loans or advances extended by subsidiaries, which bear resemblance to loans, to any firms or companies where the Directors of the Company hold an interest

LOCK IN SHARES:

Following shares held by the promoters of the company are under lock in as on March 31, 2023:

Sr. No.	Name	Category	No. of shares in lock in	Percentage of total Share Capital
1	Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal	Promoter & Director	3687500	2.66
2	Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal	Promoter & Director	3687500	2.66
3	Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	Promoter & Director	3687500	2.66

COMPLIANCE WITH CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED IN REGULATION 17 TO 27 AND CLAUSES (B) TO (I) OF SUB-REGULATION (2) OF REGULATION 46 OF LISTING REGULATIONS*

Particulars	Regulation Number	Compliance Status
Independent director(s) have been appointed in terms of specified criteria of 'independence' and/or 'eligibility'	16(1)(b) & 25(6)	Yes
Board composition	17(1), 17(1A)	Yes
Meeting of Board of directors	17(2), 17(2A)	Yes
Review of Compliance Reports	17(3)	Yes
Plans for orderly succession for appointments	17(4)	Yes
Code of Conduct	17(5)	Yes
Fees / compensation	17(6)	Yes
Minimum Information	17(7)	Yes
Compliance Certificate	17(8)	Yes
Risk Assessment & Management	17(9)	Yes
Performance Evaluation of Independent Directors	17(10)	Yes
Recommendation of Board	17(11)	Yes
Maximum number of Directorships	17(A)	Yes
Composition of Audit Committee	18(1)	Yes
Meeting of Audit Committee	18(2)	Yes
Composition of Nomination & Remuneration Committee	19(1) & (2)	Yes
Quorum of Nomination and Remuneration Committee meeting	19(2A)	Yes
Meeting of Nomination and Remuneration Committee	19(3A)	Yes
Composition of Stakeholders Relationship Committee	20(1), (2) & (2A)	Yes
Meeting of Stakeholders Relationship Committee	20(3A)	Yes
Composition and role of Risk Management Committee	21(1), (2), (3), (4)	Not Applicable
Meeting of Risk Management Committee	21(3A)	Not Applicable
Vigil Mechanism	22	Yes
Policy for related party transaction	23(1)	Yes
Prior or omnibus approval of Audit Committee for all related party transactions	23(2), (3)	Yes
Approval for material related party transactions	23(4)	Not Applicable
Disclosure of related party transactions on consolidated basis	23(9)	Yes
Composition of Board of Directors of unlisted material subsidiary	24(1)	Not Applicable

Particulars	Regulation Number	Compliance Status
Other Corporate Governance requirements with respect to subsidiary of listed entity	24(2), (3), (4), (5) & (6)	Yes
Annual Secretarial Compliance Report	24(A)	Yes
Alternate Director to Independent Director	25(1)	Not Applicable
Maximum Tenure	25(2)	Yes
Meeting of independent directors	25(3) & (4)	Yes
Familiarization of independent directors	25(7)	Yes
Declaration from Independent Director	25(8) & (9)	Yes
D & O Insurance for Independent Directors	25(10)	Not Applicable
Membership in Committees	26(1)	Yes
Affirmation with compliance to code of conduct from members of Board of Directors and Senior Management	26(3)	Yes
Policy with respect to obligations of directors and senior management	26(2) & 26(5)	Yes
Details of business	46(2)(a)	Yes
Terms and conditions of appointment of independent directors	46(2)(b)	Yes
Composition of various committees of board of directors	46(2)(c)	Yes
Code of conduct of board of directors and senior management personnel	46(2)(d)	Yes
Details of establishment of vigil mechanism/ Whistle Blower Policy	46(2)(e)	Yes
Criteria for making payments to non-executive directors	46(2)(f)	Yes
Policy for dealing with related party transactions	46(2)(g)	Yes
Policy for determining 'material' subsidiaries	46(2)(h)	Yes
Details of familiarization programmes imparted to independent directors	46(2)(i)	Yes
Email address for grievance redressal and other relevant details	46(2)(j)	Yes
Contact information of the designated officials of the listed entity who are responsible for assisting and handling investor grievances	46(2)(k)	Yes
Financial results	46(2)(l)	Yes
Shareholding pattern	46(2)(m)	Yes
Details of agreements entered into with the media companies and/or their associates	46(2)(n)	Not Applicable
Schedule of analyst or institutional investor meet and presentations made by the listed entity to analysts or institutional investors simultaneously with submission to stock exchange	46(2)(o)	Not Applicable
New name and the old name of the listed entity	46(2)(p)	Not Applicable

Registered office:

101, Mangalam Corporate House,
42, Shrimali Society, Netaji Marg,
Mithakhali, Navrangpura,
Ahmedabd-380009, Gujarat, India.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors,
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
(CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434)

Vipin Prakash Mangal
Chairman
(DIN:02825511)

Chandravijay Arora
Whole Time Director &
Chief Financial Officer
(DIN: 07228580)

Chanakya Prakash Mangal
Managing Director
(DIN:06714256)

Dashang M. Khatri
Company Secretary
(M. No. A47946)

Date : July 26, 2023

Place : Ahmedabad

CERTIFICATE OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

To,
The Board of Directors
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
101, Mangalam Corporate House, 42, Shrimali Society, Netaji Marg,
Mithakhali, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad-380 009, Gujarat, India.

We, Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal, Managing Director and Mr. Chandravijay Arora, Chief Financial Officer of Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited certify that:

We have reviewed the financial statements and the cash flow statement of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2023 and to the best of our knowledge and belief:

- I. These statements do not contain any materially untrue statement or omit any material fact or contain statements that might be misleading.
- II. These statements together present a true and fair view of the Company's affairs and are in compliance with existing accounting standards, applicable laws and regulations.
- III. There are, to the best of our knowledge and belief, no transactions entered into by the Company during the year ended March 31, 2023 which are fraudulent, illegal or violative of the Company's Code of Conduct.
- IV. We accept responsibility for establishing and maintaining internal controls for financial reporting and that we have evaluated the effectiveness of the internal control system of the Company pertaining to financial reporting and we have disclosed to the Auditors and the Audit Committee that we have not come across any reportable deficiencies in the design or operation of such internal controls.
- V. We further certify that we have indicated to the Auditors and the Audit Committee:
 - a) There have been no significant changes in internal control over financial reporting during the year;
 - b) There are changes in the accounting policies during the year on account of Ind-AS adoption and the same have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements; and
 - c) There have been no instances of significant fraud, of which we have become aware, involving management or any employee having a significant role in the Company's internal control system over financial reporting.

Date : July 26, 2023
Place : Ahmedabad

Chandragupt Prakash Mangal
Managing Director
(DIN: 07408422)

Chandravijay Arora
Chief Financial Officer
(PAN: ABTPA1955A)

DECLARATION STATING THE COMPLIANCE WITH THE CODE OF CONDUCT OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT:

I, Chandragupt Prakash Mangal, Managing Director of Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited hereby declare that as of March 31, 2023 all the Board Members and Senior Management Personnel have affirmed compliance with the Code of Conduct of Board of Directors and Senior Management laid by the Company.

Date : July 26, 2023
Place : Ahmedabad

Chandragupt Prakash Mangal
Managing Director
(DIN: 07408422)

**CERTIFICATE ON COMPLIANCE WITH THE CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REQUIREMENTS
UNDER THE SEBI (LISTING OBLIGATION AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS)
REGULATIONS, 2015.**

To,
The Members of
MANGALAM GLOBAL ENTERPRISE LIMITED
101, Mangalam Corporate House, 42,
Shrimali Society, Netaji Marg, Mithakhali,
Navrangpura, Ahmedabad-380009, Gujarat.

The Corporate Governance Report prepared by Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited ("MGEL") (CIN L24224GJ2010PLC062434) ("the Company"), contains details as stipulated in regulations 17 to 27, clauses (b) to (i) of regulation 46(2) and para C and D of Schedule V of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended ("the Listing Regulations") ('applicable criteria') with respect to Corporate Governance for the year ended March 31, 2023. This report is required by the Company for annual submission to the Stock exchange and to be sent to the Shareholders of the Company.

Management's Responsibility

The preparation of the Corporate Governance Report is the responsibility of the Management of the Company including the preparation and maintenance of all relevant supporting records and documents. This responsibility also includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Corporate Governance Report. The Management along with the Board of Directors are also responsible for ensuring that the Company complies with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in the Listing Regulations, issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India.

Secretarial Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to provide a reasonable assurance in the form of an opinion whether the Company has complied with the condition of Corporate Governance, as stipulated in the Listing Regulations.

The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks associated in compliance of the Corporate Governance Report with the applicable criteria. The procedures includes but not limited to verification of secretarial records and financial information of the Company and obtained necessary representations and declarations from directors including independent directors of the Company.

The procedures also include examining evidence supporting the particulars in the Corporate Governance Report on a test basis. Further, our scope of work under this report did not involve me performing audit tests for the purposes of expressing an opinion on the fairness or accuracy of any of the financial information or the financial statements of the Company taken as a whole.

Opinion

Based on the procedures performed by me as referred above and according to the information and explanations given to me, We are of the opinion that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in the Listing Regulations, as applicable for the applicable period i.e. April 01, 2022 to March 31, 2023, referred above.

Other Matters and Restriction on use

This report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

This report is addressed to and provided to the members of the Company solely for the purpose of enabling it to comply with its obligations under the Listing Regulations and should not be used by any other person or for any other purpose.

Accordingly, We do not accept or assume any liability or any duty of care or for any other purpose or to any other party to whom it is shown or into whose hands it may come without our prior consent in writing. We have no responsibility to update this report for events and circumstances occurring after the date of this report.

Date : 27/07/2023
Place : Ahmedabad

For SCS and Co. LLP,
Company Secretaries
Firm Registration Number :- L2020GJ008700
Peer Review Number : 1677/2023

Anjali Sangtani
Partner
M. No.: A41942, COP : 23630
UDIN: A041942E000690700

CERTIFICATE OF NON - DISQUALIFICATION OF DIRECTORS

(Pursuant to Regulation 34(3) and clause 10(i) of Para C of Schedule V of SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015)

To,
 The Members of
MANGALAM GLOBAL ENTERPRISE LIMITED
 101, Mangalam Corporate House, 42,
 Shrimali Society, Netaji Marg, Mithakhali,
 Navrangpura, Ahmedabad-380009, Gujarat.

We have examined the relevant registers, records, forms, returns and disclosures received from all the Directors of Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434) having registered office at 101, Mangalam Corporate House, 42, Shrimali Society, Netaji Marg, Mithakhali, Navrangpura Ahmedabad – 380009, Gujarat, (hereinafter referred to as ‘the Company’), produced before us by the Company for the purpose of issuing this Certificate, in accordance with the Regulation 34(3) read with Schedule V Para-C Sub clause 10(i) of the Securities Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the verifications (including Directors Identification Number (DIN) status at the portal (www.mca.gov.in) as considered necessary, Debarment list of the Bombay Stock Exchange and the National Stock Exchange and explanations furnished to us by the Company and the respective Directors, we hereby certify that none of the Directors on the Board of the Company as stated below for the Financial Year ended on March 31, 2023 have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as Director of Company by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, Ministry of Corporate Affairs, or any such other Statutory Authority:

SR. NO.	Name of Directors	DIN	Date of Appointment in the Company*
1	Mr. Praveen Kumar Gupta	00415491	23/09/2019
2	Mr. Anilkumar Shyamlal Agrawal	00528512	01/11/2020
3	Mr. Shubhang Mittal	01243335	08/06/2020
4	Mr. Madhusudan Ghanshyamji Garg (till August 05, 2022)	02300800	08/06/2020
5	Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal	02825511	03/09/2019
6.	Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal	06714256	15/11/2013
7.	Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	07408422	18/09/2019
8.	Ms. Sarika Sachin Modi	08320453	23/09/2019
9.	Mr. Chandravijay Arora	07228580	04/08/2022
10	Ms. Varsha Biswajit Adhikari	08345677	10/09/2022

* As per website of Ministry of Corporate Affairs.

Ensuring the eligibility for the appointment / continuity of every Director on the Board is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these based on our verification.

This certificate is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company

Date : 27/07/2023
Place : Ahmedabad

For SCS and Co. LLP,
Company Secretaries
Firm Registration Number :- L2020GJ008700
Peer Review Number : 1677/2023

Anjali Sangtani
Partner
M. No.: A41942, COP : 23630
UDIN: A041942E000690645

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

TO THE MEMBERS OF MANGALAM GLOBAL ENTERPRISE LIMITED

Report on the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

Opinion

1. We have audited the standalone financial statements of Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited ("the Company"), which comprise the standalone balance sheet as at 31st March 2023, the standalone statement of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income), the standalone statement of changes in equity and the standalone statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the standalone financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.
2. In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid standalone financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31st March 2023, and profit and other comprehensive income, changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

Basis for Opinion

3. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the standalone financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics.
4. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on the standalone financial statements.

Key Audit Matters

5. Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the standalone financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the standalone financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

The key audit matter	How the matter was address in our audit
<p>Revenue Recognition:</p> <p>Revenue of the Company mainly comprises of sale of goods to its customers. Revenue from sale of goods is recognized when control is transferred to the customer and there is no other unfulfilled obligation. This requires detailed analysis of each contract/customer purchase order regarding timing of revenue recognition. Inappropriate assessment could lead to a risk of revenue being recognized on sale of goods before the control in the goods is transferred to the customer. Accordingly, timing of recognition of revenue is a key audit matter.</p>	<p>We applied the following audit procedures in this area, among others to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assessing the Company's accounting policies for revenue recognition by comparing with the applicable accounting standards; • Testing the design, implementation and operating effectiveness of key internal controls over timing of recognition of revenue from sale of goods; • Performed testing on selected samples of customer contracts/customer purchase orders. Checked terms and conditions related to acceptance of goods, acknowledged delivery receipts and tested the transit time to deliver the goods and its revenue recognition. Our tests of details focused on cut-off samples to verify only revenue pertaining to current year is recognized based on delivery documents along with terms and conditions set out in customer contracts/customer purchase orders.
Key Audit Matter	How the matter was address in our audit
<p>Carrying value of trade receivables and advances:</p> <p>The collectability of the Company's trade receivables and advances (including trade advances), the valuation of allowance for impairment of trade receivables and</p>	<p>We applied the following audit procedures in this area, among others to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assessing the Company's policies for recognizing loss allowance for trade receivable and advances to determine the carrying value of trade receivables and advances. • Assessing trade receivables and advances on sample basis, based on

<p>provision for bad and doubtful debt require significant management judgement. As per the current assessment of the situation based on the internal and external information available up to the date of approval of these financial statements by the Board of Directors, the Company believes that there is no indication of any material impact on the carrying value.</p> <p>The management considers such information to determine whether a provision for impairment or for bad debt is required either for a specific transaction or for a customer's balance overall. Accordingly, it has been determined as a key audit matter.</p>	<p>its ageing along with historical trend/ pattern of collections received from the customers including the same received subsequent to year end, up to the date of completion of audit procedures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evaluating management's assessment of recoverability of outstanding receivables through inquiry with the management regarding disputes between the parties involved, attempts by the management to recover the amounts outstanding and on the credit status of significant counterparties wherever available. • Assessing the appropriateness of the loss allowance for trade receivables and advances made by the Company. • Assessing the disclosures made by the Company in this regard in the standalone financial statements.
Key Audit Matter	How the matter was address in our audit
<p>Business Combination - Amalgamation Accounting pursuant to composite scheme of arrangement along with resolution plan under CIRP in respect of H. M. Industrial Private Limited:</p> <p>[Refer Note 1.3.29, 55 and 56 to the standalone financial statements]</p> <p>Vide order dated 20th September 2022, Hon'ble NCLT Ahmedabad (the adjudicating authority) has allowed, u/s 30(6) of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 ("IBC, 2016"), the resolution plan submitted by Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (MGEL) in respect of corporate debtor M/s H. M. Industrial Private Limited (HMIPL) (under Corporate Insolvency Resolution Process (CIRP)).</p> <p>As per the composite scheme of arrangement submitted along with the approved plan, Steel Division of HMIPL is to be demerged and to be vested into Mangalam Worldwide Limited (MWL) a group company; and HMIPL and its rest business (i.e. Agro Business - Castor and Cotton) is amalgamated with MGEL with effect from appointed date i.e. 20th September 2022.</p> <p>The Company has accounted for the business combination using the pooling of interest method in accordance with Appendix C of Ind AS 103 Business Combination.</p> <p>Considering the magnitude and complex accounting involved, the aforesaid business combination treatment in standalone financial statements has been determined as a key audit matter.</p>	<p>We applied the following audit procedures in this area, among others to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understanding from the management, assessed and tested the design and operating effectiveness of the Company's key controls over the accounting of business combination. • Reading the scheme and the NCLT order documents to understand the key terms and conditions of the composite scheme. • Tracing assets, liabilities, tax losses of HMIPL from the audited financial statements as on (appointed date) 20th September 2022. • Testing management's assessment of accounting for the business combination and determined that it was appropriately accounted for in accordance with Appendix C of Ind AS 103 Business Combination. • Assessing the adequacy and appropriateness of disclosures made in the standalone financial statements.

Information Other than the Standalone Financial Statements and Auditors' Report thereon

6. The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Board's Report including Annexure to Board's Report (but does not include the

standalone financial statements and our auditor's report thereon) and the rest of the Annual Report (the "Other Information"). The Other Information is expected to be made available to us after the date of this auditor's report.

Our opinion on the standalone financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the standalone financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above when it becomes available and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the standalone financial statements or our knowledge obtained during the course of our audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

When we read the other information, if we conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, we are required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance.

Responsibilities of Management and those charged with governance for the Standalone Financial Statements

7. The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance and other comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards ("Ind AS") specified under section 133 of the Act. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
8. In preparing the standalone financial statements, the Board of Directors is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Board of Directors either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.
9. The Board of Directors is also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

10. Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the standalone financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these standalone financial statements.
11. As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:
 - Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control;
 - Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has adequate internal financial controls system with reference to standalone financial statements in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls;
 - Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the Board of Directors;
 - Conclude on the appropriateness of Board of Directors use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the standalone financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern;

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the standalone financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the standalone financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
12. Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the standalone financial statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the standalone financial statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the standalone financial statements.
 13. We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.
 14. We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.
 15. From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the standalone financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

16. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report to the extent applicable, that:
 - a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the standalone financial statements;
 - b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books;
 - c) The standalone balance sheet, the standalone statement of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income), the standalone statement of changes in equity and the standalone statement of cash flows dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account;
 - d) In our opinion, the aforesaid standalone financial statements comply with the Ind AS specified under Section 133 of the Act;
 - e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on 31st March 2023 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31st March 2023 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act;
 - f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to standalone financial statements of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in 'Annexure A';
 - g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 (as amended), in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
 - i. The Company does not have any pending litigations which would impact its financial position.
 - ii. The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses.
 - iii. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company during the year ended 31st March 2023.
 - iv. (a) The management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, as disclosed in Note 57(o) to the standalone financial statements, no funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Company to or in any other persons or entities, including foreign entities ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever ("Ultimate

- Beneficiaries”) by or on behalf of the Company or provide any guarantee, security or the like to or on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.
- (b) The management has represented, that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, as disclosed in Note 57(p) to the standalone financial statements, no funds have been received by the Company from any persons or entities, including foreign entities (“Funding Parties”), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Company shall directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever (“Ultimate Beneficiaries”) by or on behalf of the Funding Party or provide any guarantee, security or the like from or on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.
- (c) Based on such audit procedures as considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the representations under sub-clause 16(g)(iv)(a) and 16(g)(iv)(b) contain any material misstatement.
- v. The dividend declared or paid during the year by the Company is in compliance with Section 123 of the Act.
- vi. As proviso to Rule 3(1) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 is applicable for the Company only with effect from 1st April 2023, reporting under Rule 11(g) of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 is not applicable.
- h) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor’s Report in accordance with the requirements of Section 197(16) of the Act, as amended, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the Company to its directors during the year is in accordance with the provisions of Section 197 of the Act. The remuneration paid to any director is not in excess of the limit laid down under Section 197(16) of the Act. The Ministry of Corporate Affairs has not prescribed other details under Section 197(16) of the Act which are required to be commented upon by us.
17. As required by the Companies (Auditor’s Report) Order, 2020 (“the Order”), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013, we give in the ‘Annexure B’ a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.

KUNAL KEDIA

(M. No.: 149403), Partner

for and on behalf of

K K A K & CO.

Chartered Accountants

FRN: 148674W

UDIN: 23149403BGXDTX6428

Place : Ahmedabad

Date : 15th May 2023

“ANNEXURE A” TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS’ REPORT OF EVEN DATE TO THE MEMBERS OF

MANGALAM GLOBAL ENTERPRISE LIMITED ON THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31st MARCH 2023

(Referred to in para 16(F) under ‘Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements’ section of our report of even date)

Independent Auditors’ Report on the Internal Financial Controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements under clause (i) of Sub-Section 3 Of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 (“the Act”)

Opinion

1. We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to Standalone Financial Statements of Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (“the Company”) as at 31st March 2023 in conjunction with our audit of the standalone financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.
2. In our opinion, to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Company has, in all material respects, adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the standalone financial statements and such internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the standalone financial statements were operating effectively as at 31st March 2023, based on the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the standalone financial statements criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of such internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (the “Guidance Note”).

Responsibilities of Management and those charged with governance for internal financial controls

3. The Company’s Board of Directors is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal controls over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to Company’s policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

Auditors’ Responsibility

4. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the standalone financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note and the Standards on Auditing prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Act, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to standalone financial statements. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the standalone financial statements was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.
5. Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the standalone financial statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the standalone financial statements included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the standalone financial statements, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor’s judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.
6. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company’s internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the standalone financial statements.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting with Reference to the Standalone Financial Statements

7. A company’s internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the standalone financial statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of the standalone financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company’s internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the standalone financial statements includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and

fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of standalone financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and payments of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the Company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the standalone financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting with Reference to the Standalone Financial Statements

8. Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the standalone financial statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the standalone financial statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the standalone financial statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

KUNAL KEDIA

(M. No.: 149403), Partner

for and on behalf of

K K A K & CO.

Chartered Accountants

FRN: 148674W

UDIN: 23149403BGXDTX6428

Place : Ahmedabad

Date : 15th May 2023

“ANNEXURE B” TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS’ REPORT OF EVEN DATE TO THE MEMBERS OF

MANGALAM GLOBAL ENTERPRISE LIMITED ON THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31st MARCH 2023

(Referred to in paragraph 17 under ‘Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements’ section of
our report of even date)

Report on the Matters Specified Paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Companies (Auditor’s Report) Order, 2020 (“the Order”) Issued by the Central Government in Terms of Section 143(11) of the Companies Act, 2013 (“the Act”)

Based on the audit procedures performed for the purpose of reporting a true and fair view on the standalone financial statements of the Company and taking into consideration the information and explanations given to us and the books of account and other records examined by us in the normal course of audit, and to the best of our knowledge and belief, we report that:

- 1 (a) (A) The Company has maintained records showing full particulars including quantitative details and situation of property, plant and equipment (PPE), which, in our opinion, are proper.
- (B) The Company has maintained records showing full particulars of intangible assets, which, in our opinion, are proper.
- (b) The Company has a regular programme of physical verification of its PPE by which PPE are verified in a phased manner over a period of three years. In accordance with this programme, certain PPE were verified during the year. In our opinion, this periodicity of physical verification is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of its PPE. No material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
- (c) The title deeds of immovable properties (other than immovable properties where the Company is the lessee and the lease agreements are duly executed in favour of the lessee) disclosed in the standalone financial statements are held in the name of the Company except as included in Note 57(a) to the standalone financial statements and disclosed below:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Description of Property	Gross Carrying Value	Title deed held in name of	Whether title deed holder is a promoter, director or their relatives or employee	Period held – indicate range, where appropriate	Reason for not being held in name of company
Land at GIDC Kapadvanj	13.61	Allotment letter in the name of H.M. Industrial Private Limited, issued by Gujarat Industrial Development Corporation	No	20/09/2022 (effective date of amalgamation)	Lease deed execution is under process

- (d) The Company has not revalued its PPE (including Right of Use assets) or intangible assets or both during the year.
- (e) There are no proceedings initiated or pending against the Company for holding any benami property under the Prohibition of Benami Property Transactions Act, 1988 (as amended in 2016) and rules made there under.
- 2 (a) The inventory, except goods-in-transit has been physically verified by the management during the year. For goods-in-transit, subsequent evidence of delivery has been verified. In our opinion, the frequency of such verification is reasonable and procedures and coverage as followed by the management were appropriate. No discrepancies were noticed on verification between the physical stocks and the book records that were more than 10% in the aggregate of each class of inventory.

- (b) As disclosed in Note 21 to the standalone financial statements, the Company has been sanctioned working capital limits in excess of five crore rupees, in aggregate from banks during the year on the basis of security of current assets of the Company. The quarterly statements filed by the Company with such banks are not in agreement with the books of account of the Company and the details are as follows:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Quarter	Particulars of Security	As per unaudited books of account	As reported in the quarterly return statement	Difference	Reason for Discrepancy
Jun-22	Inventory	6,014.08	6,176.02	(161.94)	<p>- There are differences on account of regrouping and reclassification of trade receivables and trade payables including compensatory adjustment of advances received/ given from/ to customers/ vendors. Further the Company consolidates more than one account of the same party lying in different groups/ classifications.</p> <p>- Value of inventory reported in stock statements is derived based on cost method applied by the accounting software/ system. However, at the quarter end, the company identify the value of inventory based on accounting policy adopted by the company.</p> <p>- Differences in value of inventory/ party balances arises due to inward/ outward goods in transit, rejection of goods, etc. which is accounted in books as per the accounting policy and cut off procedure adopted by the Company at quarter end, which is generally subsequent to submission of stock statement to the banks as per the due dates.</p> <p>- # Company has filed provisional return as on 26th March 2023 with the banks for quarter ended 31st March 2023</p>
Jun-22	Trade Receivable	5,832.68	4,987.23	845.45	
Jun-22	Advance to Suppliers	2,284.91	2,795.28	(510.37)	
Jun-22	Trade Payable	1,079.66	479.72	599.94	
Jun-22	Advance from Customers	98.24	45.92	52.32	
Sep-22	Inventory	5,082.02	3,626.56	1,455.46	
Sep-22	Trade Receivable	7,128.14	7,027.35	100.79	
Sep-22	Advance to Suppliers	3,031.79	2,516.51	515.28	
Sep-22	Trade Payable	591.54	95.87	495.67	
Sep-22	Advance from Customers	60.53	19.70	40.83	
Dec-22	Inventory	6,049.54	6,091.92	(42.38)	
Dec-22	Trade Receivable	18,077.65	17,130.99	946.66	
Dec-22	Advance to Suppliers	494.06	432.30	61.76	
Dec-22	Trade Payable	9,013.14	8,017.91	995.23	
Dec-22	Advance from Customers	93.60	105.32	(11.72)	
Mar-23 #	Inventory	6,893.83	7,808.62	(914.79)	
Mar-23 #	Trade Receivable	16,168.04	12,408.80	3,759.24	
Mar-23 #	Advance to Suppliers	3,916.81	4,222.45	(305.64)	
Mar-23 #	Trade Payable	3,185.04	3,212.06	(27.02)	
Mar-23 #	Advance from Customers	48.06	39.51	8.55	

3 During the year:

- The Company has not made any investments in, provided any guarantee or security or granted any advances in the nature of loans, secured or unsecured to companies, firms, limited liability partnerships or any other parties.
- The Company has granted loans to companies and other parties.
- The Company has not granted any loans to firms or limited liability partnerships.

- (a) To subsidiaries: Stood guarantee: Aggregate amount provided during the year NIL, and balance outstanding at the balance sheet date Rs. 4,933.10 lakhs.

To others: Granted loans: Aggregate amount provided during the year Rs. 250.00 lakhs, and balance outstanding at the balance sheet date Rs. 257.56 lakhs.

- (b) In our opinion, guarantees provided and the terms and conditions of grant of all loans and guarantees provided, prima facie, are not prejudicial to the interest of the Company.
- (c) In respect of loans, the schedule of repayment of principal and payment of interest has been stipulated and the repayments or receipts are regular.
- (d) There is no amount overdue remaining outstanding as at the year end.
- (e) There is no loan granted which has fallen due during the year, which has been renewed or extended or fresh loans granted to settle the overdues of existing loans given to the same parties.
- (f) The Company has not granted loan or advance in the nature of loan either repayable on demand or without specifying any terms or period of repayment.
- 4 In our opinion, the Company has complied with the provisions of Sections 185 and 186 of the Act in respect of grant of loans, making investments and providing guarantees and securities, as applicable.
- 5 The Company has not accepted any deposits or amounts which are deemed to be deposits from the public. Accordingly, clause 3(v) of the Order is not applicable.
- 6 We have broadly reviewed the books of account maintained by the Company pursuant to the rules made by the Central Government for the maintenance of cost records under section 148 of the Act, and are of the opinion that prima facie, the prescribed accounts and records have been made and maintained. However, we have not carried out a detailed examination of the same.
- 7 (a) Amounts deducted/ accrued in the books of account in respect of undisputed statutory dues including goods and service tax, provident fund, employees' state insurance, income-tax, sales-tax, service tax, duty of customs, duty of excise, value added tax, cess and other material statutory dues have been generally regularly deposited during the year by the Company with the appropriate authorities.
- No undisputed amounts payable in respect of goods and service tax, provident fund, employees' state insurance, income-tax, sales-tax, service tax, duty of customs, duty of excise, value added tax, cess and other material statutory dues were in arrears as at 31st March 2023 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.
- (b) There are no dues of income-tax, sales-tax, service tax, goods and service tax, duty of customs, duty of excise and value added tax which have not been deposited as on 31st March 2023 on account of any dispute.
- 8 The Company has not surrendered or disclosed any transactions, previously unrecorded as income in the books of account, in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961 as income during the year. Accordingly, clause 3(viii) of the Order is not applicable.
- 9 (a) The Company has not defaulted in the repayment of loans or borrowings or in the payment of interest thereon to any lenders.
- (b) The Company has not been declared a wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or government or government authority.
- (c) The term loans obtained during the year were applied for the purpose for which the loans were obtained.
- (d) On an overall examination of the standalone financial statements of the Company, in our opinion, no funds raised on short-term basis have been used for long-term purposes by the Company.
- (e) On an overall examination of the standalone financial statements of the Company, the Company has not taken any funds from any entity or person on account of or to meet the obligations of its subsidiaries. The Company does not hold any investment in any associate companies or joint ventures as defined under the Act.
- (f) The Company has not raised loans during the year on the pledge of securities held in its subsidiaries. The Company does not hold any investment in any associate companies or joint ventures as defined under the Act.
- 10 (a) The Company has not raised any money by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments). Accordingly, clause 3(x)(a) of the Order is not applicable.
- (b) In relation to the preferential allotment of convertible warrants and subsequent allotment of shares on conversion of convertible warrants, in our opinion the company has complied with the requirements of section 42 and section 62 of the act. Further, in our opinion, the amounts so raised have been used for the purposes for which the funds were raised. The Company has not made allotment of any fully or partly convertible debentures during the year.

- 11 (a) No fraud by the Company or on the Company has been noticed or reported during the course of the audit.
(b) No report under sub-section (12) of Section 143 of the Act has been filed by the auditors in Form ADT-4 as prescribed under rule 13 of Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 with the Central Government.
(c) There are no whistle blower complaints received by the Company during the year.
- 12 The Company is not a Nidhi Company. Accordingly clauses 3(xii)(a), 3(xii)(b) and 3(xii)(c) of the Order are not applicable.
- 13 In our opinion, the Company's transactions with its related parties are in compliance with section 177 and 188 of the Act, where applicable, and the details of the related party transactions have been disclosed in the standalone financial statements as required by the applicable accounting standards.
- 14 (a) In our opinion, the Company has an internal audit system commensurate with the size and nature of its business.
(b) We have considered the internal audit reports of the Company issued till date, for the period under audit.
- 15 In our opinion, the Company has not entered into non-cash transactions covered under the provisions of Section 192 of the Act with its directors or persons connected with its directors. Accordingly, paragraph 3 (xv) of the order is not applicable to the Company.
- 16 (a) & (b) In our opinion, the company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act 1934. Accordingly, clause 3(xvi)(a) and clause 3(xvi)(b) of the Order is not applicable.
(c) & (d) In our opinion, the Company is not a Core Investment Company (CIC) as defined in the regulations made by the Reserve Bank of India. Accordingly, clause 3(xvi)(c) and clause 3(xvi)(d) of the Order is not applicable.
- 17 The Company has not incurred cash losses in the current and in the immediately preceding financial year.
- 18 There has been no resignation of the statutory auditors during the year. Accordingly, clause 3(xviii) of the Order is not applicable.
- 19 On the basis of the financial ratios, ageing and expected dates of realization of financial assets and payment of financial liabilities, other information accompanying the standalone financial statements, our knowledge of the Board of Directors and management plans and based on our examination of the evidence supporting the assumptions, nothing has come to our attention, which causes us to believe that any material uncertainty exists as on the date of the audit report that Company is not capable of meeting its liabilities existing at the date of standalone balance sheet as and when they fall due within a period of one year from the standalone balance sheet date. We, however, state that this is not an assurance as to the future viability of the Company. We further state that our reporting is based on the facts up to the date of the audit report and we neither give any guarantee nor any assurance that all liabilities falling due within a period of one year from the standalone balance sheet date, will get discharged by the Company as and when they fall due.
- 20 There is no unspent amount under sub-section (5) of section 135 of the Act pursuant to any project. Accordingly, clauses 3(xx)(a) and 3(xx)(b) of the Order are not applicable.

KUNAL KEDIA

(M. No.: 149403), Partner

for and on behalf of

K K A K & CO.

Chartered Accountants

FRN: 148674W

UDIN: 23149403BGXDTX6428

Place : Ahmedabad

Date : 15th May 2023

Standalone Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2023

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Note No.	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
I	ASSETS			
A	Non-Current Assets			
a)	Property Plant & Equipment	2	3,958.82	1,757.84
b)	Right of Use Assets	2	1,704.34	1,730.99
c)	Intangible Assets	2	7.37	3.22
d)	Capital Work-In-Progress	2	1,030.54	-
e)	Financial Assets			
-	Investments	3	1,396.52	1,784.60
-	Other Financial Assets	4	113.93	104.31
f)	Other Tax Assets (Net)	5	123.14	19.60
g)	Deferred Tax Assets (Net)	6	1,722.52	46.31
h)	Other Non-Current Assets	7	53.60	46.68
	Total Non-Current Assets		10,110.78	5,493.55
B	Current Assets			
a)	Inventories	8	6,893.83	11,815.15
b)	Financial Assets			
-	Trade Receivables	9	16,168.04	5,066.40
-	Cash and Cash Equivalents	10	6.02	6.55
-	Bank Balances Other than Cash and Cash Equivalents	11	402.17	283.92
-	Loans	12	257.55	-
-	Other Financial Assets	13	77.00	157.89
c)	Other Current Assets	14	4,393.64	1,183.25
	Total Current Assets		28,198.25	18,513.16
	TOTAL ASSETS		38,309.03	24,006.71
II	EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
1	EQUITY			
a)	Equity Share Capital	15	2,771.11	2,602.36
b)	Other Equity	16	8,357.25	5,271.06
	Total Equity		11,128.36	7,873.42
2	LIABILITIES			
A	Non-Current Liabilities			
a)	Financial Liabilities			
-	Long Term Borrowings	17	1,632.23	863.92
-	Long Term Lease Liabilities	18	1,412.45	1,561.28
-	Other Long Term Financial Liabilities	19	14.20	14.20
b)	Long Term Provisions	20	49.77	29.14
	Total Non-Current Liabilities		3,108.65	2,468.54
B	Current Liabilities			
a)	Financial Liabilities			
-	Short Term Borrowings	21	20,622.09	8,895.02
-	Short Term Lease Liabilities	22	148.84	133.49
-	Trade Payables			
(i)	Total Outstanding Dues of Micro Enterprises and Small Enterprises	23	-	-
(ii)	Total Outstanding Dues of Creditors Other than Micro Enterprises and Small Enterprises	23	3,185.04	3,807.49
-	Other Short Term Financial Liabilities	24	89.76	802.78
b)	Short Term Provisions	25	26.29	12.02
c)	Other Current Liabilities	26	-	13.95
	Total Current Liabilities		24,072.02	13,664.75
	Total Liabilities		27,180.67	16,133.29
	TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		38,309.03	24,006.71
	The accompanying notes are integral part of these Standalone Financial Statements	1-59		

This is the Standalone Balance Sheet referred to in our report of even date

Kunal Kedia
(M. No.: 149403), Partner

For & on behalf of
K K A K & Co
Chartered Accountants
FRN: 148674W

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : 15th May 2023

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors,
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434)

Vipin Prakash Mangal
Chairman (DIN:02825511)

Chandravijay Arora
Whole Time Director &
Chief Financial Officer (DIN:07228580)

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : 15th May 2023

Chanakya Prakash Mangal
Managing Director (DIN:06714256)

Dashang Manharlal Khatri
Company Secretary (M. No.: A47946)

Standalone Statement of Profit & Loss for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Note No.	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
I	Income			
a)	Revenue from Operations	27	122,584.78	119,043.22
b)	Other Income	28	559.04	650.49
	Total Income		123,143.82	119,693.71
II	Expenses			
a)	Cost of Materials Consumed	29	51,151.81	71,204.17
b)	Purchase of Stock-In-Trade	30	62,401.66	45,120.90
c)	Changes in Inventories of Finished Goods, Work-In-Progress and Stock-In-Trade	31	1,064.19	(2,607.99)
d)	Employee Benefit Expenses	32	690.77	656.83
e)	Finance Costs	33	1,213.78	926.62
f)	Depreciation and Amortization Expense	34	302.50	311.30
g)	Other Expenses	35	4,823.85	3,560.78
	Total Expenses		121,648.56	119,172.61
III	Profit Before Exceptional Item & Tax (I-II)		1,495.26	521.10
IV	Exceptional Items	36	-	0.13
V	Profit Before Tax (PBT) (After Exceptional Item) (III-IV)		1,495.26	520.97
VI	Tax Expense	37		
a)	Current Tax		-	188.00
b)	Deferred Tax		300.17	(42.68)
c)	Income Tax (Prior Period)		5.32	(15.63)
	Total Tax Expenses		305.49	129.69
VII	Profit After Tax (PAT) (V-VI)		1,189.77	391.28
VIII	Other Comprehensive Income			
a)	Items that will not be reclassified to Profit or Loss:			
	Remeasurement Gain/(Loss) on Defined Benefit Plan		5.09	9.45
	Income Tax in respect of above		(1.28)	(2.38)
b)	Items that will be reclassified to Profit or Loss:			
	Cash Flow Hedge Reserve		(4.52)	4.69
	Income Tax in respect of above		1.14	(1.18)
	Total Other Comprehensive Income (net of tax)		0.43	10.58
IX	Total Comprehensive Income for the year (VII+VIII)		1,190.20	401.86
X	Earnings per Equity Share of Rs. 2/- each			
a)	Basic (In Rs.)	38	0.89	0.32
b)	Diluted (In Rs.)	38	0.84	0.31
	The accompanying notes are integral part of these Standalone Financial Statements	1-59		

This is the Standalone Balance Sheet referred to in our report of even date

Kunal Kedia
(M. No.: 149403), Partner

For & on behalf of
K K A K & Co
Chartered Accountants
FRN: 148674W

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : 15th May 2023

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors,
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434)

Vipin Prakash Mangal
Chairman (DIN:02825511)

Chandravijay Arora
Whole Time Director &
Chief Financial Officer (DIN:07228580)

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : 15th May 2023

Chanakya Prakash Mangal
Managing Director (DIN:06714256)

Dashang Manharlal Khatri
Company Secretary (M. No.: A47946)

Standalone Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

A. Equity Share Capital

Current Reporting Period		(Rs. in Lakhs)
Particulars	Amount	
As at 1 April, 2022	2,602.36	
Changes in Equity Share Capital during the year	168.75	
As at 31 March, 2023	2,771.11	
Previous Reporting Period		
Particulars	Amount	
As at 1 April, 2021	2,508.61	
Changes in Equity Share Capital during the year	93.75	
As at 31 March, 2022	2,602.36	

B. Other Equity

Current Reporting Period							(Rs. in Lakhs)
Particulars	Reserves & Surplus			Other Comprehensive Income	Money received against share warrants	Total	
	Securities Premium	Amalgamation Reserve	Retained Earnings				
Balance as at 1 April, 2022	3,454.97	-	1,439.89	10.58	365.63	5,271.06	
Net Profit/ (Loss) during the Year	-	-	1,189.77	-	-	1,189.77	
Remeasurement Gain/(Loss) on defined benefit plan (Net of Tax)	-	-	-	3.81	-	3.81	
Movement in Cash Flow Hedge Reserve (Net of Tax)	-	-	-	(3.38)	-	(3.38)	
Total Comprehensive Income/ (Expense)	-	-	1,189.77	0.43	-	1,190.20	
Dividend paid on Equity Shares	-	-	(84.18)	-	-	(84.18)	
Transfer to Retained Earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Securities Premium on issue of Equity Share Capital	708.75	-	-	-	-	708.75	
Utilized towards Issue of Bonus Shares	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Upfront Money Received during the year against Share Warrants Issued	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Allotment Money Received during the year against Share Warrants	-	-	-	-	658.12	658.12	
Allotment of Equity Shares on conversion Share Warrants	-	-	-	-	(877.50)	(877.50)	
Reserve on Amalgamation (Refer Note No. 55 and 56)	-	1,948.37	(457.58)	-	-	1,490.79	
Other Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Balance as at 31 March, 2023	4,163.72	1,948.37	2,087.90	11.01	146.25	8,357.25	

Notes to the Standalone Statement of changes in Equity for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

B. Other Equity (Contd...)

Previous reporting period

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	Reserves & Surplus			Other Comprehensive Income	Money received against share warrants	Total
	Securities Premium	Amalgamation Reserve	Retained Earnings			
Balance as at 1 April, 2021	3,061.22	-	1,100.90	-	-	4,162.12
Net Profit/ (Loss) during the Year	-	-	391.28	-	-	391.28
Remeasurement Gain/(Loss) on defined benefit plan (Net of Tax)	-	-	-	7.07	-	7.07
Movement in Cash Flow Hedge Reserve (Net of Tax)	-	-	-	3.51	-	3.51
Total Comprehensive Income/ (Expense)	-	-	391.28	10.58	-	401.86
Dividend paid on Equity Shares	-	-	(52.29)	-	-	(52.29)
Transfer to Retained Earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Securities Premium on issue of Equity Share Capital	393.75	-	-	-	-	393.75
Utilized Towards Issue of Bonus Shares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upfront Money Received during the year against Share Warrants Issued	-	-	-	-	487.50	487.50
Allotment Money Received during the year against Share Warrants	-	-	-	-	365.63	365.63
Allotment of Equity Shares on conversion Share Warrants	-	-	-	-	(487.50)	(487.50)
Other Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance as at 31 March, 2022	3,454.97	-	1,439.89	10.58	365.63	5,271.06

Nature and Purpose of Reserves

- (a) **Securities Premium:** The amount received in excess of face value of the equity shares is recognised in securities premium reserve.
- (b) **Amalgamation Reserve:** Amalgamation reserves represents the difference between the consideration paid and net assets received. It can be utilised in accordance with the provisions of the 2013 Act.
- (c) **Retained Earnings:** Retained earnings are the profits that the Company has earned till date, less any transfer to general reserve, dividends or other distributions to shareholders.

The accompanying notes are integral part of these standalone financial statements

This is the Standalone Balance Sheet referred to in our report of even date

Kunal Kedia
(M. No.: 149403), Partner

For & on behalf of
K K A K & Co
Chartered Accountants
FRN: 148674W

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : 15th May 2023

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors,
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434)

Vipin Prakash Mangal
Chairman (DIN:02825511)

Chandravijay Arora
Whole Time Director &
Chief Financial Officer (DIN:07228580)

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : 15th May 2023

Chanakya Prakash Mangal
Managing Director (DIN:06714256)

Dashang Manharlal Khatri
Company Secretary (M. No.: A47946)

Standalone Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Sr. Particulars No.	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
A. CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net Profit / (Loss) Before Exceptional Items & Tax	1,495.26	521.10
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation and Amortisation Expenses	81.89	40.95
Depreciation on ROU Assets	220.61	270.35
Dividend Income	(0.89)	-
Interest Income	(129.77)	(371.02)
Finance Costs	1,213.78	926.62
Non-Cash Items	23.03	(53.45)
(Gain) / Loss on Sale of Investments (Net)	(12.34)	(2.42)
Unrealised Foreign Exchange (Gain) / Loss (Net)	16.30	(1.27)
Other Expenses Related to Financing Activities	-	12.03
Allowance for Doubtful Debts	85.67	167.68
Loss Distributed by Subsidiary (LLP)	-	52.16
Operating Profit /(Loss) before Working Capital Changes	2,993.54	1,562.73
Changes in Working Capital:		
Adjustments for (Increase) / Decrease in Operating Assets / Liabilities:		
(Increase) / Decrease Trade Receivables	(11,203.35)	402.95
(Increase) / Decrease Inventories	4,921.31	(9,591.26)
(Increase) / Decrease Other Financial Assets	80.83	255.12
(Increase) / Decrease Other Non-Current assets	1.86	(0.96)
(Increase) / Decrease Other Current assets	(3,210.29)	191.13
Increase / (Decrease) Trade Payables	(622.44)	2,734.80
Increase / (Decrease) Provisions	16.74	12.61
Increase / (Decrease) Other Liabilities	(740.73)	781.64
Cash Generated from Operations	(7,762.53)	(3,651.24)
Income Taxes Paid (Net Of Refunds)	(108.86)	(133.49)
Net Cash Flow from / (Utilised In) Operating Activities (A)	(7,871.39)	(3,784.73)
B. CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Payments for Purchase and Construction of CWIP, Property, Plant & Equipment, Including Capital Advances, Intangible Assets (Including Goodwill).	(4,008.53)	(372.56)
(Increase) / Decrease in Lease Deposits	-	(192.44)
(Increase) / Decrease in Long-Term Investments in Subsidiaries/Contribution in LLP	396.00	(169.54)
Loss Distributed from Subsidiary (LLP)	-	(52.16)
(Increase) / Decrease in Investment in Mutual Funds	4.42	3.76
Loans to Subsidiaries	-	691.37
Loans to Others	(257.56)	238.98
Interest Received	120.20	390.05
Bank Balances not considered as Cash and Cash Equivalents	(118.26)	1,718.48
Dividend Received	0.89	-
Net Cash Flow from / (Used In) Investing Activities (B)	(3,862.84)	2,255.94
C. CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Proceeds from Issue of Equity Shares, Securities Premium & Convertible Equity Warrants	658.13	853.13
Share Issue Expenses	-	(12.03)
Increase / (Decrease) in Long Term Borrowings	826.41	349.06
Increase / (Decrease) in Short Term Borrowings	11,667.15	1,436.22
Payment of Lease Liability	(294.53)	(365.66)
Payment of Dividend	(84.18)	(52.28)
Interest Paid / Finance Cost	(1,039.28)	(719.76)
Net Cash Flow from / (Used In) Financing Activities (C)	11,733.70	1,488.68
D. Net Increase / (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents (A+B+C)	(0.53)	(40.11)
E. Add: Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year	6.55	46.66
F. Less: Foreign Exchange (Loss) / Gain on Restatement of Foreign Currency Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	-
G. Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year	6.02	6.55

Standalone Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended on 31st March, 2023 (Contd..)

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Sr. Particulars No.	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
1 Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents with the Balance Sheet:		
Cash and Cash Equivalents includes	6.02	6.55
(a) Cash on hand	5.65	6.46
(b) Balances with banks		
(i) In current accounts	0.37	0.09
(ii) In Fixed deposit accounts	-	-
(iii) In Cash Credit/ Bank Overdraft accounts	-	-

2 The standalone statement of cash flows has been prepared in accordance with the "Indirect Method" as set out in the Ind AS - 7 : 'Statement of Cash Flows'.

3 Movement in Financial Liabilities arising from Financing Activities:

Current reporting period

Particulars	Long Term Borrowings	Short Term Borrowings	Lease Liabilities	Interest	Dividend	Expenses related to Financing Activities
Balance as at 1 April 2022	987.64	8,771.30	1,694.77	4.91	-	-
Payment of Lease Liabilities	-	-	(294.53)	-	-	-
Increase / (Decrease) in Short Term Borrowings	-	11,667.15	-	-	-	-
Increase / (Decrease) in Long Term Borrowings	826.41	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Expense Paid	-	-	-	(1,039.28)	-	-
Dividend Paid	-	-	-	-	(84.18)	-
Net Cash Movement during the year	826.41	11,667.15	(294.53)	(1,039.28)	(84.18)	-
Lease Liabilities Recognised during the year	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Cost Accrued	-	-	161.05	-	-	-
Lease Liabilities Reversed during the year	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Fixed Loan Amortisation	1.82	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Charged to Statement of Profit and Loss	-	-	-	1,213.78	-	-
Interest on Unwinding of Discount on Lease	-	-	-	(162.85)	-	-
Balance as at 31 March 2023	1,815.87	20,438.45	1,561.29	16.56	-	-

Previous reporting period

Particulars	Long Term Borrowings	Short Term Borrowings	Lease Liabilities	Interest	Dividend	Expenses related to Financing Activities
Balance as at 1 April 2021	637.03	7,335.08	716.09	1.74	-	-
Payment of Lease Liabilities	-	-	(365.66)	-	-	-
Increase / (Decrease) in Short Term Borrowings	-	1,436.22	-	-	-	-
Increase / (Decrease) in Long Term Borrowings	349.06	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Expense Paid	-	-	-	(719.76)	-	(12.03)
Dividend Paid	-	-	-	-	(52.28)	-
Net Cash Movement during the year	349.06	1,436.22	(365.66)	(719.76)	(52.28)	(12.03)
Lease Liabilities Recognised during the year	-	-	1,795.21	-	-	-
Finance Cost Accrued	-	-	201.06	-	-	-
Lease Liabilities Reversed during the year	-	-	(651.93)	-	-	-
Interest on Fixed Loan Amortisation	1.55	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Charged to Statement of Profit and Loss	-	-	-	926.62	-	-
Interest on Unwinding of Discount on Lease	-	-	-	(203.69)	-	-
Balance as at 31 March 2022	987.64	8,771.30	1,694.77	4.91	-	-

This is the Standalone Balance Sheet referred to in our report of even date

Kunal Kedia
(M. No.: 149403), Partner

For & on behalf of
K K A K & Co
Chartered Accountants
FRN: 148674W

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : 15th May 2023

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors,
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434)

Vipin Prakash Mangal
Chairman (DIN:02825511)

Chandravijay Arora
Whole Time Director &
Chief Financial Officer (DIN:07228580)

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : 15th May 2023

Chanakya Prakash Mangal
Managing Director (DIN:06714256)

Dashang Manharlal Khatri
Company Secretary (M. No.: A47946)

NOTE - 1 - Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on March 31, 2023**1.1 Corporate Information:**

Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited ('the Company') is a listed public limited company domiciled and incorporated in India. The registered office of the Company is located at 101, Mangalam Corporate House, 42, Shrimali Society, Netaji Marg, Mithakhali, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad – 380009, Gujarat, India. Its Equity Shares are listed on the main board of National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE).

The Company is engaged in activity of manufacturing/ dealing/ trading of Edible/ Non-edible Oil/ Seeds and its derivatives, Cotton/ Cotton Ginning, Rice, Wheat and other Agro commodities, other merchandise and agency service activity.

1.2 General Information & Statement of Compliance with Ind AS:

These financial statements are the standalone financial statements prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standard ("Ind AS") notified under the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") read with Rule 3 of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended.

1.3 Significant Accounting Policies:**1.3.1 Basis of Preparation and Presentation**

The Financial Statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for following assets and liabilities which have been measured at fair value amount:

- (a) Certain Financial Assets and Liabilities (including derivative instruments), and
- (b) Defined Benefit Plans – Plan Assets

The Company's Financial Statements are presented in Indian Rupees, which is also its functional currency and all values are rounded to the nearest Lakhs, except when otherwise indicated.

1.3.2 Fair Value Measurement

Some of the Company's accounting policies and disclosures require the measurement of fair values, for both financial and non-financial assets and liabilities.

The Company has an established control framework with respect to the measurement of fair values. This includes a financial reporting team that has overall responsibility for overseeing all significant fair value measurements, including Level 3 fair values.

The financial reporting team regularly reviews significant unobservable inputs and valuation adjustments. If third party information, such as pricing services, is used to measure fair values, then the financial reporting team assesses the evidence obtained from the third parties to support the conclusion that these valuations meet the requirements of Ind AS, including the level in the fair value hierarchy in which the valuations should be classified.

Fair values are categorised into different levels in a fair value hierarchy based on the inputs used in the valuation techniques as follows.

Level 1: quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2: inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices).

Level 3: inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

When measuring the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Company uses observable market data as far as possible. If the inputs used to measure the fair value of an asset or a liability fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy, then the fair value measurement is categorised in its entirety in the same level of the fair value hierarchy as the lowest level input that is significant to the entire measurement.

The Company recognises transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy at the end of the reporting period during which the change has occurred.

1.3.3 Current and Non-Current Classification

The Company presents assets and liabilities in the Balance Sheet based on Current / Non- Current classification.

An asset is treated as Current when it is –

- Expected to be realised or intended to be sold or consumed in normal operating cycle;
- Held primarily for the purpose of trading;
- Expected to be realised within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

All other assets are classified as non-current.

A liability is current when:

- It is expected to be settled in normal operating cycle;
- It is held primarily for the purpose of trading;
- It is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- There is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

The Company classifies all other liabilities as non-current.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and liabilities.

1.3.4 Property, Plant and Equipment

(a) Tangible Assets

Property, Plant and Equipment are stated at cost, net of recoverable taxes, trade discount and rebates less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, if any. Such cost includes purchase price, borrowing cost and any cost directly attributable to bringing the assets to its working condition for its intended use, net charges on foreign exchange contracts and adjustments arising from exchange rate variations attributable to the assets.

Subsequent costs are included in the asset’s carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the entity and the cost can be measured reliably.

Property, Plant and Equipment which are significant to the total cost of that item of Property, Plant and Equipment and having different useful life are accounted separately.

Other Indirect Expenses incurred relating to project, net of income earned during the project development stage prior to its intended use, are considered as pre-operative expenses and disclosed under Capital Work-in-Progress.

Depreciation

Free hold land is not depreciated. Leasehold land and the improvement costs are amortized over the period of the lease. Depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipment is provided using Straight Line Method (SLM). Depreciation is provided based on useful life of the assets as prescribed in Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013 except in respect of the following assets, where useful life is different than those prescribed in Schedule II:

Name of Property, Plants and Equipment	Useful Life*
Factory Building	30-40 Years
Building (Other than Factory Building)	60 Years
Plant and Machineries (Including Continuous Process Plant)	8-30 Years
Furniture and Fixtures	10 Years
Office Equipment	5 Years
Computer and Other Data Processing units	3 Years
Motor Vehicles	8 Years
Electrical Installation and Other Equipment	5-10 Years

* The useful life has been assessed based on technical evaluation, taking into account the nature of the asset and the estimated usage basis management’s best judgement of economic benefits from those classes of assets.

The residual values, useful lives and methods of depreciation of Property, Plant and Equipment are reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

Derecognition

Gains or losses arising from derecognition of a Property, Plant and Equipment are measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss when the asset is derecognised.

(b) Capital Work-in-Progress and Capital Advances

Cost of Property, Plant and Equipment not ready for intended use, as on the balance sheet date, is shown as a “Capital Work-in-Progress”. The Capital Work-in-Progress is stated at cost. Any expenditure in relation

to survey and investigation of the properties is carried as Capital Work-in-Progress. Such expenditure is either capitalized as cost of the projects on completion of construction project or the same is expensed in the period in which it is decided to abandon such project. Any advance given towards acquisition of Property, Plants and Equipment outstanding at each balance sheet date is disclosed as "Other Non-Current Assets".

(c) Intangible Assets

Intangible Assets are stated at cost of acquisition net of recoverable taxes, trade discount and rebates less accumulated amortisation/depletion and impairment losses, if any. Such cost includes purchase price, borrowing costs, and any cost directly attributable to bringing the asset to its working condition for the intended use, net charges on foreign exchange contracts and adjustments arising from exchange rate variations attributable to the Intangible Assets.

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the entity and the cost can be measured reliably.

Amortization

The amortization expenses on Intangible assets with the finite lives are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss. The Company's intangible assets comprises assets with finite useful life which are amortised on a straight-line basis over the period of their expected useful life as tabulated below:

Particulars	Useful Life
Accounting and antivirus software	3 Years
Other firewall and operating software	6 Years

The amortization period and the amortization method for an intangible asset with finite useful life is reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

Derecognition

Gains or losses arising from derecognition of an Intangible Asset are measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss when the asset is derecognised.

1.3.5 Impairment of Non-Financial Assets – Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets

The Company assesses at each reporting date as to whether there is any indication that any Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets or group of Assets, called Cash Generating Units (CGU) may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of an asset or CGU is estimated to determine the extent of impairment, if any. When it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of an individual asset, the Company estimates the recoverable amount of the CGU to which the asset belongs.

An impairment loss is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss to the extent, asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is higher of an asset's fair value less cost of disposal and value in use. Value in use is based on the estimated future cash flows, discounted to their present value using pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and risk specific to the assets.

The impairment loss recognised in prior accounting period is reversed if there has been a change in the estimate of recoverable amount.

1.3.6 Lease

(a) The Company as a Lessee

The Company, as a lessee, recognises a right-of-use asset and a lease liability for its leasing arrangements, if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset.

The contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset, if it involves the use of an identified asset and the Company has substantially all of the economic benefits from use of the asset and has right to direct the use of the identified asset. The cost of the right-of-use asset shall comprise of the amount of the initial measurement of the lease liability adjusted for any lease payments made at or before the commencement date plus any initial direct costs incurred. The right-of-use assets is subsequently measured at cost less any accumulated depreciation, accumulated impairment losses, if any, and adjusted for any remeasurement of the lease liability. The right-of-use assets are depreciated using the straight-line method from the commencement date over the shorter of lease term or useful life of right-of-use asset.

The Company measures the lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at the commencement date of the lease. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the Company uses incremental borrowing rate.

(b) The Company as a Lessor

Leases for which the Company is a lessor is classified as a finance or operating lease. Whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee, the contract is classified as a finance lease. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

For operating leases, rental income is recognized on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease.

1.3.7 Investment Properties

Items of investment properties are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation/ amortization and accumulated impairment losses. Cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for its intended use. Investment properties are depreciated on straight line method on pro-rata basis at the rates specified therein. Subsequent expenditure including cost of major overhaul and inspection is recognized as an increase in the carrying amount of the asset when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

1.3.8 Inventories

Items of inventories are measured at lower of cost and net realisable value after providing for obsolescence, if any, except in case of by-products which are valued at net realisable value. Cost of inventories comprises of cost of purchase, cost of conversion and other costs including manufacturing overheads net of recoverable taxes incurred in bringing them to their respective present location and condition.

Cost of finished goods, work-in-progress, raw materials, chemicals, stores and spares, components, consumables, packing materials, trading and other products are determined on First In First Out (FIFO) / average / weighted average basis.

Net realizable value is estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less estimated cost of completion and the estimated cost necessary to make the sale.

1.3.9 Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs include exchange differences arising from foreign currency borrowings to the extent they are regarded as an adjustment to the interest cost. Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or construction of qualifying assets are capitalised as part of the cost of such assets. A qualifying asset is one that necessarily takes substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use.

Interest income earned on the temporary investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying assets is deducted from the borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation.

All other borrowing costs are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss for the period for which they are incurred.

1.3.10 Employee Benefits

(A) Short-Term Employee Benefits

The undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for the services rendered by employees are recognised as an expense during the period when the employees render the services.

(B) Post-Employment Benefits

(i) Defined Contribution Plans

The Company recognises contribution payable to the provident fund scheme as an expense, when an employee renders the related service. If the contribution payable to the scheme for service received before the balance sheet date exceeds the contribution already paid, the deficit payable to the scheme is recognised as a liability. If the contribution already paid exceeds the contribution due for services received before the balance sheet date, then excess is recognised as an asset to the extent that the pre-payment will lead to a reduction in future payment or a cash refund.

(ii) Defined Benefit Plans

(a) **Gratuity Scheme:** The Company pays gratuity to the employees who have completed five years of service with the Company at the time of resignation/superannuation. The gratuity is paid @ 15 days basic salary for every completed year of service as per the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. The liability in respect of gratuity and other post-employment benefits is calculated using the Projected Unit Credit Method and spread over the period during which the benefit is expected to be derived from employees' services.

Remeasurement gains and losses arising from adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognised in the period in which they occur in Other Comprehensive Income.

(iii) Other Long - Term Employee Benefits

Entitlement to annual leave is recognized when they accrue to employees.

1.3.11 Revenue Recognition

Revenue from contracts with customers is recognised when control of the goods or services are transferred to the customer at an amount that reflects the consideration entitled in exchange for those goods or services.

The Company is generally the principal as it typically controls the goods or services before transferring them to the customer.

Generally, control is transferred upon shipment of goods to the customer or when the goods is made available to the customer, provided transfer of title to the customer occurs and the Company has not retained any significant risks of ownership or future obligations with respect to the goods shipped. Revenue from rendering of services is recognised over time by measuring the progress towards complete satisfaction of performance obligations at the reporting period.

Revenue is measured at the amount of consideration which the Company expects to be entitled to in exchange for transferring distinct goods or services to a customer as specified in the contract, excluding amounts collected on behalf of third parties (for example taxes and duties collected on behalf of the government). Consideration is generally due upon satisfaction of performance obligations and a receivable is recognised when it becomes unconditional.

Gain/loss on contracts settlements of raw materials purchases with suppliers are accounted in the statement of profit and loss.

Export Incentives

Export incentive revenues are recognized when the right to receive the credit is established and there is no significant uncertainty regarding the ultimate collection.

Interest Income

Interest Income from a Financial Assets is recognised using effective interest rate method.

Dividend Income

Dividend Income is recognised when the Company's right to receive the amount has been established.

Surplus / (Loss) on disposal of Property, Plants and Equipment / Investments

Surplus or loss on disposal of property, plants and equipment or investment is recorded on transfers of title from the Company, and is determined as the difference between the sales price and carrying value of the property, plants and equipment or investments and other incidental expenses.

Rental Income

Rental income arising from operating lease on investments properties is accounted for on a straight - line basis over the lease term except the case where the incremental lease reflects inflationary effect and rental income is accounted in such case by actual rent for the period.

Insurance Claim

Claim receivable on account of insurance is accounted for to the extent the Company is reasonably certain of their ultimate collections.

Other Income

Revenue from other income is recognized when the payment of that related income is received or credited.

1.3.12 Foreign Currency Transactions and Translation

Transactions in foreign currencies are recorded at the exchange rate prevailing on the date of transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the functional currency closing rates of exchange at the reporting date. Exchange differences arising on settlement or translation of monetary items are recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss except to the extent of exchange differences which are regarded as an adjustment to interest costs on foreign currency borrowings that are directly attributable to the acquisition or construction of qualifying assets which are capitalised as cost of assets.

Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are recorded using the exchange rates at the date of the transaction. Non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value was measured. The gain or loss arising on translation of non-monetary items measured at fair value is treated in line with the recognition of the gain or loss on the change in fair value of the item (i.e., translation differences on items whose fair value gain or loss is recognised in Other Comprehensive Income or Statement of Profit and Loss are also recognised in Other Comprehensive Income or Statement of Profit and Loss, respectively).

1.3.13 Government Grants and Subsidies

Grants in the nature of subsidies which are non-refundable are recognized as income where there is reasonable assurance that the Company will comply with all the necessary conditions attached to them. Income from grants

is recognized on a systematic basis over periods in which the related costs that are intended to be compensated by such grants are recognized.

Refundable government grants are accounted in accordance with the recognition and measurement principle of Ind AS 109, "Financial Instruments". It is recognized as income when there is a reasonable assurance that the Company will comply with all necessary conditions attached to the grants. Income from such benefit is recognized on a systematic basis over the period of the grants during which the Company recognizes interest expense corresponding to such grants.

1.3.14 Financial Instruments – Financial Assets

(A) Initial Recognition and Measurement

All Financial Assets are initially recognised at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of Financial Assets, which are not at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss, are adjusted to the fair value on initial recognition. Purchase and sale of Financial Assets are recognised using trade date accounting.

(B) Subsequent Measurement

a) Financial Assets measured at Amortised Cost (AC)

A Financial Asset is measured at Amortised Cost if it is held within a business model whose objective is to hold the asset in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual terms of the Financial Asset give rise to cash flows on specified dates that represent solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

b) Financial Assets measured at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income (FVTOCI)

A Financial Asset is measured at FVTOCI if it is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling Financial Assets and the contractual terms of the Financial Asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that represents solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Further, the Company, through an irrevocable election at initial recognition, has measured certain investments in equity instruments at FVTOCI. The Company has made such election on an instrument-by-instrument basis. These equity instruments are neither held for trading nor are contingent consideration recognized under a business combination. Pursuant to such irrevocable election, subsequent changes in the fair value of such equity instruments are recognized in OCI. However, the Company recognizes dividend income from such instruments in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

c) Financial Assets measured at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss (FVTPL)

A Financial Asset which is not classified in any of the above categories is measured at FVTPL. Financial assets are reclassified subsequent to their recognition, if the Company changes its business model for managing those financial assets. Changes in business model are made and applied prospectively from the reclassification date which is the first day of immediately next reporting period following the changes in business model in accordance with principles laid down under Ind AS 109 – Financial Instruments.

(C) Investments

Investments are classified in to Current or Non-Current Investments. Investments that are readily realizable and intended to be held for not more than a year from the date of acquisition are classified as Current Investments. All other Investments are classified as Non - Current Investments. However, that part of Non - Current Investments which are expected to be realized within twelve months from the Balance Sheet date is also presented under "Current Investments" under "Current portion of Non-Current Investments" in consonance with Current/Non-Current classification of Schedule - III of the Act.

All the equity investment which covered under the scope of Ind AS 109, "Financial Instruments" is measured at the fair value. Investment in Mutual Fund is measured at fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL). Trading Instruments are measured at fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL).

(D) Investment in Subsidiaries, Associates and Joint Ventures

The Company has accounted for its investments in Subsidiaries, associates and joint venture at cost less impairment loss (if any).

(E) Impairment of Financial Assets

In accordance with Ind AS 109, the Company uses 'Expected Credit Loss' (ECL) model, for evaluating impairment of Financial Assets other than those measured at Fair Value Through Profit and Loss (FVTPL).

1.3.15 Financial Instruments – Financial Liabilities**(A) Initial Recognition and Measurement**

All Financial Liabilities are recognised at fair value and in case of borrowings, net of directly attributable cost. Fees of recurring nature are directly recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss as finance cost.

(B) Subsequent Measurement

Financial Liabilities are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method. For trade and other payables maturing within one year from the balance sheet date, the carrying amounts approximate fair value due to the short maturity of these instruments.

1.3.16 Derivative Financial Instruments and Hedge Accounting

The Company enters into derivative contracts in the nature of forward currency contracts with external parties to hedge its foreign currency risks relating to foreign currency denominated financial assets measured at amortised cost.

The Company formally establishes a hedge relationship between such forward currency contracts ('hedging instrument') and recognised financial assets ('hedged item') through a formal documentation at the inception of the hedge relationship in line with the Company's Risk Management objective and strategy.

The hedge relationship so designated is accounted for in accordance with the accounting principles prescribed for a cash flow hedge under Ind AS 109, 'Financial Instruments'.

Recognition and measurement of cash flow hedge:

The Company strictly uses foreign currency forward contracts to hedge its risks associated with foreign currency fluctuations relating to certain forecasted transactions. As per Ind AS 109 - Financial Instruments, foreign currency forward contracts are initially measured at fair value and are re-measured at subsequent reporting dates. Changes in the fair value of these derivatives that are designated and effective as hedges of future cash flows are recognised in hedge reserve (under reserves and surplus) through other comprehensive income and the ineffective portion is recognised immediately in the statement of profit and loss.

The accumulated gains / losses on the derivatives accounted in hedge reserve are transferred to the statement of profit and loss in the same period in which gains / losses on the underlying item hedged are recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

Derecognition:

Hedge accounting is discontinued when the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated, or exercised, or no longer qualifies for hedge accounting. When hedge accounting is discontinued for a cash flow hedge, the net gain or loss will remain in hedge reserve and be reclassified to the statement of profit and loss in the same period or periods during which the formerly hedged transaction is reported in the statement of profit and loss. If a hedged transaction is no longer expected to occur, the net cumulative gains / losses recognised in hedge reserve is transferred to the statement of profit and loss.

Fair Value Hedge:

The Company designates derivative contracts or non-derivative Financial Assets/Liabilities as hedging instruments to mitigate the risk of change in fair value of hedged item due to movement in interest rates, foreign exchange rates and commodity prices.

Changes in the fair value of hedging instruments and hedged items that are designated and qualify as fair value hedges are recorded in the Statement of Profit and Loss. If the hedging relationship no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting, the adjustment to the carrying amount of a hedged item for which the effective interest method is used is amortised to Statement of Profit and Loss over the period of maturity.

1.3.17 Derecognition of Financial Instruments

The Company derecognises a Financial Asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the Financial Asset expire or it transfers the Financial Asset and the transfer qualifies for derecognition under Ind AS 109. A Financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) is derecognised from the Company's Balance Sheet when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged or cancelled or expires.

1.3.18 Financial Instruments – Offsetting

Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities are offset and the net amount is presented in the balance sheet when, and only when, the Company has a legally enforceable right to set off the amount and it intends, either to settle them on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

1.3.19 Taxes on Income

The tax expenses for the period comprises of current tax and deferred income tax. Tax is recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss, except to the extent that it relates to items recognised in the Other Comprehensive Income. In which case, the tax is also recognised in Other Comprehensive Income.

(a) Current Tax

Current tax assets and liabilities are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the Income Tax authorities, based on tax rates and laws that are enacted at the Balance sheet date.

(b) Deferred Tax

Deferred tax is recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the Financial Statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit.

Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, and the carry forward of unused tax losses can be utilised. Deferred tax liabilities and assets are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realised, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period. The carrying amount of Deferred tax liabilities and assets are reviewed at the end of each reporting period.

Presentation

The Company offsets current tax assets and current tax liabilities, where it has a legally enforceable right to set off the recognized amounts and where it intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. In case of deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities, the same are offset if the Company has a legally enforceable right to set off corresponding current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities relate to income taxes levied by the same tax authority on the Company.

1.3.20 Segment Reporting

Segments are identified having regard to the dominant source and nature of risks and returns and the internal organization and management structure. The Company has considered Business Segments as Primary Segments.

Segments Accounting Policies

The Company prepares its Segment Information in conformity with the accounting policies adopted for preparing and presenting the financial statements of the Company as a whole.

Inter - Segment Transfer

The Company generally accounts the Inter - Segment transfers at an agreed value of the transactions.

Allocation of Common Costs

Common allocable costs are allocated to each segment reporting according to the relative contribution of each segment to the total of common costs.

Unallocated Items

Unallocated Items include the General Corporate Income and Expense items which are not allocated to any of the Business Segments.

1.3.21 Research and Development

Revenue expenditure pertaining to research is charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss as and when incurred.

Development costs are capitalised as an intangible asset if it can be demonstrated that the project is expected to generate future economic benefits, it is probable that those future economic benefits will flow to the entity and the costs of the asset can be measured reliably, else it is charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss.

1.3.22 Earnings Per Share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the net profit after tax by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year adjusted for bonus element in equity share. Diluted earnings per share adjusts the figures used in determination of basic earnings per share to take into account the conversion of all dilutive potential equity shares. Dilutive potential equity shares are deemed converted as at the beginning of the period unless issued at a later date.

1.3.23 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities

Provisions are recognised when the Company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects, when appropriate, the risks specific to the liability.

Disclosure of contingent liability is made when there is a possible obligation arising from past events, the existence of which will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Company or a present obligation that arises from past events where it is either not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle or a reliable estimate of amount cannot be made.

1.3.24 Events after Reporting Date

Where events occurring after the Balance Sheet date provide evidence of condition that existed at the end of reporting period, the impact of such events is adjusted within the financial statements. Otherwise, events after the Balance Sheet date of material size or nature are only disclosed.

1.3.25 Non – Current Assets Held for Sales

Non-current assets are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use and sale is considered highly probable.

A sale is considered as highly probable when decision has been made to sell, assets are available for immediate sale in its present condition, assets are being actively marketed and sale has been agreed or is expected to be concluded within 12 months of the date of classification.

Non-current assets held for sale are neither depreciated nor amortised.

Assets and liabilities classified as held for sale are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and fair value less cost of sale and are presented separately in the Balance Sheet.

1.3.26 Cash Flows Statement

Cash Flows Statements are reported using the method set out in the Ind AS – 7, “Cash Flow Statements”, whereby the Net Profit / (Loss) before tax is adjusted for the effects of the transactions of a Non-Cash nature, any deferrals or accrual of past or future operating cash receipts or payments and item of income or expenses associated with investing or financing cash flows. The cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities of the Company are segregated.

1.3.27 Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise of cash on hand, cash at banks, short-term deposits and short-term, highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

1.3.28 Recent Pronouncements

Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA), vide notification dated 31st March, 2023, has made the following amendments to Ind AS which are effective 1st April, 2023:

- (a) Amendments to Ind AS 1, Presentation of Financial Statements where the companies are now required to disclose material accounting policies rather than their significant accounting policies.
- (b) Amendments to Ind AS 8, Accounting policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors where the definition of ‘change in account estimate’ has been replaced by revised definition of ‘accounting estimate’.
- (c) Amendments to Ind AS 12, Income Taxes where the scope of Initial Recognition Exemption (IRE) has been narrowed down.

Based on preliminary assessment, the Company does not expect these amendments to have any significant impact on its standalone financial statements.

1.3.29 Business Combination:

Business combinations arising from transfers or interests in entities that are under the control of the shareholders that controls the Company are accounted for using the ‘pooling of interests method’, as if the acquisition had occurred at the beginning of the earliest comparative period presented or, if later, at the date that common control was established; for this purpose, comparatives are revised, if required. The assets and liabilities acquired are recognised at their carrying amounts. The identity of the reserves is preserved and they appear in the standalone financial statements of the Company in the same form in which they appeared in the standalone financial statements of the acquired entity. The difference, if any, between the net assets acquired and cancellation of share capital of the acquired entity is transferred to other equity.

1.4 Critical Accounting Judgments and Key Sources of Estimation Uncertainty:

The preparation of the Company’s Financial Statements requires management to make judgment, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of revenue, expenses, assets and liabilities and the accompanying disclosures. Uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates could result in outcomes that require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of assets or liabilities affected in next financial years.

1.4.1 Income Tax

The Company’s tax jurisdiction is in India. Significant judgments are involved in estimating budgeted profits for the purpose of paying advance tax, determining the income tax provisions, including the amount expected to be paid / recovered for uncertain.

1.4.2 Property Plant and Equipment/ Intangible Assets

Estimates are involved in determining the cost attributable to bringing the assets to the location and condition

necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the management. Property, Plant and Equipment/Intangible Assets are depreciated/amortised over their estimated useful life, after taking into account estimated residual value. Management reviews the estimated useful life and residual values of the assets annually in order to determine the amount of depreciation/ amortisation to be recorded during any reporting period. The useful life and residual values are based on the Company's historical experience with similar assets and take into account anticipated technological changes. The depreciation/amortisation for future periods is revised if there are significant changes from previous estimates.

1.4.3 Defined Benefits Obligations

The costs of providing Gratuity and other post-employment benefits are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss in accordance with Ind AS – 19, "Employee Benefits" over the period during which benefit is derived from the employees' services. It is determined by using the Actuarial Valuation and assessed on the basis of assumptions selected by the management. An actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions that may differ from actual developments in the future. These assumptions include salary escalation rate, discount rates, expected rate of return on assets and mortality rates. Due to complexities involved in the valuation and its long term in nature, a defined benefit obligation is highly sensitive to change in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed at each balance sheet date.

1.4.4 Fair Value Measurements of Financial Instruments

When the fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded in the balance sheet cannot be measured based on quoted prices in active markets, their fair value is measured using valuation techniques, including the discounted cash flow model, which involve various judgments and assumptions.

1.4.5 Recoverability of Trade Receivables

Judgments are required in assessing the recoverability of overdue trade receivables and determining whether a provision against those receivables is required. Factors considered include the credit rating of the counterparty, the amount and timing of anticipated future payments and any possible actions that can be taken to mitigate the risk of non-payment.

1.4.6 Provisions

The timing of recognition and quantification of the liability (including litigations) requires the application of judgment to existing facts and circumstances, which can be subject to change. The carrying amounts of provisions and liabilities are reviewed regularly and revised to take account of changing facts and circumstances.

1.4.7 Impairment of Financial and Non – Financial Assets

The impairment provisions for Financial Assets are based on assumptions about risk of default and expected cash loss rates. The Company uses judgment in making these assumptions and selecting the inputs to the impairment calculation, based on Company's past history, existing market conditions as well as forward-looking estimates at the end of each reporting period.

In case of non-financial assets company estimates asset's recoverable amount, which is higher of an asset's or Cash Generating Units (CGU's) fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use.

In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs of disposal, recent market transactions are taken into account, if no such transactions can be identified, an appropriate valuation model is used.

1.4.8 Recognition of Deferred Tax Assets and Liabilities

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognised for deductible temporary differences and unused tax losses for which there is probability of utilisation against the future taxable profit. The Company uses judgment to determine the amount of deferred tax that can be recognised, based upon the likely timing and the level of future taxable profits and business developments.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 2 : Property, Plant & Equipment, Right of Use, Intangibles, Capital Work-In-Progress

A. PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENTS

Current reporting period

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	Land	Building	Computer Equip. ments	Electrical Insta- llation	Furniture & Fixture	Plant & Machinery	Office Equip- ments	Vehicle	Total
Cost as at 1 April 2022	1,077.15	341.37	27.64	37.39	128.40	128.24	69.77	69.14	1,879.10
Pursuant to Amalgamation (Refer Note No. 55 and 56)	13.61	156.30	-	-	-	27.34	2.79	38.99	239.03
Addition	1,642.14	246.05	6.44	8.61	28.44	102.63	26.22	63.67	2,124.20
Disposals / Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost as at 31 March 2023	2,732.90	743.72	34.08	46.00	156.84	258.21	98.78	171.80	4,242.33
Accumulated Depreciation as at 1 April 2022	-	18.71	19.70	0.47	17.75	2.60	26.46	35.57	121.26
Pursuant to Amalgamation (Refer Note No. 55 and 56)	-	52.40	-	-	-	-	2.08	28.67	83.15
Depreciation charge for the year	-	17.84	4.66	1.77	13.49	10.84	15.87	14.63	79.10
Reversal on Disposal / Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Depreciation as at 31 March 2023	-	88.95	24.36	2.24	31.24	13.44	44.41	78.87	283.51
Net Carrying Amount as at 31 March 2023	2,732.90	654.77	9.72	43.76	125.60	244.77	54.37	92.93	3,958.82

Previous reporting period

Particulars	Land	Building	Computer Equip. ments	Electrical Insta- llation	Furniture & Fixture	Plant & Machinery	Office Equip- ments	Vehicle	Total
Cost as at 1 April 2021	494.62	141.92	26.52	-	55.58	-	42.89	69.14	830.67
Addition	582.79	199.45	1.12	37.39	72.82	128.24	26.88	-	1,048.69
Disposals / Adjustments	(0.26)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0.26)
Cost as at 31 March 2022	1,077.15	341.37	27.64	37.39	128.40	128.24	69.77	69.14	1,879.10
Accumulated Depreciation as at 1 April 2021	-	12.96	13.94	-	10.17	-	17.20	27.36	81.63
Depreciation charge for the year	-	5.75	5.76	0.47	7.58	2.60	9.26	8.21	39.63
Reversal on Disposal / Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Depreciation as at 31 March 2022	-	18.71	19.70	0.47	17.75	2.60	26.46	35.57	121.26
Net Carrying Amount as at 31 March 2022	1,077.15	322.66	7.94	36.92	110.65	125.64	43.31	33.57	1,757.84

Refer Note No. - 43

B - RIGHT OF USE ASSETS

Current reporting period

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	Land & Building	Plant & Machinery	Total
Cost as at 1 April 2022	80.78	1,833.98	1,914.76
Addition	193.96	-	193.96
Disposals / Adjustments	-	-	-
Cost as at 31 March 2023	274.74	1,833.98	2,108.72
Accumulated Ammortisation as at 1 April 2022	6.73	177.04	183.77
Ammortization charge for the year	16.73	203.88	220.61
Reversal on Disposal / Adjustments	-	-	-
Accumulated Ammortisation as at 31 March 2022	23.46	380.92	404.38
Net Carrying Amount as at 31 March 2023	251.28	1,453.06	1,704.34

Previous reporting period

Particulars	Land & Building	Plant & Machinery	Total
Cost as at 1 April 2021	127.78	701.77	829.55
Addition	80.78	1,833.98	1,914.76
Disposals / Adjustments	(127.78)	(701.77)	(829.55)
Cost as at 31 March 2022	80.78	1,833.98	1,914.76
Accumulated Ammortisation as at 1 April 2021	37.47	110.58	148.05
Ammortization charge for the year	20.85	249.49	270.34
Reversal on Disposal / Adjustments	(51.59)	(183.03)	(234.62)
Accumulated Ammortisation as at 31 March 2022	6.73	177.04	183.77
Net Carrying Amount as at 31 March 2022	74.05	1,656.94	1,730.99

Refer Note No. - 46

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 2 : Property, Plant & Equipment, Right of Use, Intangibles, Capital Work-In-Progress (Contd...)

C. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Current reporting period			(Rs. in Lakhs)	
Particulars	Software	Total		
Cost as at 1 April 2022	6.66	6.66		
Addition	6.94	6.94		
Disposals / Adjustments	-	-		
Cost as at 31 March 2023	13.60	13.60		
Accumulated Ammortisation as at 1 April 2022	3.44	3.44		
Ammortization charge for the year	2.79	2.79		
Reversal on Disposal / Adjustments	-	-		
Accumulated Ammortisation as at 31 March 2022	6.23	6.23		
Net Carrying Amount as at 31 March 2023	7.37	7.37		
Previous reporting period				
Particulars	Software	Total		
Cost as at 1 April 2021	5.03	5.03		
Addition	1.63	1.63		
Disposals / Adjustments	-	-		
Cost as at 31 March 2022	6.66	6.66		
Accumulated Ammortisation as at 1 April 2021	2.11	2.11		
Ammortization charge for the year	1.33	1.33		
Reversal on Disposal / Adjustments	-	-		
Accumulated Ammortisation as at 31 March 2022	3.44	3.44		
Net Carrying Amount as at 31 March 2022	3.22	3.22		

D. CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS

Current reporting period				(Rs. in Lakhs)	
Particulars	CWIP	Expenses Directly Attributable to Construction Period	Total		
Balance as at 1 April 2022	-	-	-		
Pursuant to Amalgamation	388.54	-	388.54		
Addition	488.27	153.73	642.00		
Capitalised During the year	-	-	-		
As at 31 March 2023	876.81	153.73	1,030.54		
Previous reporting period					
Particulars	CWIP	Expenses Directly Attributable to Construction Period	Total		
Balance as at 1 April 2021	-	-	-		
Pursuant to Amalgamation	-	-	-		
Addition	-	-	-		
Capitalised During the year	-	-	-		
As at 31 March 2022	-	-	-		

Note: As the castor unit acquired pursuant to the a resolution plan is not in operating condition and requires major rehauling/modernisation the same has been identified as project under construction.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 2 : Property, Plant & Equipment, Right of Use, Intangibles, Capital Work-In-Progress (Contd...)

D. CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS

Details of Expenses directly attributable to construction period:

Current reporting period		(Rs. in Lakhs)
Particulars		As at 31st March, 2023
Balance as at 1 April 2022		-
Employee Benefits Expenses		39.98
Finance Costs		20.39
Operating and Other Expenses		93.36
Capitalised during the year		-
As at 31 March 2023		153.73

Previous reporting period		(Rs. in Lakhs)
Particulars		As at 31st March, 2022
Balance as at 1 April 2021		-
Employee Benefits Expenses		-
Finance Costs		-
Operating and Other Expenses		-
Capitalised during the year		-
As at 31 March 2022		-

Capital Work-In-Progress Ageing Schedule					(Rs. in Lakhs)
Particulars	Amount in CWIP for a period of				Total
	Less than 1 Year	1-2 Years	2-3 Years	More than 3 Years	
Projects in Progress					
As at 31 March 2023	1,030.54	-	-	-	1,030.54
As at 31 March 2022	-	-	-	-	-

Note: There are no projects which are overdue or has exceeded its cost compared to its original plan.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 3 - Investments- Non Current

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
UNQUOTED INVESTMENTS		
Investments in Equity Instruments of Wholly Owned Subsidiaries (Measured at cost)		
(i) 13,33,300 (PY - 13,33,300) Ordinary Shares of Mangalam Global (Singapore) Pte Ltd (Fully Paidup)	1,090.92	1,090.92
(ii) Mangalam Global (UK) Limited (100% Ownership) (Shares have been issued but subscription money yet to be remitted)	-	-
Investment in Limited Liability Partnership Firm (Subsidiary) (Measured at Cost)		
(i) Farpoint Enterprise LLP "Nil" Share in Profit/Loss (PY - 99%)	-	396.00
Investment in Others (Measured at FVTOCI)		
(i) 8,08,510 (PY - 8,08,510) Equity Shares of Mangalam ECS Environment Private Limited (Formerly known as ECS Environment Private Limited) - (Fully Paidup) of Rs 10 each. (#)	242.55	242.55
(ii) 1,05,500 (PY - Nil) Equity Shares - S E Investments Limited (of Rs. 10/- each Fully Paidup) Net of Impairment in value of Investments of Rs 10.55 Lakhs (PY - Nil)) (##)	-	-
Investment in Mutual Funds (Measured at FVTPL)		
Edelweiss Infrastructure Yield Plus	63.05	55.13
Total - Unquoted Investments	1,396.52	1,784.60
Aggregate Book Value of Quoted Investments	-	-
Aggregate Market Value of Quoted Investments	-	-
Aggregate Carrying Value of Unquoted Investments	1,396.52	1,784.60
Aggregate Amount of Impairment in Value of Investments	-	-

The company has considered cost is representing the Fair Value.

Pursuant to Amalgamation (Refer Note No. 55 and 56)

Note - 4 - Other Financial Assets

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Non Current - Unsecured Considered Good		
Security Deposits	113.82	104.21
Bank Deposits with more than 12 months maturity	0.11	0.10
Non Current - Credit Impaired (##)		
Security Deposits	56.08	-
Less: Allowance for doubtful Security Deposits	(56.08)	-
Total	113.93	104.31

Pursuant to Amalgamation (Refer Note No. 55 and 56)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Above includes due from:		
Directors (Rent Deposit)	2.16	1.96
Other Officers of the Company	-	-
Firm in which any director is partner	-	-
Private Company in which director is director or member	-	-

Note - 5 - Other Tax Assets (Net)

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Prepaid Income Tax / TDS (Net of Prov, if any)	123.14	19.60
Total	123.14	19.60

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 6 - Deferred Tax Assets (Net)

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Deferred Tax Assets (DTA)		
Provision for Employee Benefits	21.06	13.46
Preliminary Expenditure	5.92	10.38
Disallowances for items to be allowed in subsequent years	-	1.18
Allowance for Doubtful Debts / Receivables / Deposit	1,696.18	42.95
Lease Liability and Deposit Created Under Ind AS 116	418.65	454.65
Property Plant & Equipments & Intangible Assets	12.95	-
Total DTA	2,154.76	522.62
Deferred Tax Liabilities (DTL)		
Property Plant & Equipments & Intangible Assets	-	38.13
Deferred tax on Amortisation of Expenses	3.30	2.52
Deferred tax on ROU asset created under Ind AS 116	428.94	435.66
Total DTL	432.24	476.31
Net DTA / (DTL)	1,722.52	46.31
Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)	-	-
Deferred Tax Assets (Net)	1,722.52	46.31

Movement in Deferred Tax Assets / Liabilities:

Current reporting period

Particulars	As at 1st April, 2022	Pursuant to Amalga- mation	Deferred Tax Charge/Credit to Statement of Profit & Loss	DeferredT ax Charge/Credit to other Comprehensive Income	As at 31st March, 2023
Deferred Tax Assets (DTA)					
Provision for Employee Benefits	13.46	-	8.88	(1.28)	21.06
Preliminary Expenditure	10.38	-	(4.46)	-	5.92
Disallowances for Items to be Allowed in Subsequent Period	1.18	-	(2.32)	1.14	-
Allowance for Doubtful Debts / Receivables / Deposit	42.95	1,910.68	(257.45)	-	1,696.18
Lease Liability and Deposit Created Under Ind AS 116	454.65	-	(36.00)	-	418.65
Property Plant & Equipments & Intangible Assets	(38.13)	65.84	(14.76)	-	12.95
Deferred Tax Liabilities (DTL)					
Deferred tax on Amorisation of Expenses	2.52	-	0.78	-	3.30
Deferred tax on ROU Asset Created Under Ind AS 116	435.66	-	(6.72)	-	428.94
Deferred Tax Assets/ (Liabilities) (Net)	46.31	1,976.52	(300.17)	(0.14)	1,722.52

Previous reporting period

Movement in Deferred Tax Assets / Liabilities	As at 1st April, 2021	Deferred Tax Charge/Credit to Statement of Profit & Loss	DeferredT ax Charge/Credit to other Comprehensive Income	As at 31st March, 2022
Deferred Tax Assets (DTA)				
Provision for Employee Benefits	7.71	8.13	(2.38)	13.46
Preliminary Expenditure	13.03	(2.65)	-	10.38
Disallowances for Items to be Allowed in Subsequent Period	-	2.36	(1.18)	1.18
Allowance for Doubtful Debts / Receivables / Deposit	0.75	42.20	-	42.95
Lease Liability and Deposit Created Under Ind AS 116	182.97	271.68	-	454.65
Deferred Tax Liabilities (DTL)				
Property Plant & Equipments & Intangible Assets	25.42	12.71	-	38.13
Deferred tax on Amorisation of Expenses	0.33	2.19	-	2.52
Deferred tax on ROU Asset Created Under Ind AS 116	171.52	264.14	-	435.66
Deferred Tax Assets/ (Liabilities) (Net)	7.19	42.68	(3.56)	46.31

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 7 - Other Non Current Assets

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Capital Advances (Unsecured Considered Good)	53.60	45.82
Prepaid Expenses	-	0.86
Total	53.60	46.68

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Above includes due from:		
Director	-	-
Other Officers of the Company	-	-
Firm in which any director is partner	-	-
Private Company in which director is director or member	-	-

Note - 8 - Inventories

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Raw materials	931.35	6,945.90
Work-In-Progress	628.77	581.88
Finished Goods/ Stock in Trade	2,919.33	4,030.41
Inventories Lying at Project Under Implementation (RM/WIP/FG)	2,103.76	-
Packing Materials	163.82	93.07
Consumable, Stores and Spares	146.80	163.89
Total	6,893.83	11,815.15

Note: Inventories are valued at lower of cost and net realisable value. The mode of valuation of inventories has been stated in Note No -1.3.8.

Inventories are Hypothecated to Secured Working Capital Facilities from Bank (Refer Note No - 43)

Note - 9 - Trade Receivables

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Current - Unsecured - Considered Good	16,377.44	5,130.59
Less: Allowance for Doubtful Debts	(209.40)	(64.19)
Current - Credit Impaired (Refer Foot Note 3 Below)	5,521.46	-
Less: Allowance for Credit Impaired (Refer Foot Note 3 Below)	(5,521.46)	-
Total	16,168.04	5,066.40

Note: 1. Trade Receivables are Hypothecated to Secured Working Capital Facilities from Bank (Refer Note No - 43)

2. Trade Receivables Ageing Schedule (Refer Note No - 52)

3. Pursuant to amalgamation (Refer Note No. 55 and 56)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Trade Receivable include due from:		
Directors	-	-
Other Officers of the Company	-	-
Firm in which any director is partner	-	-
Farpoint Enterprise LLP (Subsidiary in PY)	465.16	12.22
Paradise Trade LLP	381.47	-
Shirshak Exim LLP	351.80	194.58
Private Company in which director is director or member		
Mangalam ECS Environment Private Limited (Formerly known as ECS Environment Private Limited)	10.81	10.78
Mangalam Global (Singapore) Pte Limited (Subsidiary)	3.70	260.38
Mangalam Multi Businesses Private Limited	969.94	0.17

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 10 - Cash and Cash Equivalents

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Cash in Hand	5.65	6.46
Bank Balance		
In Current Accounts	0.37	0.09
In Deposit Accounts (maturity within 3 months from reporting date)	-	-
Total	6.02	6.55

Note - 11 - Bank Balances other than Cash and Cash Equivalents

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Balances with bank in Fixed Deposit accounts (Refer Note below)	402.17	283.92
Total	402.17	283.92

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Other Bank balances in Fixed Deposit Accounts includes Pledged as margin money / as security for bank guarantees/ working capital facilities from SBI Consortium (Refer Note No - 43)	402.17	-
Other Bank balances in Fixed Deposit Accounts includes Pledged as margin money / as security for bank guarantees/ working capital facilities from SBI Bank (Refer Note No - 43)	-	115.13
Other Bank balances in Fixed Deposit Accounts includes Pledged as margin money / as security for bank guarantees/ working capital facilities from PNB Bank (Refer Note No - 43)	-	168.79

Note - 12 - Loans

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Unsecured Considered Good		
Loans to Related Parties	-	-
Loans to Others	257.55	-
Credit Impaired (##)		
Loans to Others	26.37	-
Less: Allowance for Doubtful Loans	(26.37)	-
Total	257.55	-

Pursuant to Amalgamation (Refer Note No. 55 and 56)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Above Includes:		
Directors	-	-
Other Officers of the Company	-	-
Firm in which any director / Company is partner	-	-
Private Company in which director is director or member	-	-

The loan granted to above parties is intended for the purpose of utilizing in the activity of the business. The loan has been utilized for the purpose it was granted.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 13 - Other Financial Assets

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Current - Considered Good		
Export Incentives Receivables	17.28	40.86
Other Receivables	90.54	223.51
Less: Allowance for Doubtful Receivable	(30.82)	(106.48)
Current - Credit Impaired (##)		
Other Receivables	33.28	-
Less: Allowance for Doubtful Receivable	(33.28)	-
Total	77.00	157.89

Pursuant to Amalgamation (Refer Note No. 55 and 56)

Note - 14 - Other Current Assets

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Unsecured Considered Good		
Advance to Supplier (Other than capital advances)	3,916.81	309.49
Less: Allowance for Doubtful Receivable (On Advance to Supplier)	(16.11)	-
	3,900.70	309.49
Balances with Government Authorities	381.46	769.80
Prepaid Expenses	93.35	58.23
Others	18.13	45.73
Total	4,393.64	1,183.25

Note - 15 - Equity Share Capital

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Authorised		
52,27,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 2/- each (Refer Note No - 15.4) (PY - 5,00,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each)	10,454.00	5,000.00
Issued		
13,85,55,575 Equity Shares of Rs. 2/- each (Refer Note No - 15.4) (PY - 2,60,23,615 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each)	2,771.11	2,602.36
Subscribed & Paid up		
13,85,55,575 Equity Shares of Rs. 2/- each (Refer Note No - 15.4) (PY - 2,60,23,615 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each)	2,771.11	2,602.36
Total	2,771.11	2,602.36

15.1 Rights, Preferences and Restrictions Attached to Equity Shares:

The Company has one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs 2/- each post effect of share split (PY Rs.10/- each). each shareholder is eligible for one vote per share held. The dividend proposed by the board of directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing annual general meeting, except in case of interim dividend. In the event of liquidation, the equity shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the company after distribution of all preferential amounts, in proportion to their share holding.

15.2 : Company issued and allotted 80,28,705 bonus shares (as fully paid) of face value of Rs 10/- each to the existing shareholders at the rate of one shares for every two share held on 2nd September 2020.

Company issued and allotted 93,01,928 bonus shares (as fully paid) of face value of Rs 10/- each to the existing shareholders at the rate of four shares for every one share held on 3rd December 2019.

15.3 : (a) During the year ended 31st March 2023, pursuant to exercise by warrant holder of 16,87,500 convertible warrants the company has made allotment of 84,37,500 equity shares having face value of Rs 2/- each fully paidup for cash at a price of Rs 10.40/- per equity share (including share premium of Rs 8.40/- per equity share) aggregating to Rs 168.75 Lakhs (Face Value) & Rs 708.75 Lakhs (Share Premium). the aforementioned equity shares were allotted on 05 November 2022. the aforesaid equity shares allotted on conversion of warrants, shall rank pari passu, in all respects with the existing equity shares.

(b) During the year ended 31st March 2022, pursuant to exercise by warrant holder of 9,37,500 convertible warrants the company has made allotment of 9,37,500 equity shares having face value of Rs 10/- each fully paidup for cash at a price of Rs 52/- per equity shares (including share premium of Rs 42/- per equity share) aggregating to Rs 93.75 Lakhs (Face Value) & Rs 393.75 Lakhs (Share Premium). The aforementioned equity shares were allotted on 22 March 2022. The aforesaid equity shares allotted on conversion of warrants, shall rank pari passu, in all respects with the existing equity shares.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

15.4 : The shareholders of the Company in their meeting held on 25th July 2022, approved sub-division/ split of 1 (one) equity share of Rs. 10/- each into 5 (five) equity shares of Rs. 2/- each fully paid up. The effective date for sub division of Equity shares was 19th August 2022. Consequently the split of equity shares is been effected from 19th August 2022.

15.5 Reconciliation of the number of shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the reporting period

Current reporting period (Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	
	Number	Amount
Equity Shares of Rs. 2/- each:		
Shares Outstanding at the beginning of the Year (Rs.10/- each before effect of Share Split)	26,023,615	2,602.36
Add: Increase in the Number of Shares on Account of Share Split (Refer Note No - 15.4)	104,094,460	-
Add: Bonus Shares Issued during the Year	-	-
Add: Shares Issued during the Year	8,437,500	168.75
Less: Shares bought back during the Year	-	-
Shares Outstanding at the end of the Year	138,555,575	2,771.11

Previous reporting period

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2022	
	Number	Amount
Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each:		
Shares Outstanding at the beginning of the Year	25,086,115	2,508.61
Add: Bonus Shares Issued during the Year	-	-
Add: Shares Issued during the Year	937,500	93.75
Less: Shares bought back during the Year	-	-
Shares Outstanding at the End of the Year	26,023,615	2,602.36

15.6 Shares in the company held by each shareholder holding more than 5 percent shares

Current reporting period

Name of Shareholder	As at 31st March, 2023	
	No. of Shares held	% of Holding
Equity Shares of Rs. 2/- each: (Refer Note No - 15.4)		
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	19,761,125	14.26%
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	20,929,100	15.11%
Om Prakash Mangal	10,714,350	7.73%
Rashmi Mangal	13,989,175	10.10%
Vipin Prakash Mangal	12,489,550	9.01%
Mangalam Worldwide Limited (Formerly Known as Mangalam Worldwide Pvt. Ltd.)	9,004,995	6.50%
Specific Worldwide LLP	15,107,700	10.90%

Previous reporting period

Name of Shareholder	As at 31st March, 2022	
	No. of Shares held	% of Holding
Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each:		
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	3,489,725	13.41%
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	3,623,320	13.92%
Om Prakash Mangal	2,142,870	8.23%
Rashmi Mangal	2,797,835	10.75%
Vipin Prakash Mangal	1,935,410	7.44%
Mangalam Worldwide Limited (Formerly Known as Mangalam Worldwide Pvt. Ltd.)	1,983,934	7.62%
Specific Worldwide LLP	3,021,540	11.61%

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

15.7 Shareholding of Promoters

Current reporting period

Name of Promoters	As at 31st March, 2023		
	No. of Shares	% of Holding	% Change during the year
Equity Shares of Rs. 2/- each: (Refer Note No - 15.4)			
Vipin Prakash Mangal	12,489,550	9.01%	1.58%
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	19,761,125	14.26%	0.85%
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	20,929,100	15.11%	1.18%
Total	53,179,775	38.38%	3.61%

Previous reporting period

Name of Promoters	As at 31st March, 2022		
	No. of Shares	% of Holding	% Change during the year
Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each			
Vipin Prakash Mangal	1,935,410	7.44%	0.12%
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	3,489,725	13.41%	0.31%
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	3,623,320	13.92%	(0.52%)
Total	9,048,455	34.77%	(0.09%)

15.8 Share Warrants

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at	As at
	31st March, 2023	31st March, 2022
Share Warrants Outstanding at the beginning of the Year	365.63	-
Add: Upfront Money Received during the year against Share Warrants Issued	-	487.50
Add: Allotment Money Received during the year against Share Warrants	658.12	365.63
Less: Allotment of Equity Shares on Conversion of Share Warrants	(877.50)	(487.50)
Share Warrants Outstanding at the end of the Year	146.25	365.63

- (a) The Company has issued 37,50,000 convertible equity warrants on 22nd November 2021 at an issue price of Rs. 52/- per warrant on preferential basis to the promoters and person belonging to Promoters' Group on receipt of the subscription money Rs. 487.50 Lakhs being 25% of the issue price. Such warrants are convertible into equivalent number of fully paid up equity shares of face value of Rs.10/- at a premium of Rs. 42/- each, at an option of the warrant holders, at any time, in one or more tranches, within 18 Months from the date of issue of warrants on the payment of balance 75% amount due on warrants.
- (b) During the year ended 31st March 2022, on receipt of Rs. 365.63 Lakhs being 75% of the issue price due on warrants from one warrant holder, the company had converted 9,37,500 convertible warrants and allotted equivalent number of equity shares on 22nd March 2022.
- (c) During the year ended 31st March 2023, on receipt of Rs. 658.13 Lakhs being 75% of the issue price due on warrants from three warrant holders, the company has converted 16,87,500 convertible warrants and allotted 5 equity shares per warrant (post sub-division/ split of 1 (one) equity share into 5 (five) equity shares) on 5th November 2022.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 16 - Other Equity

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Securities Premium Reserve		
Balance at the beginning of the Year	3,454.97	3,061.22
Add: Premium on Share Issue Pursuant to Conversion of Share Warrants	708.75	393.75
Balance at the end of the Year	4,163.72	3,454.97
Amalgamation Reserve		
Balance at the beginning of the Year	-	-
Add: Pursuant to Amalgamation	1,948.37	-
Balance at the end of the Year	1,948.37	-
Retained Earning		
Balance at the beginning of the Year	1,439.89	1,100.90
Add: Net Profit/(Net Loss) For the Year	1,189.77	391.28
Less: Pursuant to Amalgamation	(457.58)	-
Less: Dividend on Equity Shares #	(84.18)	(52.29)
Balance at the end of the Year	2,087.90	1,439.89
Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)		
Balance at the beginning of the Year	10.58	-
Changes during the year		
Remeasurement Gain/(Loss) on defined benefit Plan (Net of Tax)	3.81	7.07
Movement in Cash Flow Hedge Reserve (Net of Tax)	(3.38)	3.51
Balance at the end of the Year	11.01	10.58
Money received against share Warrants		
Balance at the beginning of the Year	365.63	-
Add: Upfront Money Received during the year against Share Warrants Issued	-	487.50
Add: Allotment Money Received during the year against Share Warrants	658.12	365.63
Less : Allotment of Equity Shares on Conversion Share Warrants	(877.50)	(487.50)
Balance at the end of the Year	146.25	365.63
Total Other Equity	8,357.25	5,271.06
# Dividend on equity shares paid during the year	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Final Dividend for the Year 2021-22 [Re.1 (PY: Re.1)] per Equity Share of Rs.10 each (before effect of Share Split in FY 2022-23)	84.18	52.29

Note: Board of directors of the company have proposed final dividend of Rs. 0.02/- Per Equity Share of Rs. 2 each (post effect of share split) for the Financial Year 2022-23. Proposed dividend on Equity Shares are subject to approval at the annual general meeting and hence not recognised as a liability as at 31 March 2023. No interim dividend was declared and paid during the Financial Year 2022-23.as a liability as at 31 March 2022.

Note - 17 - Long Term Borrowings

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Secured Borrowings		
From Banks	1,632.23	863.92
Unsecured Borrowings		
Inter Corporate Deposits	-	-
Loan from Directors	-	-
Loan from Directors Relatives	-	-
Total	1,632.23	863.92

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Long Term Borrowings (Note No - 17) (Contd...)

Current Reporting Period:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Name of the Lender	Amounts Outstanding as at 31-3-23	Details	Security
1	HDFC Bank : GECL-1 WCTL	150.91	Sanctioned: Rs 234.00 Int: Reference Rate + Spread (Presently 9.25%) Tenure: 48 Months Repayment: 12 Months Moratorium, 36 Months Instalments after Moratorium. Interest to be Serviced on Monthly Basis.	Refer Note No. 21.1
2	HDFC Bank : GECL-2 (Extension) WCTL	947.56	Sanctioned: Rs 956.79 Int: Reference Rate + Spread (Presently 9.25%) Tenure: 72 Months Repayment: 24 Months Moratorium, 48 Months Instalments after Moratorium. Interest to be Serviced on Monthly Basis.	Refer Note No. 21.1
3	Punjab National Bank Ltd: Guaranteed Emergency Credit Line (GECL) 1	92.00	Sanctioned: Rs 144.00 Int: One Year MCLR Subject to Maximum 9.25% (Presently 7.25%) Tenure: 48 Months Repayment: 12 Months Moratorium. 36 Months Instalments after Moratorium. Interest to be Served as & when Charged.	Refer Note No. 21.1
4	Punjab National Bank Ltd: Guaranteed Emergency Credit Line (GECL) 2	557.00	Sanctioned: Rs 557.00 Int: One Year MCLR Subject to Maximum 9.25% (Presently 8.10%) Tenure: 72 Months Repayment: 24 Months Moratorium. 48 Months Instalments after Moratorium. Interest to be Served as & when Charged.	Refer Note No. 21.1

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Long Term Borrowings (Note No - 17) (Contd...)

Current Reporting Period:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Name of the Lender	Amounts Outstanding as at 31-3-23	Details	Security
5	ICICI bank Ltd: Loan Against Property	218.00	Sanctioned : Rs. 218.00 Int: RBIPRR is 6.5% and Spread is 3.0% and applicable Interest Rate is 9.50 (RBIPRR+Spread)%. Tenure: 180 Months Repayment: 180 Months	Security : Equitable mortgage of following properties <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bungalow No-A- 1 Shakti Nagar, plot area admeasuring about 397.30 sq. mtrs and construction admeasuring 167.55 sq. mtrs. super built-up area in the scheme as known as "Shakti Nagar society" constructed on non-agricultural residential land bearing survey no. 190/1,190/2,190/3 and 191/1 situated at kapadvanj, Taluka: Kapdavanj, District: Kheda and sub registration and registration sub district: kapadvanj. 2. Bungalow No-A- 2 Shakti Nagar, plot area admeasuring about 318.50 sq.mtrs and construction admeasuring 167.55 sq.mtrs. super built-up area in the scheme as known as "Shakti Nagar society" constructed on non-agricultural residential land bearing survey no. 190/1,190/2,190/3 and 191/1 situated at kapadvanj, Taluka: Kapdavanj, District: Kheda and sub registration and registration sub district: kapadvanj 3. Bungalow No-A- 3 Shakti Nagar, plot area admeasuring about 260.92 sq. mtrs and construction admeasuring 167.55 sq. mtrs. super built-up area in the scheme as known as "Shakti Nagar society" constructed on non-agricultural residential land bearing survey no. 190/1,190/2,190/3 and 191/1 situated at kapadvanj, Taluka: Kapdavanj, District: Kheda and sub registration and registration sub district: kapadvanj, 4. Bungalow No-A- 4 Shakti Nagar, plot area admeasuring about 260.92 sq. mtrs and construction admeasuring 167.55 sq. mtrs. super built-up area in the scheme as known as "Shakti Nagar society" constructed on non-agricultural residential land bearing survey no. 190/1,190/2,190/3 and 191/1 situated at kapadvanj, Taluka: Kapdavanj, District: Kheda and sub registration and registration sub district: kapadvanj

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Long Term Borrowings (Note No - 17) (Contd...)

Current Reporting Period:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Name of the Lender	Amounts Outstanding as at 31-3-23	Details	Security
6	ICICI Bank Ltd : Loan Against Property	139.00	Sanctioned : Rs. 139.00 Int: RBIPRR is 6.5% and Spread is 3.0% and applicable Interest Rate is 9.50 (RBIPRR+Spread)%. Tenure: 180 Months Repayment: 180 Months	Security : Equitable mortgage of following properties <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bungalow 8-B Triveni Park, (Tenament No. 6/36/8/B) plot area admeasuring about 475 and construction admeasuring 83 sq. mtrs. super built-up area in the scheme as known as "Triveni Park Co-operative Housing Society Ltd" constructed on non-agricultural residential land bearing survey no. 110/3 situated at kapadvanj, Taluka: Kapdavanj, District: Kheda and sub registration and registration sub district: kapadvanj. 2. Bungalow 8-A Triveni Park, (Tenament No. 6/36/7/B) plot area admeasuring about 416.57 and construction admeasuring 95.01 sq. mtrs. super built-up area in the scheme as known as "Triveni Park Co-operative Housing Society Ltd" constructed on non-agricultural residential land bearing survey no. 110/3 situated at kapadvanj, Taluka: Kapdavanj, District: Kheda and sub registration and registration sub district: kapadvanj
7	HDFC Bank Ltd : Loan CEMID Equipments	30.97	Sanctioned: Rs 34.00 Int: 8.40% Tenure 48 Months Repayment : 48 Months	Hypothecation of respective Commercial vehicle (JCB)
8	HDFC Bank Ltd : Loan CEMID Equipments	30.97	Sanctioned: Rs 34.00 Int: 8.40% Tenure 48 Months Repayment : 48 Months	Hypothecation of respective Commercial vehicle (JCB)

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Long Term Borrowings (Note No - 17) (Contd...)

Previous Reporting Period:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Name of the Lender	Amounts Outstanding as at 31-3-22	Details	Security
1	HDFC Bank : GECL-WCTL	222.46	Sanctioned: Rs 234.00 Int: Reference rate + 0.80% (presently 8.25%) Tenure: 48 Months Repayment: 12 months moratorium, 36 months Instalments after moratorium. Interest to be serviced on monthly basis.	Primary Security:- Hypothecation of stock & book debts (created out of HDFC GECL-WCTL) All stock & book debts (Second Charge on GECL Exposure): Collateral Security:- Equitable mortgage of following properties (Second Charge on GECL Exposure): 1. Office no. 201, Setu Complex, Ahmedabad (Owned by Company) 2. B No. 19/B, Kalyan Society, Ahmedabad (Owned by Director) 3. B No. 21, Sarthi CHS Ltd, Ahmedabad (Owned by Director) 4. Plot No 31, Chandranagar, Paldi, The Samast Bhrahmkshatriya Co Op Hou. Society Ltd Opp. Chandranagar BRTS Paldi, Ahmedabad -380007 Personal Gaurantee of following Directors: a) Chanakya Prakash Mangal b) Chandragupt Prakash Mangal c) Vipin Prakash Mangal The Emergency Credit Line Guarantee Scheme (GECL) is covered by guarantee of NCGTC.
2	Punjab National Bank Ltd: PNB Covid-19 Emergency Credit Facility (CECF)	70.09	Sanctioned: Rs 250.00 Int: One Year MCLR + 0.50% (presently 7.85%) Tenure: 24 Months Repayment: 6 months moratorium. 18 months Instalments after moratorium. Interest to be served as & when charged.	Primary Security:- 1st pari passu charge by way of hypothecation of entire current assets (Present & future) of company including stocks of raw materials, stocks in process, finished goods, receivables, store, spares, consumables etc. kept at all leased factory premises of the company or at any other place. Collateral Security:- 1st pari passu charge by mortgage over land and building situated at Plot No.C-4-B, Prathana Upavan Co Op. H S Ltd, Ahmedabad jointly owned by company with M/s Specific Worldwide LLP The company has given Fixed Deposit under lien in this regard (Refer Note No: 11) Personal Gaurantee of following Directors: a) Chanakya Prakash Mangal b) Chandragupt Prakash Mangal c) Vipin Prakash Mangal Corporate Gaurantee:- Specific Worldwide LLP

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Long Term Borrowings (Note No - 17) (Contd...)

Previous Reporting Period:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Name of the Lender	Amounts Outstanding as at 31-3-22	Details	Security
3	Punjab National Bank Ltd: Guaranteed Emergency Credit Line (GECL)	144.00	Sanctioned: Rs 144.00 Int: One Year MCLR Subject to maximum 9.25% (presently 7.35%) Tenure: 48 Months Repayment: 12 months moratorium. 36 months Instalments after moratorium. Interest to be served as & when charged.	Primary Security:- 1. Extension of 2nd charge on entire present and future current assets of the borrower 2. Extension of 2nd charge on entire present and future current assets of the Company including stocks of raw materials, stocks in process, finished goods, receivables, store, spares, consumables and all other current assets of the company. The Emergency Credit Line Guarantee Scheme (GECL) is covered by guarantee of NCGTC. Collateral Security:- Exclusive 2nd charge by mortgage over land and building situated at Plot No.C-4-B, Prathana Upavan Co Op. H S Ltd, Ahmedabad jointly owned by company with M/s Specific Worldwide LLP The company has given Fixed Deposit under lien in this regard (Refer Note No: 11)
4	Punjab National Bank Ltd: Guaranteed Emergency Credit Line (GECL)	557.00	Sanctioned: Rs 557.00 Int: One Year MCLR Subject to maximum 9.25% (presently 7.25%) Tenure: 72 Months Repayment: 24 months moratorium. 48 months Instalments after moratorium. Interest to be served as & when charged.	As mentioned above in Sr. No. 3

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 18 - Long Term Lease Liabilities

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Lease Liabilities	1,412.45	1,561.28
Total	1,412.45	1,561.28

Refer Note No. - 46

Note - 19 - Other Long Term Financial Liabilities

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Rent Deposit	14.20	14.20
Total	14.20	14.20

Note - 20 - Long Term Provisions

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Provision for Employee benefits (Refer note no - 39)		
Gratuity (Unfunded)	22.92	13.91
Leave Encashment	26.85	15.23
Total	49.77	29.14

Note - 21 - Short Term Borrowings

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Secured (Repayable on Demand) (Working Capital Facilities from Bank)		
HDFC Bank	4,954.62	3,431.32
Punjab National Bank	3,907.18	2,499.19
State Bank of India	3,833.51	2,495.84
Canara Bank	4,793.25	-
ICICI Bank	346.68	-
Current Maturities of Non-Current Borrowings		
Current maturities of Long - Term Borrowings	183.64	123.72
From Others		
Inter Corporate Deposit	190.00	290.00
Directors	2,413.21	54.95
Directors Relative	-	-
Total	20,622.09	8,895.02

Current Reporting Period

21.1 SBI, HDFC Bank, PNB, & Canara Bank have sanctioned working capital facilities (including GECL/WCTL refer note 17) of Rs. 19548 Lakhs & SBI has sanctioned term loan of Rs. 250 Lakhs to the company under consortium banking arrangement (SBI consortium) wherein SBI is a lead bank (Total credit limit Rs.19798 Lakhs), as per details given below:

- (i) State Bank of India sanctioned limit of Rs. 5200 Lakhs (Fund based limit of Rs. 5000 Lakhs and non-Fund based Limit of Rs. 200 Lakhs).
- (ii) Punjab National Bank Sanctioned Limit of Rs. 4657 Lakhs (Fund based limit of Rs. 4657 Lakhs)
- (iii) HDFC Bank Limited sanctioned limit of Rs. 5191 Lakhs (Fund based Limit of Rs. 5191 Lakhs)
- (iv) Canara bank sanctioned limit of Rs. 4500 Lakhs (Fund based limit of Rs. 4500 Lakhs)
- (v) State Bank of India, Term Loan of Rs 250 Lakhs.

SBI consortium has appointed PNB Investment Services Limited as "Security Trustee".

Working capital facilities are secured by Pari passu first charge by way of hypothecation over entire current assets of the Company and Pari passu second charge by way of Hypothecation of proposed Plant & machinery to be procured out of Term Loan granted by SBI. (Refer Note No. 21.2)

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 21 - Short Term Borrowings (Contd.....)

Term Loan Facility granted by SBI is secured by First charge by way of Hypothecation of proposed Plant & machinery to be procured out of Term Loan and Pari passu second charge by way of hypothecation over entire current assets of the Company. (Refer Note No. 21.3)

Working capital facilities granted by SBI Consortium and Term Loan granted by SBI are secured by collateral securities. (Refer Note No. 21.4)

21.2 WORKING CAPITAL FACILITIES GRANTED BY SBI CONSORTIUM Rs. 19548 Lakhs:

Charge in favor of PNB Investment Services Limited of Rs. 19548 Lakhs.

Pari passu first charge by way of hypothecation over entire current assets (present & Future, except mentioned below) of the Company including Raw Material, Stock in Process, Stock in Transit, Finished Foods, Stores, Spares & Receivables etc., kept at all owned/leased factory premises of the company or at any other place and Pari passu second charge by way of Hypothecation of proposed Plant & machinery to be procured out of Term Loan granted by SBI.

21.3 Term Loan Facilities Granted by SBI Rs. 250 Lakhs:

First charge by way of Hypothecation of proposed Plant & machinery to be procured out of Term Loan granted by SBI and Pari passu second charge by way of hypothecation over entire current assets (present & Future) of the Company including Raw Material, Stock in Process, Stock in Transit, Finished Foods, Stores, Spares & Receivables etc., kept at all owned/leased factory premises of the company or at any other place.

21.4 COLLATERAL SECURITIES for both Working capital facilities of Rs. 19548 Lakhs granted by SBI Consortium and Term Loan of Rs 250 Lakhs granted by SBI: Total limit Rs.19798 Lakhs.

As per sanction terms, charge on following collateral securities to be created

1. Pari Passu 1st charge by way of Equitable Mortgage over factory land and Building at Block/Survey No. 155 paiki admeasuring about 13873 sq. mtrs. of Khata No 447 (Old Account no. 350 admeasuring about 6791 sq. mtrs and Account no. 349 admeasuring about 7082 sq. mtrs) along with construction of factory building standing thereon of Mouje: Lodariyal, Taluka: Sanand, District: Ahmedabad in the name of Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited.
2. Pari Passu 1st charge by way of Equitable Mortgage over immovable property being residential Plot/Unit No. 17, admeasuring about 428 sq.mtr., along with rights to use common roads and common plots in the scheme known as "ORCHID GREENS", situated upon non-agricultural land bearing amalgamated Block No. 78 of mouje: Sanathal, Taluka: Sanand, District: Ahmedabad in the name of Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
3. Pari Passu 1st charge by way of Equitable Mortgage over immovable property being residential Bungalow at Sub –plot No. 31, admeasuring about 451 sq.mts., together with construction standing thereon in the Samast Brahmshatriya Co-operative Housing Society Limited situated upon non-agricultural land bearing final Plot No. 98 in the Town Planning Scheme No. 22 of mouje: Paldi, Taluka: Sabarmati, District: Ahmedabad in the name of Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited.
4. Pari Passu 1st charge by way of Equitable Mortgage over immovable property being Commercial Office No. 201 on second floor, admeasuring about 502.51 sq.mts., , together with undivided share admeasuring about 158 sq.mts., and having rights in the common facilities and amenities in the scheme known as "SETU COMPLEX" of Setu (commercial) non-trading Association, situated upon the non-agricultural land bearing Final Plot No. 324/3, in the Town Planning Scheme No. 3 being allotted City Survey No. 2984, of mouje: Changisapur, Taluka: Sabarmati, District: Ahmedabad in the name of Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
5. Pari Passu 1st charge by way of Equitable Mortgage over immovable property being Sub –Plot No. C-4-B (as per approved plan Sub plot No. 3-4-B), admeasuring about 5400 sq.mts., together with construction standing thereon situated upon non – agricultural land bearing Survey Nos. (i) 943/2 (Revenue Account No. 1208) (Old Survey No. 242), admeasuring about 2256 sq.mtr., and (ii) 944/2 (Revenue Account No. 3144) (old Survey No. 243), admeasuring about 3144 sq.mtr., total admeasuring about 5400 sq.mts., known as "Prathana Upvan", of Prathana Co-operative Housing Society Limited at mouje: Manipur, Taluka: Sanand, District: Ahmedabad in the name of Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited and Specific Worldwide LLP
6. Pari Passu 1st charge by way of Equitable Mortgage over non- agricultural bearing Survey/Block No. 1025/3, admeasuring about 40266 sq.mts., paiki northern side admeasuring about 22461 sq.mts., (amalgamation of old Survey Nos. 1025/3, admeasuring about 3642 sq.mts., + 1034/1, admeasuring about 8093 sq.mts., + 1035/1+2+3, admeasuring about 22469 sq.mts., + 1036/3, admeasuring about 6070 sq.mts.) together with construction standing thereon of mouje & Taluka: Kapadwanj, District: Kheda
7. Pari Passu 1st charge by way of Equitable Mortgage over Sub –Plot No. 6, admeasuring about 4289.20 sq.mts., together with construction standing thereto in the "Kapdwanj Industrial Estate" of Gujarat Industrial Development Corporation situated upon non-agricultural lad bearing Survey Nos. 1035/P and 1039/P of mouje & Taluka: Kapadwanj, District: Kheda

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 21 - Short Term Borrowings (Contd.....)

8. Lien and pari passu 1st charge over FD of Rs. 200 Lakhs in the name of Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited proposed for substitution of collateral security for plot No. 122/paiki, Harij, Patan, in the name of Farpoint Enterprise LLP.
9. Lien and pari passu 1st charge over FD of Rs. 114 Lakhs in the name of Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
10. Lien and pari passu 1st charge over FD of Rs. 168 Lakhs in the name of Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
11. Pari passu first charge by way of hypothecation of Existing Plant & Machinery of Kapadwanj Plant acquired by MGEL through NCLT order
12. Pari passu first charge by way of hypothecation of Plant & Machinery at Block/Survey No. 155/paiki of Khata No. 447 of Village Lodariyal, Taluka Sanand District Ahmedabad.

21.5 Reconciliation of quarterly returns submitted to banks where borrowings have been availed based on security of current assets:

Current Reporting Period

Quarter	Bank	Particulars of Security	Amount as per books of account	Amount as reported in the quarterly return statement	Amount of Difference	Reason for material differences
Jun-22	Working Capital Lenders*	Inventory	6,014.08	6,176.02	(161.94)	Refer note below
Jun-22	Working Capital Lenders*	Trade Receivable	5,832.68	4,987.23	845.45	
Jun-22	Working Capital Lenders*	Advance to Suppliers	2,284.91	2,795.28	(510.37)	
Jun-22	Working Capital Lenders*	Trade Payable	1,079.66	479.72	599.94	
Jun-22	Working Capital Lenders*	Advance from Customers	98.24	45.92	52.32	
Sep-22	Working Capital Lenders*	Inventory	5,082.02	3,626.56	1,455.46	
Sep-22	Working Capital Lenders*	Trade Receivable	7,128.14	7,027.35	100.79	
Sep-22	Working Capital Lenders*	Advance to Suppliers	3,031.79	2,516.51	515.28	
Sep-22	Working Capital Lenders*	Trade Payable	591.54	95.87	495.67	
Sep-22	Working Capital Lenders*	Advance from Customers	60.53	19.70	40.83	
Dec-22	Working Capital Lenders*	Inventory	6,049.54	6,091.92	(42.38)	
Dec-22	Working Capital Lenders*	Trade Receivable	18,077.65	17,130.99	946.66	
Dec-22	Working Capital Lenders*	Advance to Suppliers	494.06	432.30	61.76	
Dec-22	Working Capital Lenders*	Trade Payable	9,013.14	8,017.91	995.23	
Dec-22	Working Capital Lenders*	Advance from Customers	93.60	105.32	(11.72)	
Mar-23 #	Working Capital Lenders**	Inventory	6,893.83	7,808.62	(914.79)	
Mar-23 #	Working Capital Lenders**	Trade Receivable	16,168.04	12,408.80	3,759.24	
Mar-23 #	Working Capital Lenders**	Advance to Suppliers	3,916.81	4,222.45	(305.64)	
Mar-23 #	Working Capital Lenders**	Trade Payable	3,185.04	3,212.06	(27.02)	
Mar-23 #	Working Capital Lenders**	Advance from Customers	48.06	39.51	8.55	

* PNB, HDFC, SBI are represented as working capital lenders

** SBI, PNB, HDFC & Canara are represented as Working Capital lenders under consortium banking arrangement.

Reason For Material Differences:

- There are differences on account of regrouping and reclassification of trade receivables and trade payables including compensatory adjustment of advances received / given from / to customers / vendors. Further the company consolidates more than one account of the same party lying in different groups / classifications.
- Value of inventory reported in stock statements is derived based on cost method applied by the accounting software / system. However at the quarter end company identify the value of inventory based on accounting policy adopted by the company.
- Differences in value of inventory / party balances arises due to inward / outward goods in transit, rejection of goods, etc. Which is accounted in books as Per the accounting policy and cut off procedure adopted by the company at quarter end, which is generally subsequent to submission of stock statement to the banks as per the due dates.
- # Company has filed provisional return as on 28 March 2023 with banks for quarter ended 31 March 2023, as per due date.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 21 - Short Term Borrowings (Contd.....)

Previous Reporting Period

- 21.1** Mangalam Global Enterprise Ltd-MGEL (Company) has created a charge in favour of HDFC Bank Ltd, to the extent of Rs.6500 Lakhs (PY Rs 6500 Lakhs) by way of hypothecation of stock and book debts (Under MBA see note 21.5) on entire exposure as a security for various working capital facilities viz CC, EPC, PCFC, FBP, FBD, Invoice Discounting etc granted by the bank. The above facilities are further collaterally secured by way of equitable mortgage of company's property office no 201, Setu Complex, Ahmedabad & Plot no 31 The Samast Bhram Kshatriya CHS Ltd Paldi Ahmedabad. The Company has given Fixed Deposit under lien in this regard (Refer Note No: 11) The above facilities are guaranteed by three directors of the company in their personal capacity. In addition to above property, Bungalow on plot no 19/B Kalyan Society Mithakhali Ahmedabad and Bungalow no 21 Sarthi-3 CHS Ltd Thaltej Ahmedabad owned by a director, are given as collateral security by way of mortgage.
- 21.2** Mangalam Global Enterprise Ltd-MGEL (Company) has created a charge in favor of HDFC Bank Ltd, to the extent of Rs. 500 Lakhs (revised sanctioned value) (PY Rs 1500 Lakhs) by way of pledge of Stock of warehouse receipt/storage receipts as security for Short Term loan against Pledge of physical commodities Facility granted by the bank. The facility is further guaranteed by three directors of the company in their personal capacity.
- 21.3** Mangalam Global Enterprise Ltd-MGEL (Company) has created charge in favor of Punjab National Bank (PNB), to the extent of Rs. 2853 Lakhs (revised sanctioned value) (PY Rs 2750 Lakhs). 1st pari pasu charge by way of hypothecation of entire current assets (Under MBA see note 21.5) (Present & Future) including stocks of raw materials, stocks in process, finished goods, receivables, store, spares, consumables etc. as a security for various working capital facilities viz CC, PCFC, FOBP, FOUPB, FABC etc. granted by the bank. Collateral Securities: property at C-4-B Prarthan Upvan CHS Ltd, Taluka Sanand, jointly owned by company and M/s Specific Worldwide LLP. Guarantee/Corporate Guarantee: Three directors in their personal capacity and M/s Specific Worldwide LLP. The company has given Fixed Deposit under lien in this regard (Refer Note No: 11)
- 21.4** Mangalam Global Enterprise Ltd-MGEL (Company) has created 1st Pari pasu charge in favor of State Bank of India (SBI), to the extent of Rs. 2500 Lakhs (PY Rs Nil). 1st pari pasu charge by way of hypothecation of entire current assets (under MBA see note 21.5) (Present & Future) including stocks of raw materials, stocks in process, finished goods, receivables, store, spares, consumables etc. as a security for various working capital facilities viz FBWC, CC, PCFC, FOBP, FOUPB, FABC etc. granted by the bank. The above facilities are further under Collateral Securities: (i) company's property at survey no 155 / paiki mouje Lodariyal Village, Sanand, Dist. Ahmedabad (ii) company's property at Plot No.17, Orchid Greens, Sanand, Ahmedabad (iii) Hypothecation of company's Plant & Machinery located at S No.155/paiki of khata no.447 of Village Lodariyal Dist: Sanand, Ahmedabad. The above facilities are further Collaterally Secured by Factory Land & Building at survey no 122, Kukrana road, Harij, Patan owned by Farpoint Enterprise LLP (subsidiary company). The company has given Fixed Deposit under lien in this regard (Refer Note No: 11) Guarantee/Corporate Guarantee: Three directors in their personal capacity and M/s. Farpoint Enterprise LLP
- 21.5** COLLATERAL SECURITIES for both Working capital facilities of Rs. 19548 Lakhs granted by SBI Consortium and Term Loan of Rs 250 Lakhs granted by SBI: Total limit Rs.19798 Lakhs. As per sanction terms, charge on following collateral securities to be created.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 21 - Short Term Borrowings (Contd.....)

21.6 Reconciliation of quarterly returns submitted to banks where borrowings have been availed based on security of current assets:

Previous Reporting Period

Quarter	Bank	Particulars of Security	Amount as per books of account	Amount as reported in the quarterly return statement	Amount of Difference	Reason for material differences
Jun-21	Working Capital Lenders*	Inventory	3,675.63	4,367.63	(692.00)	Refer note below
Jun-21	Working Capital Lenders*	Trade Receivable	3,473.23	3,313.24	159.99	
Jun-21	Working Capital Lenders*	Advance to Suppliers	1,024.43	1,586.66	(562.23)	
Jun-21	Working Capital Lenders*	Trade Payable	492.13	173.88	318.25	
Jun-21	Working Capital Lenders*	Advance from Customers	145.94	156.50	(10.56)	
Sep-21	Working Capital Lenders*	Inventory	4,704.32	4,744.86	(40.54)	
Sep-21	Working Capital Lenders*	Trade Receivable	3,532.19	2,588.90	943.29	
Sep-21	Working Capital Lenders*	Advance to Suppliers	532.78	1,335.15	(802.37)	
Sep-21	Working Capital Lenders*	Trade Payable	416.65	86.78	329.87	
Sep-21	Working Capital Lenders*	Advance from Customers	173.36	38.76	134.60	
Dec-21	Working Capital Lenders*	Inventory	11,077.31	11,559.33	(482.02)	
Dec-21	Working Capital Lenders*	Trade Receivable	2,547.73	2,319.51	228.22	
Dec-21	Working Capital Lenders*	Advance to Suppliers	577.13	846.45	(269.32)	
Dec-21	Working Capital Lenders*	Trade Payable	2,202.60	2,111.52	91.08	
Dec-21	Working Capital Lenders*	Advance from Customers	290.90	115.81	175.09	
Mar-22 #	Working Capital Lenders*	Inventory	11,815.15	11,897.19	(82.04)	
Mar-22 #	Working Capital Lenders*	Trade Receivable	5,130.59	3,888.86	1,241.73	
Mar-22 #	Working Capital Lenders*	Advance to Suppliers	309.49	1,442.82	(1,133.33)	
Mar-22 #	Working Capital Lenders*	Trade Payable	3,807.49	1,592.57	2,214.92	
Mar-22 #	Working Capital Lenders*	Advance from Customers	763.58	782.77	(19.19)	

* PNB, HDFC, SBI are represented as working capital lenders

Reason for material differences:

- There are differences on account of regrouping and reclassification of trade receivables and trade payables including compensatory adjustment of advances received/ given from / to customers/vendors. Further the Company consolidates more than one account of the same party lying in different groups/classifications.
- Value of inventory reported in stock statements is derived based on cost method applied by the accounting software/system. However at the quarter end company identify the value of inventory based on accounting policy adopted by the company.
- Differences in value of inventory/ party balances arises due to inward/ outward goods in transit, rejection of goods, etc. which is accounted in books as per the accounting policy and cut off procedure adopted by the Company at quarter end, which is generally subsequent to submission of stock statement to the banks as per the due dates.
- # Company has filed provisional return as on 26 March 2022 with banks for quarter ended 31 March 2022, as per due date.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 22 - Short Term Lease Liabilities

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Current maturities of Long Lease Liabilities	148.84	133.49
Total	148.84	133.49

Refer Note No. 46

Note - 23 - Trade Payables

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Total outstanding dues of Micro Enterprise and small enterprise	-	-
Total outstanding dues of Creditor of other than Micro Enterprise and small enterprise	3,185.04	3,807.49
Total	3,185.04	3,807.49

Note : Trade Payables ageing Schedule (Refer Note No. 53)

Disclosure Under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 are provided as under, to the extent the Company has received intimation from the "Suppliers" regarding their status under the Act:

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
- Principal amount and the interest due thereon remaining unpaid to each supplier at the end of each accounting year (but within due date as per the MSMED Act)	-	-
- Principal amount due to micro and small enterprise	-	-
- Interest due on above	-	-
- Interest paid by the Company in terms of Section 16 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, along-with the amount of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during the period	-	-
- Interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the period) but without adding interest specified under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Act, 2006	-	-
- The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of each accounting year	-	-
- Interest remaining due and payable even in the succeeding years, until such date when the interest dues as above are actually paid to the small enterprises	-	-

Note: Dues to Micro and Small Enterprises have been Determined to the Extent Such Parties have been Identified on the Basis of Information Collected by the Company. This has been Relied Upon by the Auditors.

Note - 24 - Other Short Term Financial Liabilities

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Statutory Dues	38.86	34.24
Payable for Capital Goods	2.47	4.87
Advance from Customers	48.06	763.58
Unpaid Dividend	0.37	0.09
Total	89.76	802.78

Note - 25 - Short Term Provisions

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Provision for Expenses / Interest not due	16.56	4.91
Provision for Employee benefits (Refer note no 39)		
Gratuity (Unfunded)	5.13	3.70
Leave Encashment	4.60	3.41
Total	26.29	12.02

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 26 - Other Current Liabilities

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Non-Financial		
Other Statutory Liability	-	-
Others	-	13.95
Total	-	13.95

Note - 27 - Revenue From Operations

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Sale of Products		
Export Sales	12,921.45	10,156.45
Domestic Sales	107,399.70	108,357.92
Sale of Services		
Sale of Services	357.52	261.53
Other Operating Revenue		
Export Incentive Income	127.26	100.30
Net Gain of Contract Settlement	1,778.85	167.02
Total	122,584.78	119,043.22

Note - 28 - Other Income

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Interest Income	129.77	371.01
Other Non-Operating Income		
Gain on Foreign Exchange Fluctuation (Net)	135.69	95.80
Gain on Lease Termination (Net)	-	67.25
Corporate Guarantee Commission Income	47.29	56.40
Income from Investment Activities	13.23	2.30
Other Non-Operating Income	233.06	57.73
Total	559.04	650.49
28.1 Interest Income comprises:		
Interest on Loans and Advances	19.07	179.88
Interest from Banks on Deposit	23.66	43.19
Interest from Trade Receivables / Advances	-	1.71
Interest from Delayed Supply of Goods	76.31	130.64
Interest on Income Others	0.09	0.11
Interest on Income Tax Refund	1.07	6.50
Interest Income - Amortisation	9.57	8.98
Total	129.77	371.01
28.2 Income from Investment Activities Comprises:		
Dividend Income	0.89	-
Gain on Mutual Fund	12.34	2.30
Total	13.23	2.30
28.3 Other Non Operating Income Comprises:		
Sale of Scrap	9.84	1.93
Management Consultancy Income	-	1.23
Lease Rental Income	23.68	30.01
Sundry Balances Written Back	164.51	-
Other Income	35.03	24.56
Total	233.06	57.73

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 29 - Cost Of Materials Consumed

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Opening Stock at the Beginning of the Year	6,945.90	2.48
Add : Purchases and Incidental Expenses (Net of Returns, Claims / Discount, If Any)	45,137.26	78,147.59
Less : Closing Stock at the end of the Year	(931.35)	(6,945.90)
Total	51,151.81	71,204.17

Note - 30 - Purchase of Stock-In-Trade

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Purchases and Incidental Expenses (Net of returns, claims/discount, if any)	62,401.66	45,120.90
Total	62,401.66	45,120.90

Note - 31 - Changes In Inventories Of Finished Goods, Work-In-Progress and Stock-In-Trade

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Opening Stock		
Work-in-Progress	581.88	826.05
Finished Goods / Stock-in Trade	4,030.41	1,178.25
	4,612.29	2,004.30
Closing Stock		
Work-in-Progress	628.77	581.88
Finished Goods / Stock-in Trade	2,919.33	4,030.41
	3,548.10	4,612.29
Total	1,064.19	(2,607.99)

Note - 32 - Employee Benefit Expenses

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Salaries, Wages and Bonus	582.40	551.41
Contributions to Provident and Other Funds	23.80	23.60
Gratuity and Leave Encashment (Net of Reversals, If Any)	32.79	33.50
Staff Welfare Expenses	51.78	48.32
Total	690.77	656.83

Refer Note No - 39

Note - 33 - Finance Costs

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Interest expense:		
On Fixed Loans from Banks	114.00	31.57
On CC & Other Working Capital Borrowing	847.74	600.87
On Other Borrowing	41.63	57.48
Unwinding of Discount on Lease	161.03	202.14
Other Finance Cost	49.38	34.56
Total	1,213.78	926.62

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 34 - Depreciation & Amortisation Expenses

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipments	79.10	39.63
Depreciation on Right of Use Assets	220.61	270.34
Amortisation of Intangible Assets	2.79	1.33
Total	302.50	311.30

Note - 35 - Other Expenses

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Manufacturing & Service Cost		
Power & Fuel	1,215.09	949.94
Loading-Unloading Expenses	190.12	188.61
Factory Consumables	425.41	389.58
Other Factory Expenses	57.48	24.41
Godown / Storage Tank Rent	3.24	6.77
Job Work Expenses	13.23	-
Repair & Maintenance - Plant & Machinery	53.70	75.46
Repair & Maintenance - Building	1.65	9.99
Repair & Maintenance - Others	5.88	2.98
Raw Material (Commodity) Hedging Cost	0.01	-
Packing Expenses	332.84	109.96
Total Manufacturing & Service Cost	2,298.65	1,757.70
Administration, Selling & Other Expenses		
Business Promotion Expenses	9.03	47.93
Brokerage Expenses	5.20	4.88
Bank Charges	45.86	16.21
Cash Discount	49.96	15.03
Conveyance Expense	11.35	5.96
Donation	0.11	0.15
Electricity Expenses	7.36	11.74
Testing Fees	3.04	10.01
Legal Expenses	60.55	64.64
Director Sitting Fees	6.63	6.80
Legal and Professional Consultancy Fees	145.95	119.45
Payment to Statutory Auditors	4.75	3.75
Outwards Freight / Loading, Unloading & Handling Expenses	1,133.26	516.31
Other Expenses	-	0.06
Exchange / Listing Expenses	4.63	4.53
Sales Commission Expenses	46.28	55.10
Office Expenses	38.92	30.06
Postage & Courier Expenses	3.18	1.44
Printing & Stationery Expenses	7.21	6.37
Rates & Taxes	4.80	14.76
GST Expenses	93.73	1.47
Lease Rent Expenses	1.41	1.52
Godown / Storage Tank Rent	27.17	11.62
Repair & Maintenance - Building	1.99	2.53
Repair & Maintenance - Others	8.07	5.57
Insurance Expenses	56.46	48.45
Telecommunication Expenses	5.31	4.42
Travelling Expenses	52.74	5.84
Sundry Balances Written Off	-	2.50

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 35 - Other Expenses (Contd...)

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Provision for Doubtful Debt	85.67	167.68
Corporate Social Responsibility Expenses (Refer Note No 45)	11.71	10.37
Misc. Expenses	6.16	5.01
Exchange Rate Difference Loss	38.22	-
Loss Distributed by LLP (Subsidiary)	-	52.16
Export Expenses (C&F, Commission and Others)	548.49	548.76
Total Administration, Selling & Other Expenses	2,525.20	1,803.08
Total	4,823.85	3,560.78
Payment to Statutory Auditors		
Audit Fees	4.75	3.75
Total	4.75	3.75

Note - 36 - Exceptional Items

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Loss on Disposal of Subsidiary	-	0.13
Total	-	0.13

Note - 37 - Tax Expense

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Tax Expenses	-	188.00
Deffered Tax Expenses/(Reversal)	300.17	(42.68)
Tax in respect of Earlier Years/(Reversal)	5.32	(15.63)
Total	305.49	129.69

Note - 38 - Earnings Per Share

The earning per share is calculated by dividing the profit after tax by weighted average number of shares outstanding for basic & diluted earning per share.

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Profit After Tax (Rs. in Lakhs)	1,189.77	391.28
Weighted Average Number of Shares Outstanding (Basic)	133,516,191	125,560,000
Weighted Average Number of Shares Outstanding (Diluted)	141,887,856	127,780,000
Nominal Value per Share (Rs.) (PY #)	2.00	2.00
Basic Earning per Share (Rs.)	0.89	0.32
Diluted Earning per Share (Rs.)	0.84	0.31

Post effect of share split - Refer Note No. 15.4

Note - 39 - Employee Benefits

The Company has the Following Post-Employment Benefit Plans:

A. Defined Contribution Plan

Contribution to defined contribution plan recognised as expense for the year is as under: (Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Employer's Contribution to Provident Fund	19.87	19.98

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 39 - Employee Benefits (Contd.....)

The Company has the following post-employment benefit plans:

B. Defined Benefit Plans

Gratuity (Unfunded) :

- (i) The company administers its employees gratuity scheme unfunded liability. The present value of the liability for the defined benefit plan of gratuity obligation is determined based on actuarial valuation by an independent actuary at the period end, which is calculated using the projected unit credit method, which recognises each year of service as giving rise to additional unit of employee benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation.
- (ii) Gratuity benefits in india are governed by the payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. the Key Features are as under:
- Benefits Offered : 15 / 26 X Salary X Duration Of Service
 Salary Definition : Basic Salary Including Dearness Allowance (If Any)
 Benefit Ceiling : Benefit Ceiling Of Rs. 20 Lakhs (Not Applied)
 Vesting Conditions : 5 Years Of Continuous Service (Not Applicable In Case Of Death/ Disability)
 Benefit Eligibility : Upon Death Or Resignation Or Withdrawal Or Retirement
 Retirement Age : 58, 60, 62 Or 65 Years
- (iii) Risks associated to the defined benefit plan of gratuity:
- (a) Investment / Interest Risk: The present value of defined benefit plan liability is calculated using discount rate determined with refence to market yield on government bonds denominated in indian rupees. A decrease in the bond interest rate will increase the plan liability.
- (b) Longevity Risk: The present value of the defined benefit plan liability is calculated by reference to the best estimate of the mortality of the plan participants both during and after their employment. An increase in the life expectancy of the plan participants will increase the plan's liability.
- (c) Salary Risk: The present value of the defined benefit plan liability is calculated by reference to the future salaries of the plan participants. as such, an increase in the salary of the plan participants will increase the plan's liability.
- (d) Legislative Risk: Risks of increase in the plan liabilities or reduction in plan assets due to change in legislation.

Particulars	(Rs. in Lakhs)	
	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Changes in Present Value of Benefit Obligations		
Present Value of Benefit Obligations (Opening)	17.61	10.75
Current Service Cost	13.68	10.20
Interest Cost	1.29	0.73
Benefits Paid	-	-
Actuarial Losses / (Gains)	(4.52)	(4.07)
Present Value of Benefit Obligation (Closing)	28.05	17.61
Bifurcation of Actuarial losses/ (gains)		
Actuarial Losses / (Gains) Arising from Change in Financial Assumptions	(1.43)	(0.58)
Actuarial Losses / (Gains) Arising from Change in Demographic Assumptions	-	-
Actuarial Losses / (Gains) Arising from Experience Adjustments	(3.09)	(3.49)
Actuarial Losses / (Gains)	(4.52)	(4.07)
Bifurcation of Present Value of Benefit Obligation		
Current – Amount Due Within One Year	5.13	3.70
Non - Current – Amount Due After One Year	22.92	13.91
Total	28.05	17.61
Expected Benefit Payments in Future Years (Projections are for current members and their currently accumulated benefits)		
Year 1	5.13	3.70
Year 2	2.16	1.01
Year 3	2.41	1.03
Year 4	1.12	1.30
Year 5	1.48	0.48
Year 6 and Above	15.76	10.08

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 39 - Employee Benefits (Contd...)

B. Defined Benefit Plans (Contd...)

Gratuity (Unfunded) : (Contd...)

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Sensitivity Analysis of Defined Benefit Obligation with references to Key Assumptions		
Discount Rate - 1 Percent Increase	25.54	15.91
Discount Rate - 1 Percent Decrease	31.06	19.67
Salary Escalation Rate - 1 Percent Increase	31.04	19.65
Salary Escalation Rate - 1 Percent Decrease	25.52	15.90
Withdrawal Rate - 1 Percent Increase	28.12	17.59
Withdrawal Rate - 1 Percent Decrease	27.97	17.62
Amounts recognized in Balance Sheet		
Present Value of Benefit Obligation as at beginning of the year	17.61	10.75
Present Value of Benefit Obligation as at end of the year	28.05	17.61
Amounts recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss		
Current Service Cost	13.68	10.20
Interest Cost	1.29	0.73
Expected Return on Plan Assets	-	-
Net Actuarial Losses / (Gains) Recognized in the Year (OCI)	(4.52)	(4.07)
Expenses Recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss	10.45	6.86
Actuarial Assumptions		
Discount Rate (%) (Discount Rate used for valuing liabilities is based on yields (as on valuation date) of Government Bonds with a tenure similar to the expected working lifetime of the employees)	7.30%	6.80%
Salary Escalation Rate (%) (Estimates of future salary increase are based on inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors such as demand and supply in the employment market)	7.00%	7.00%
Retirement Age	60	60
Attrition Rate	5% at younger ages and reducing to 1% at older ages according to graduated scale	5% at younger ages and reducing to 1% at older ages according to graduated scale
Mortality Rate	Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2012-14) Ult.	Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2012-14) Ult.

C. Other Long-Term Employee Benefits Leave Encashment (Unfunded):

(i) The value of obligation is determined based on Company's leave policy. The key features are as under:

Salary for encashment	: Gross Salary
Salary for availment	: Cost to Company
Benefit event	: Death or Resignation or Retirement

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Bifurcation of Present Value of Benefit Obligation		
Current – Amount due within one year	4.60	3.41
Non-Current – Amount due after one year	26.86	15.23
Total	31.46	18.64
(ii) Amounts recognized in Balance Sheet		
Benefit Obligation as at beginning of the year	18.64	12.32
Benefit Obligation as at closing of the year	31.46	18.64
(iii) Amounts recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss		
Expenses Recognized in Statement Of Profit and Loss	18.04	22.57

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 40 - Contingent Liabilities and Capital Commitments

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
(I) Contingent Liabilities		
a) Claims against the Company not acknowledged as debts:	NIL	NIL
b) Corporate guarantees given to banker's of foreign subsidiary company (Mangalam Global (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.) (MG SPL) [USD 60 Lakhs (FY 21-22 USD: 60 Lakhs)]	4,933.01	4,548.43
(II) Capital Commitments:		
(a) Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for (net of capital advances)	NIL	NIL

During the year, subsequent to the approval of the Resolution Plan, the Income tax department has initiated reassessment proceedings for Assessment Year 2019-20 under section 147/ 148 of the Income Tax Act, 1961 in the name of HMIPL. The company has challenged the action of the income tax department by way of special civil application before the Hon'ble Gujarat High Court seeking to quash the said action and has also requested for an ad interim relief to stay the proceedings till the disposal of the company's petition. The company has been advised that the action of the income tax authorities is not in accordance with the law and accordingly the company does not anticipate any liability in this regard.

Note - 41 - Operating Segment Information

(a) The company has identified "Agro Based Commodities" viz Edible / Non-Edible Oil / Seeds and its Derivatives, Cotton / Cotton Ginning, Rice, Wheat and Other Agro Commodities, which have similar risks and returns, as its sole primary business segment, accordingly, there are no separate reportable segment.

(b) Geographical Information

The geographical information analyses the Company's revenues and Non - Current Assets by the Company's country of domicile (i.e., India) and other countries. In presenting the geographical information, segment revenue has been based on the geographical location of customers and segment assets have been based on the geographical location of assets.

(I) Total Operating Revenue(*)

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
India	109,663.33	108,886.77
Other Countries	12,921.45	10,156.45

(*) There are no transactions with a single external customer which amounts to 10% or more of the Company's revenue.

(II) Non-current assets(**)

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
India	6,754.67	3,538.73
Other Countries	-	-

(**) (Excluding financial instruments and tax assets). All non-current assets of the Company are located in India.

Note - 42

Forensic audit of the Company with regard to the financial statement of the Company in context with the disclosure of financial information and the business transactions initiated by SEBI during the year is still ongoing. The Company has been continuously co-operating with the authority in this regard by providing the details being sought from the Company.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 43 - Property, Plant & Equipment/ Book Debt / Stock / FDR / Liquid Securities Pledged / Hypothicated / Lien as a Security with the Bank as Under:

Current Reporting Period

No.	Particulars	In favour of	Description of Facility
(A)	Property Plant & Equipment		
1	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Office No. 201, Setu Complex, Ahmedabad. 2. Plot No.31, The Samast Brahmkshatriya Chs, Chandranagar, Paldi, Ahmedabad 3. P.No. C-4-B, Prathana Upavan Chs, Ahmedabad Jointly Owned By Company With M/S Specific Worldwide LLP. 4. Plot No. 17, Orchid Greens, Gokuldham, Near Sanand Circle, Sanand, Ahmedabad. 5. Factory Land & Building Situated at new survey No. 155/paiki, Mouje, Lodariyal, Sanand, Ahmedabad. 6. Factory Land & Building bearing Survey/ Block No. 1025/3, admeasuring about 40266 sq.mts., paiki northern side admeasuring about 22461 sq.mts. together with construction standing thereon of mouje & Taluka: Kapadvanj, District: Kheda, 7. NA Land at Sub –Plot No. 6, admeasuring about 4289.20 sq.mts., together with construction standing thereto in the “Kapadvanj Industrial Estate” of Gujarat Industrial Development Corporation situated upon non-agricultural lad bearing Survey Nos. 1035/P and 1039/P of mouje & Taluka: Kapadvanj, District: Kheda, 8. Plant & Machinery located at new survey No. 155/paiki, Mouje, Lodariyal, Sanand, Ahmedabad. 9. Existing Plant & Machinery of Kapadvanj plant acquired by Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited 	PNB Investment Services Limited as “Security Trustee” for SBI, HDFC Bank, PNB & Canara Bank (SBI Consortium)	Various Working Capital Facilities and GECL/ WCTL (Refer Note 17 and 21)

Current Reporting Period

No.	Particulars	In favour of	Description of Facility
(A)	Property Plant & Equipment		
2	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bungalow No-A- 1 Shakti Nagar, plot area admeasuring about 397.30 sq. mtrs and construction admeasuring 167.55 sq. mtrs. super built-up area in the scheme as known as “Shakti Nagar society” constructed on non-agricultural residential land bearing survey No. 190/1,190/2,190/3 and 191/1 situated at kapadvanj, Taluka: Kapdavanj, District: Kheda and sub registration and registration sub district: kapadvanj. 	ICICI bank Ltd.	Loan Against Property

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 43 - Property, Plant & Equipment/ Book Debt / Stock / FDR / Liquid Securities Pledged / Hypothicated / Lien as a Security with the Bank as Under: (Contd.....)

Current Reporting Period

No.	Particulars	In favour of	Description of Facility
	<p>2. Bungalow No-A- 2 Shakti Nagar, plot area admeasuring about 318.50 sq.mtrs and construction admeasuring 167.55 sq.mtrs. super built-up area in the scheme as known as "Shakti Nagar society" constructed on non-agricultural residential land bearing survey No. 190/1,190/2,190/3 and 191/1 situated at kapadvanj, Taluka: Kapdavanj, District: Kheda and sub registration and registration sub district: kapadvanj</p> <p>3. Bungalow No-A- 3 Shakti Nagar, plot area admeasuring about 315.50 sq. mtrs and construction admeasuring 167.55 sq. mtrs. super built-up area in the scheme as known as "Shakti Nagar society" constructed on non-agricultural residential land bearing survey No. 190/1,190/2,190/3 and 191/1 situated at kapadvanj, Taluka: Kapdavanj, District: Kheda and sub registration and registration sub district: kapadvanj,</p> <p>4. Bungalow No-A- 4 Shakti Nagar, plot area admeasuring about 260.92 sq. mtrs and construction admeasuring 167.55 sq. mtrs. super built-up area in the scheme as known as "Shakti Nagar society" constructed on non-agricultural residential land bearing survey No. 190 1,190/2,190/3 and 191/1 situated at kapadvanj, Taluka: Kapdavanj, District: Kheda and sub registration and registration sub district: kapadvanj</p>	ICICI bank Ltd.	Loan Against Property

Current Reporting Period

No.	Particulars	In favour of	Description of Facility
(A)	Property Plant & Equipment		
3	<p>1. Bungalow 8-B Triveni Park, (Tenament No. 6/36/8/B) plot area admeasuring about 475 and construction admeasuring 83 sq. mtrs. super built-up area in the scheme as known as "Triveni Park Co-operative Housing Society Ltd" constructed on non-agricultural residential land bearing survey No. 110/3 situated at kapadvanj, Taluka: Kapdavanj, District: Kheda and sub registration and registration sub district: kapadvanj.</p>	ICICI bank Ltd.	Loan Against Property

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 43 - Property, Plant & Equipment/ Book Debt / Stock / FDR / Liquid Securities Pledged / Hypothicated / Lien as a Security with the Bank as Under: (Contd.....)

Current Reporting Period

No.	Particulars	In favour of	Description of Facility
	2. Bungalow 8-A Triveni Park, (Tenament No. 6/36/7/B) plot area admeasuring about 416.57 and construction admeasuring 95.01 sq. mtrs. super built-up area in the scheme as known as "Triveni Park Co-operative Housing Society Ltd" constructed on non-agricultural residential land bearing survey No. 110/3 situated at kapadvanj, Taluka: Kapadvanj, District: Kheda and sub registration and registration sub district: kapadvanj	ICICI bank Ltd.	Loan Against Property
(B)	Moveable Property Commercial vehicles (JCB)	HDFC Bank Ltd	Auto Loan
(C)	Stock/ Book debts/ Current Assets	PNB Investment Services Limited as "Security Trustee" for SBI, HDFC Bank, PNB & Canara Bank (SBI Consortium)	Various working capital facilities and GECL/ WCTL (Refer Note 17 and 21) Working capital facilities are secured by Pari passu first charge by way of hypothecation over entire current assets of the Company
(D)	Bank FDR / Liquid Securities	PNB Investment Services Limited as "Security Trustee" for SBI, HDFC Bank, PNB & Canara Bank (SBI Consortium)	Various working capital facilities and GECL/ WCTL (Refer Note 17 and 21)

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 43 - Property, Plant & Equipment/ Book Debt / Stock / FDR / Liquid Securities Pledged / Hypothicated / Lien as a Security with the Bank as Under: (Contd.....)

Previous Reporting Period

No.	Particulars	In favour of	Description of Facility
(A)	Property Plant & Equipment		
1	(i) Office No. 201, Setu Complex, Ahmedabad. (ii) Plot No.31, The Samast Brahmshatriya CHS, Chandranagar, Paldi, Ahmedabad	HDFC Bank Ltd	Various working capital facilities & Working Capital Term loan GECL (Refer Note 17 and 21)
2	(i) P.No. C-4-B, Prathana Upavan CHS, Ahmedabad jointly owned by company with M/S Specific Worldwide LLP.	Punjab National Bank Limited	Various working capital facilities & Working Capital Term Loan GECL & CECF (Refer Note 17 and 21)
3	(i) Plot No. 17, Orchid Greens, Gokuldharm, Near Sanand Circle, Sanand, Ahmedabad. (ii) Factory Land & Building Situated at new survey No. 155/paiki, Mouje, Lodariyal, Sanand, Ahmedabad. (iii) Plant & Machinery located at new survey No. 155/paiki, Mouje, Lodariyal, Sanand, Ahmedabad.	State Bank of India	Various working capital facilities & Working Capital (Refer Note 17 and 21)
(B)	Stock/Bookdebt/Current Asset	HDFC Bank Ltd Punjab National Bank Limited State Bank Of India	Various working capital facilities & Working Capital Term Loan GECL / CECF (Refer Note 17 and 21) Working capital facilities sanctioned by HDFC Bank, PNB, & SBI is under multiple banking arrangement. Working capital facilities are secured by way of hypothecation of entire current assets on Pari pasu basis (in proportion to the limit sanctioned by each bank).
	Bank FDR / Liquid Securities	Punjab National Bank Limited	Various working capital facilities & Working Capital Term Loan GECL / CECF (Refer Note 17 and 21)
	Bank FDR / Liquid Securities	State Bank Of India	Various working capital facilities & Working Capital Term Loan GECL / CECF (Refer Note 17 and 21)

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 44 - Related Party Disclosures

Disclosure of transactions with Related Parties, as required by Ind AS 24 "Related Party Disclosures" has been set out below. Related Parties as defined under clause 9 of the Ind AS 24 have been identified on the basis of representations made by the management and information available with the Company and the same has been relied upon by the auditors.

A. List of related parties :

(i) Subsidiaries Companies/ Firms :

Mangalam Gloabal (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.
Mangalam Gloabal (UK) Limited
Farpoint Enterprise LLP (upto 31st March, 2022)
Rajgor Castor Derivatives Private Limited (upto 31st December, 2021)
(Formerly known as Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Private Limited)

(ii) Key Managerial Personnel ('KMP'):

Vipin Prakash Mangal	Chairman
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	Managing Director
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	Managing Director
Chandravijay Arora	Whole Time Director (w.e.f 4th August 2022) and Chief Financial Officer (w.e.f 7th Feb 2023)
Ashutosh Mehta	Chief Financial Officer (upto 6th Feb 2023)
Dashang Manharlal Khatri	Company Secretary (w.e.f 5th December 2022)
Vrunda Patel	Company Secretary (upto 5th December 2022)

Independent Directors:

Praveen Gupta
Sarika Sachin Modi
Madhusudan Garg (upto 5th August, 2022)
Shubhang Mittal
Anil Agrawal
Varsha Adhikari (w.e.f 10th September, 2022)

(iii) Others:

Om Prakash Mangal
Hemlata Mangal
Rashmi Mangal
Vasant A Mehta (upto 6th Feb 2023)

} Relatives of key managerial personnel

Mangalam Worldwide Limited
(Formerly Known as Mangalm Worldwide Private Limited)
Mangalam Dura Jet Technologies Private Limited
Mangalam Multi Businesses Private Limited
Mangalam ECS Environment Private Limited
(Formerly Known as ECS Environment Private Limited)
Mangalam Saarloh Private Limited
Mangalam Finserv Private Limited
Mangalam Logistics Private Limited
Farpoint Enterprise LLP (w.e.f 1st April, 2022)
Paradisal Trade LLP
Specific Worldwide LLP
Shirshak Exim LLP
Nitex Enterprise LLP
Agrivolt Trade LLP
Effervescent Tradeworld LLP

} Enterprise over which key managerial personnel or close member of their family exercise control

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 44 - Related Party Disclosures (Contd...)

B. Details of related party transactions during the year:

Nature of Transaction	Subsidiary Companies / Firms		Key Management Personnel		Enterprise over which KMP exercise Significant Influence		Relatives of key Managerial Personnel	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022	31 March 2023	31 March 2022	31 March 2023	31 March 2022	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
	(Rs. in Lakhs)							
Sale of Products / Services	-	1,616.77	-	-	8,867.74	1,664.48	-	-
Net Gain of Contract Settlement	-	-	-	-	851.10	1.21	-	-
Other Income	45.32	54.29	-	-	-	1.23	-	-
Interest Income	-	116.41	-	-	13.54	71.68	-	-
Purchase of Products / Services	-	2,859.15	-	-	14,268.17	1,274.12	-	-
Lease Rent Expense	-	108.44	18.69	18.46	-	-	-	0.12
Consultancy Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.00	5.40
Interest Expense	-	0.50	34.37	31.09	-	0.21	-	-
Corporate Guarantee Commission Expense	-	8.98	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan and Advances (Net of Repayment)	-	28.12	-	-	-	255.75	-	-
Borrowings (Net of Repayment)	-	-	2,328.21	(120.00)	-	(0.19)	-	-
Director Sitting Fees	-	-	6.63	6.81	-	-	-	-
Compensation Paid	-	-	22.05	28.49	-	-	4.00	23.55
Rent Deposit (Net of Refund)	-	(22.00)	-	0.30	-	-	-	-
Subscription of investment	-	374.16	-	-	-	-	-	-
Redemption of Investment	-	204.50	-	-	396.00	-	-	-
Issue of Convertible Warrants/Allotment money received against Convertible Warrants (Net of Allotment of Shares on Conversion)	-	-	-	365.64	-	-	-	-
Preferential Allotment of Shares (Including Securities Premium)	-	-	877.50	-	-	-	-	487.50
Distribution of Accumulated Loss by Subsidiary	-	38.21	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividend Paid	-	-	18.23	-	-	-	-	-

Note : Balances below Rs. 500 denoted as 0.00

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 44 - Related Party Disclosures (Contd...)

C. Disclosures in respect of transactions with related parties during the year: (Rs. in Lakhs)

Nature of Transaction	Name of Related Party	Total	
		31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Sale of Products / Services	Farpoint Enterprise LLP	1,601.85	574.99
	Paradisal Trade LLP	1,353.78	570.54
	Shirshak Exim LLP	1,580.11	885.32
	Mangalam Global (Singapore) Pte Ltd	-	1,041.78
	Mangalam Multi Businesses Private Limited	3,430.21	208.62
	Mangalam Dura Jet Technologies Private Limited	901.79	-
Net Gain of Contract Settlement	Paradisal Trade LLP	-	1.21
	Mangalam Dura Jet Technologies Private Limited	438.57	-
	Mangalam Multi Businesses Private Limited	412.53	-
Other Income	Mangalam ECS Environment Private Limited	-	1.23
	Mangalam Global (Singapore) Pte Ltd	45.32	54.29
Interest Income	Mangalam ECS Environment Private Limited	-	1.71
	Farpoint Enterprise LLP	-	0.89
	Shirshak Exim LLP	11.94	26.22
	Mangalam Dura Jet Technologies Private Limited	1.60	4.13
	Paradisal Trade LLP	-	20.98
	Farpoint Enterprise LLP	-	35.64
	Rajgor Castor Derivatives Private Limited (Upto 31 December, 2021) #	-	79.88
	Mangalam Worldwide Limited	-	18.64
Purchase of Products / Services	Rajgor Castor Derivatives Private Limited (Upto 31 December, 2021) #	-	2,768.67
	Mangalam Dura Jet Technologies Private Limited	58.40	108.73
	Mangalam ECS Environment Private Limited	0.09	-
	Mangalam Multi Businesses Private Limited	12,714.38	-
	Mangalam Worldwide Limited	2.36	-
	Paradisal Trade LLP	876.92	1,165.39
	Shirshak Exim LLP	616.02	-
	Rajgor Castor Derivatives Private Limited (Upto 31 December, 2021) #	-	90.48
Lease Rent Expense	Hemlata Mangal	-	0.12
	Chanakya Prakash Mangal	18.53	18.32
	Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	0.16	0.14
	Farpoint Enterprise LLP	-	10.11
	Rajgor Castor Derivatives Private Limited (Upto 31 December, 2021) #	-	98.33
Consultancy Fees	Vasant A Mehta	6.00	5.40
Interest Expense	Farpoint Enterprise LLP	-	0.50
	Chanakya Prakash Mangal	16.55	4.98
	Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	2.56	6.69
	Mangalam Dura Jet Technologies Private Limited	-	0.21
	Paradisal Trade LLP	0.79	-
	Shirshak Exim LLP	0.18	-
	Vipin Prakash Mangal	14.29	19.42

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 44 - Related Party Disclosures (Contd...)

C. Disclosures in respect of transactions with related parties during the year: (Rs. in Lakhs)

Nature of Transaction	Name of Related Party	Total	
		31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Corporate Gurantee Commission Expense	Rajgor Castor Derivatives Private Limited (Upto 31 December, 2021) #	-	8.98
Loan and Advances (Net of Repayment)	Rajgor Castor Derivatives Private Limited (Upto 31 December, 2021) #	-	168.12
	Mangalam Worldwide Limited	-	905.24
	Rajgor Castor Derivatives Private Limited (Upto 31 December, 2021) #	-	(140.00)
	Mangalam Worldwide Limited	-	(649.49)
Other Receivables (Net of Repayment)	Farpoint Enterprise LLP	492.00	-
	Farpoint Enterprise LLP	(492.00)	-
Borrowings (Net of Repayment)	Mangalam Dura Jet Technologies Private Limited	-	70.00
	Chanakya Prakash Mangal	2,010.00	475.00
	Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	895.00	535.00
	Vipin Prakash Mangal	1,418.00	1,260.20
	Mangalam Dura Jet Technologies Private Limited	-	(70.19)
	Chanakya Prakash Mangal	(1,214.43)	(477.06)
	Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	(149.56)	(488.49)
	Vipin Prakash Mangal	(630.80)	(1,424.65)
Director Sitting Fees	Praveen Gupta	1.55	1.40
	Sarika Sachin Modi	1.30	1.33
	Madhusudan Garg	0.60	1.75
	Shubhang Mittal	1.03	1.15
	Anil Agrawal	1.65	1.18
	Varsha Adhikari	0.50	-
Compensation Paid	Ashutosh K Mehta	7.20	6.46
	Chanakya Prakash Mangal	-	5.55
	Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	-	5.55
	Hemlata Mangal	-	6.00
	Rashmi Mangal	-	5.55
	Chandravijay Arora	8.00	-
	Dashang Manharlal Khatri	2.20	-
	Vipin Prakash Mangal	-	5.55
	Vrunda Patel	4.65	5.38
	Om Prakash Mangal	4.00	12.00
Rent Deposit (Net of Refund)	Chanakya Prakash Mangal	-	3.00
	Chanakya Prakash Mangal	-	(2.70)
	Farpoint Enterprise LLP	-	(2.00)
	Rajgor Castor Derivatives Private Limited (Upto 31 December, 2021) #	-	(20.00)
Subscription of Investment	Mangalam Global (Singapore) Pte Ltd	-	374.16
Redemption of Investment	Farpoint Enterprise LLP	396.00	-
	Rajgor Castor Derivatives Private Limited (Upto 31 December, 2021) #	-	204.50

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 44 - Related Party Disclosures (Contd...)

C. Disclosures in respect of transactions with related parties during the year: (Rs. in Lakhs)

Nature of Transaction	Name of Related Party	Total	
		31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Issue of Convertible Warrants/ Allotment Money Received against Convertible Warrants (Net of Allotment of Shares on Conversion)	Chanakya Prakash Mangal	-	121.88
	Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	-	121.88
	Vipin Prakash Mangal	-	121.88
Preferential Allotment of Shares (Including Securities Premium) (Includes allotment of shares against convertible warrants)	Chanakya Prakash Mangal	292.50	-
	Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	292.50	-
	Vipin Prakash Mangal	292.50	-
	Rashmi Mangal	-	487.50
Distribution of Accumulated Loss by Subsidiary	Farpoint Enterprise LLP	-	38.21
Dividend Paid	Mangalam Worldwide Limited	18.05	-
	Vasant A Mehta	0.18	-

Ceased to be Related Party.

Notes :

1. Transaction / Outstanding balances are reported, where related party relationship existed at the time when transaction took place.
2. Balances below Rs. 500/- denoted as 0.00

Note - 44 - Related Party Disclosures (Contd...)

D. Year end balances (Rs. in Lakhs)

Nature of Transaction	Name of Related Party	Total	
		31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Borrowings	Mangalam Global (UK) Limited	0.00	0.00
	Chanakya Prakash Mangal	812.88	2.42
	Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	800.27	52.53
	Vipin Prakash Mangal	800.07	-
Trade Receivables	Mangalam ECS Environment Private Limited	10.81	10.78
	Farpoint Enterprise LLP	465.16	12.22
	Mangalam Global (Singapore) Pte Ltd	3.70	260.38
	Mangalam Multi Businesses Private Limited	969.94	0.17
	Paradisal Trade LLP	381.47	-
	Shirshak Exim LLP	351.80	194.58
Trade Payables	Paradisal Trade LLP	-	47.26
	Mangalam Worldwide Limited	2.36	-
	Praveen Gupta	1.55	-
	Sarika Sachin Modi	1.30	-
	Madhusudan Garg	0.60	-
	Shubhang Mittal	1.03	-
	Anil Agrawal	1.65	-
	Varsha Adhikari	0.50	-
Advance to Suppliers	Mangalam Multi Businesses Private Limited	206.32	-
Investments	Mangalam ECS Environment Private Limited	242.55	242.55
	Mangalam Global (Singapore) Pte Ltd	1,090.92	1,090.92
	Farpoint Enterprise LLP	-	396.00

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 44 - Related Party Disclosures (Contd...)

D. Year end balances

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Nature of Transaction	Name of Related Party	Total	
		31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Rent Deposit Given	Chanakya Prakash Mangal	3.00	3.00
	Chandragupt Prakash Mangal		
	(Nominee of Hemlata Mangal)	0.06	0.06
Guarantee by Related Party to Company's Bankers	SBI Consortium		
	- Vipin Prakash Mangal	19,798.00	-
	- Chanakya Prakash Mangal		
	- Chandragupt Prakash Mangal		
	- Specific Worldwide LLP	19,798.00	-
	HDFC Bank		
	- Vipin Prakash Mangal	-	7,734.00
	- Chanakya Prakash Mangal		
	- Chandragupt Prakash Mangal		
	Punjab National Bank		
	- Vipin Prakash Mangal	-	2,709.00
	- Chanakya Prakash Mangal		
	- Chandragupt Prakash Mangal		
	- Specific Worldwide LLP	-	2,709.00
	State Bank of India		
- Vipin Prakash Mangal	-	2,500.00	
- Chanakya Prakash Mangal			
- Chandragupt Prakash Mangal			
Corporate Guarantee to Subsidiary Company's Bank	Mangalam Global (Singapore) Pte Ltd	4,933.01	4,548.43
	[USD 60 Lakhs (FY 20-21: USD 60 Lakhs)]	-	-

Ceased to be Related Party.

Notes :

- Transaction / Outstanding balances are reported, where related party relationship existed at the time when transaction took place.
- Balances below Rs. 500/- denoted as 0.00

E. Breakup of Compensation Paid to Key Managerial Personnel

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at	As at
	31st March, 2023	31st March, 2022
Short-Term Employee Benefits		
Vipin Prakash Mangal	-	5.55
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	-	5.55
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	-	5.55
Chandravijay Arora	8.00	-
Ashutosh Mehta	7.20	6.46
Dashang Manharlal Khatri	2.20	-
Vrunda Patel	4.65	5.38

Key Managerial Personnel who are under the employment of the Company and entitled to post employment benefits and other long term employee benefits recognised as per Ind AS 19 - 'Employee Benefits' in the Standalone Financial Statements. As these employee benefits are lump sum amounts provided on the basis of actuarial valuation, the same is not included above.

- F. All related party transactions entered during the year were in ordinary course of business and are on arm's length basis. No amount has been recognised as bad or doubtful in respect of transactions with the related parties.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 45 - Corporate Social Responsibility ('CSR') Expenses

Based on the guidance note on accounting for expenditure on corporate social responsibility activities (CSR) issued by the institute of chartered accountants of india and Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with rules made thereunder, expenditure incurred by the Company on CSR activities is as follows:

Particulars	(Rs. in Lakhs)	
	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
1. Amount Required to be Spent by the Company during the Year	11.70	9.90
2. Amount of Expenditure Incurred:		
Nature of CSR Activities:		
Promoting Healthcare Including Preventive Health Care	-	4.37
Promoting Activities Related to Animal Welfare	5.51	-
Promoting Activities Related to Yoga & Meditation	6.20	6.00
Total Amount of Expenditure Incurred	11.71	10.37
3. Shortfall at the end of Year	Nil	Nil
4. Total of Previous Years Shortfall	Nil	N.A.
5. Reason for Shortfall	N.A.	N.A.
6. Details of Related Party Transactions in Relation to CSR Expenses	-	-
7. Provision Movement during the Year:		
Opening Provision	-	-
Additions during the Year	11.71	10.37
Utilised during the Year *	(11.71)	(10.37)
Closing Provision #	-	-

* Represents actual outflow during the Year.

Balance amount required to be transferred to fund specified in Schedule VII on or before 30th September, 2023 (30th September, 2022).

NOTE – 46 – LEASES (Right of Use Assets)

The Company's significant leasing arrangements are in respect of Land and Buildings, Plant & Equipment and Office Premises taken on leave and license basis.

The Company has recorded the lease liability at the present value of the lease payments discounted at the incremental borrowing rate and the Right of Use Assets (ROU Asset) at its carrying amount.

The break-up of current and non-current lease liabilities is as follows:

Particulars	(Rs in Lakhs)	
	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Current lease liabilities	148.84	133.49
Non- current lease liabilities	1412.45	1561.28
Total	1561.29	1694.77

The movement in lease liabilities is as follows:

Particulars	(Rs in Lakhs)	
	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Balance at the beginning	1694.77	716.09
Addition during the year	-	1,795.21
Finance Cost accrued	161.03	201.06
Payment of lease liabilities	294.51	365.66
Deduction / Reversal During the year	-	651.93
Balance at the end	1561.29	1,694.77

The details of the contractual maturities of lease liabilities on an undiscounted basis are as follows:

Particulars	(Rs in Lakhs)	
	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Not later than one year	295.82	294.53
1-2 Years	309.15	295.82
2-3 Years	312.49	309.15
More than 3 Years	1255.38	1,567.88

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note – 47 – Financial Instruments

Financial Risk Management – Objectives and Policies

The Company's financial liabilities mainly comprise the loans and borrowings in foreign as well as domestic currency, money related to capital expenditures, lease liabilities, trade and other payables. The main purpose of these financial liabilities is to finance the Company's operations. The Company's financial assets comprise mainly of investments, security deposits, cash and cash equivalents, other balances with banks, trade and other receivables that derive directly from its business operations.

The Company is exposed to the Market Risk, Credit Risk and Liquidity Risk from its financial instruments.

The Management of the Company has implemented a risk management system which is monitored by the Board of Directors of the Company. The general conditions for compliance with the requirements for proper and future-oriented risk management within the Company are set out in the risk management principles. These principles aim at encouraging all members of staff to responsibly deal with risks as well as supporting a sustained process to improve risk awareness. The guidelines on risk management specify risk management processes, compulsory limitations, and the application of financial instruments. The risk management system aims to identify, assess, mitigate the risks in order to minimize the potential adverse effect on the Company's financial performance.

The following disclosures summarize the Company's exposure to the financial risks and the information regarding use of derivatives employed to manage the exposures to such risks. Quantitative Sensitivity Analysis has been provided to reflect the impact of reasonably possible changes in market rate on financial results, cash flows and financial positions of the Company.

A. Financial Assets and Liabilities

(Rs in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023			As at 31st March, 2022		
	Amortised Cost **	FVTPL ***	FVTOCI	Amortised Cost **	FVTPL ***	FVTOCI
Assets Measured at						
Investments*	-	63.05	242.55	-	55.12	242.55
Trade Receivables	16,168.04	-	-	5,066.40	-	-
Cash and Cash Equivalent	6.02	-	-	6.55	-	-
Other Bank Balances	402.17	-	-	284.02	-	-
Loans	257.55	-	-	-	-	-
Other Financial Assets	190.93	-	-	262.09	-	-
Total	17,024.71	63.05	242.55	5,619.06	55.12	242.55
Liabilities Measured at						
Borrowings (Including Current Maturities of Non-Current Borrowings)	22,254.32	-	-	9,758.94	-	-
Trade Payables	3,185.04	-	-	3,807.49	-	-
Lease Liabilities	1,561.29	-	-	1,694.77	-	-
Other Financial Liabilities	103.96	-	-	816.98	-	-
Total	27,104.61	-	-	16,078.18	-	-

- (*) Investment in subsidiaries are measured at cost as per Ind AS 27, "Separate financial statements", and hence not presented here.
- (**) Fair value of financial assets and liabilities measured at amortized cost approximates their respective carrying values as the management has assessed that there is no significant movement in factor such as discount rates, interest rates, credit risk. The fair values are assessed by the management using Level 3 inputs.
- (***) The financial instruments measured at FVTPL represents current investments and derivative assets having been valued using level 2 valuation hierarchy.

Fair value hierarchy

The fair value of financial instruments as referred to in note below has been classified into three categories depending on the inputs used in the valuation technique. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities [Level 1 measurements] and lowest priority to unobservable inputs [Level 3 measurements].

The categories used are as follows:

Level 1: Quoted prices for identical instruments in an active market

Level 2: Directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices) observable market inputs, other than Level 1 inputs; and

Level 3: Inputs which are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs). Fair values are determined in whole or in part using a net asset value or valuation model based on assumptions that are neither supported by prices from observable current market transactions in the same instrument nor are they based on available market data.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note – 47 – Financial Instruments (Contd...)

B. Market Risk

Market Risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market Risk comprises three types of Risk: “Interest Rate Risk, Currency Risk and Other Price Risk”. Financial instrument affected by the Market Risk includes loans and borrowings in foreign as well as domestic currency, retention money related to capital expenditures, trade and other payables.

(a) Interest Rate Risk

Interest Rate Risk is the risk that fair value or future cash outflows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. An upward movement in the interest rate would adversely affect the borrowing cost of the Company. The Company is exposed to long term and short - term borrowings. The Company manages interest rate risk by monitoring its mix of fixed and floating rate instruments and taking actions as necessary to maintain an appropriate balance. The Company has not used any interest rate derivatives.

Particulars	(Rs. in Lakhs)	
	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Borrowing bearing fixed rate of interest	2,665.14	3,44.95
Borrowing bearing variable rate of interest	19,589.17	9,413.99

◆ Sensitivity Analysis

Profit / (Loss) estimates to higher / lower interest rate expense from borrowings bearing variable rate of interest as a result of changes in interest rate.

Particulars (*)	(Rs. in Lakhs)	
	For the year ended on 31st March, 2023	For the year ended on 31st March, 2022
Interest Rate – Increase by 50 Basis Points	(97.95)	(47.07)
Interest Rate – Decrease by 50 Basis Points	97.95	47.07

(*) Holding all other variable constant. Tax impact not considered.

(b) Foreign Currency Risk

The Company is exposed to foreign exchange risk arising from foreign currency transactions, primarily with respect to the US Dollar. Foreign exchange risk arises from recognized assets and liabilities denominated in a currency that is not the functional currency of the Company. Considering the volume of foreign currency transactions, the Company has taken certain forward contracts to manage its exposure.

◆ Exposure to Foreign Currency Risk

The Carrying amount of Company’s unhedged Foreign Currency denominated monetary items are as follows:

Particulars	(Figures in Lakhs)			
	As at 31st March, 2023		As at 31st March, 2022	
	Amount in USD	Amount in Rs.	Amount in USD	Amount in Rs.
Net Unhedged Assets (Trade Receivables, Other Receivables)	0.10	85.20	1.48	105.51
Net Unhedged Liabilities	-	-	0.84	62.23
Net Exposure Assets / (Liabilities)	0.10	85.20	0.64	43.28

◆ Sensitivity Analysis

The sensitivity of profit or (loss) to changes in the exchange rates arises mainly from foreign currency denominated financial instruments

Particulars (*)	(Figures in Lakhs)	
	For the year ended on 31st March, 2023	For the year ended on 31st March, 2022
INR / USD – Increase by 5%	4.26	2.16
INR / USD – Decrease by 5%	(4.26)	(2.16)

(*) Holding all other variable constant. Tax impact not considered.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note – 47 – Financial Instruments (Contd...)

(c) Other Price Risk

Other Price Risk is the Risk that the fair value of a financial instrument will fluctuate due to changes in market traded price. The Company is exposed to price risk arising mainly from investments in equity/equity-oriented instruments recognized at FVTPL/FVTOCI.

Particulars	(Rs. in Lakhs)	
	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Investments (FVTPL)	63.05	55.13
Investments (FVTOCI)	242.55	242.55

C. Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that a counterparty fails to discharge its obligation to the Company. The Company's exposure to credit risk is influenced mainly by cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables and other financial assets measured at amortized cost. The Company continuously monitors defaults of customers and other counterparties and incorporates this information into its credit risk controls.

The Company assesses and manages credit risk based on internal credit rating system. Internal credit rating is performed for each class of financial instruments with different characteristics. The Company assigns the following credit ratings to each class of financial assets based on the assumptions, inputs and factors specific to the class of financial assets. (i) Low credit risk, (ii) Moderate credit risk, (iii) High credit risk.

Based on business environment in which the Company operates, a default on a financial asset is considered when the counterparty fails to make payments within the agreed time period as per contract. Loss rates reflecting defaults are based on actual credit loss experience and considering differences between current and historical economic conditions.

Financial assets (other than trade receivables) that expose the entity to credit risk are managed and categorized as follows:

Basis of Categorisation	Asset Class Exposed to Credit Risk	Provision for Expected Credit Loss
Low Credit Risk	Cash and Cash Equivalents, other bank balances, loans and other financial assets	12 month expected credit loss.
Moderate Credit Risk	Other Financial Assets	12 month expected credit loss, unless Fcredit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition, in which case allowance is measured at life time expected credit loss
High Credit Risk	Other Financial Assets	Life time expected credit loss (when there is significant deterioration) or specific provision whichever is higher

Financial Assets (other than Trade Receivables) that expose the entity to Credit Risk (Gross Exposure):

Particulars	(Rs. in Lakhs)	
	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Low Credit Risk		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	6.02	6.55
Bank Balances other than above	402.28	284.02
Loans	257.55	-
Other Financial Assets	108.22	41.02
Moderate/ High Credit Risk		
Other Receivable	82.60	221.07
Total	856.67	552.66

(i) Cash and Cash Equivalent and Bank Balance:

Credit Risk related to cash and cash equivalents and bank balance is managed by only accepting highly rated banks and diversifying bank deposits and accounts in different banks.

(ii) Loans and Other Financial Assets measured at Amortized Cost:

Other financial assets measured at amortized cost includes export benefits receivables, bank deposits with maturity of more than 12 months and other receivables. Credit risk related to these other financial assets is managed by monitoring the recoverability of such amounts continuously, while at the same time internal control system in place ensure the amounts are within defined limits.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note – 47 – Financial Instruments (Contd...)

(iii) Trade Receivables:

Life time expected credit loss is provided for trade receivables. Based on business environment in which the Company operates, a default on a financial asset is considered when the counter party fails to make payments within the agreed time period as per contract. Loss rates reflecting defaults are based on actual credit loss experience and considering differences between current and historical economic conditions. Assets are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery, such as a debtor declaring bankruptcy or a litigation decided against the Company. The Company continues to engage with parties whose balances are written off and attempts to enforce repayment. Recoveries made are recognized in statement of profit and loss.

(a) Concentration of Trade Receivables:

In order to avoid excessive concentrations of risk, the Company's policies and procedures include specific guidelines to focus on the maintenance of a diversified portfolio. Identified concentration of credit risk are controlled and managed accordingly. Such identified concentration of credit risk on trade receivables other than credit impaired are disclosed below:

Party Name	(Rs in Lakhs)	
	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Anvex Trade Private Limited	1,193.21	-
Bharat Jyoti Dairy Products Ltd	1,052.83	-
Kirti Agrovet Ltd	1,210.76	-
Mangalam Multi Businesses Private Limited	969.94	-
Suguna Foods Private Limited	1,377.94	-
Sun Agro Corporation	2,524.33	-
Mangalam Global (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.	3.70	260.38
Moneta Resource & Consulting Private Limited	924.44	524.67
Gokul Agro Resources Limited	1.36	694.97
Hindprakash Chemicals Private Limited	-	531.94
Parilay Global Enterprise Private Limited	1,293.95	606.40
Rajgor Castor Derivatives Private Limited	92.38	903.98

(iv) Expected credit losses:

Expected credit loss for trade receivables and other receivables under simplified approach:

The Company recognizes lifetime expected credit losses on trade receivables & other receivables using a simplified approach, wherein Company has defined percentage of provision by analyzing historical trend of default based on the criteria defined below and such provision percentage determined have been considered to recognize life time expected credit losses on trade receivables/other receivables (other than those where default criteria are met in which case the full expected loss against the amount recoverable is provided for). Further, the Company has evaluated recovery of receivables on a case to case basis. No provision on account of expected credit loss model has been considered for related party balances. The Company computes credit loss allowance based on provision matrix. The provision matrix is prepared on historically observed default rate over the expected life of trade receivable and is adjusted for forward - looking estimate.

The Provision Matrix at the end of Reporting Period is as Follows:

Particulars	Expected Loss Rate
< 90 Days	-
90 to 120 days	0.30%
120 to 180 days	0.50%
180 to 365 days	1.00%
1 Year to 2 Year	25.00%
2 Year to 3 Year	50.00%
3 Year >	100.00%

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note – 47 – Financial Instruments (Contd...)

IV. Movement in Allowances on Trade Receivables / Deposits/ Other Receivables etc. (Rs in Lakhs)		
Movement in Expected Credit Loss Allowance on Trade Receivables	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Balance at the beginning of the reporting period	64.19	2.99
Pursuant to Amalgamation (Refer Note No 55 & 56)	5,521.46	-
Allowance Measured at Lifetime Expected Credit Losses	145.21	61.20
Balance at the end of Reporting Period	5730.86	64.19
(Rs in Lakhs)		
Movement in Expected Credit Loss Allowance on Other Receivables	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Balance at the beginning of the Reporting Period	106.48	-
Pursuant to Amalgamation (Refer Note No 55 & 56)	33.28	-
Allowance Measured at Lifetime Expected Credit Losses	(75.66)	106.48
Balance at the end of Reporting Period	64.10	106.48
(Rs in Lakhs)		
Movement in Allowance for Doubtful Advances to Supplier	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Balance at the beginning of the Reporting Period	-	-
Allowance Measured at Lifetime Expected Credit Losses	16.11	-
Balance at the end of Reporting Period	16.11	-
(Rs in Lakhs)		
Movement in Allowance for Doubtful Loans	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Balance at the beginning of the Reporting Period	-	-
Pursuant to Amalgamation (Refer Note No 55 & 56)	26.37	-
Allowance Measured at Lifetime Expected Credit Losses	-	-
Balance at the end of Reporting Period	26.37	-
(Rs in Lakhs)		
Movement in Allowance for Doubtful Security Deposits	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Balance at the beginning of the Reporting Period	-	-
Pursuant to Amalgamation (Refer Note No 55 & 56)	56.08	-
Allowance Measured at Lifetime Expected Credit Losses	-	-
Balance at the end of Reporting Period	56.08	-

D. Liquidity Risk

Liquidity Risk is the risk that the Company will encounter difficulty in raising the funds to meet the commitments associated with financial instruments that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. Liquidity risk may result from an inability to sell a financial asset quickly at close to its fair value. Management monitors rolling forecasts of the Company's liquidity position and cash and cash equivalents on the basis of expected cash flows. The Company takes into account the liquidity of the market in which the entity operates.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note – 47 – Financial Instruments (Contd...)

♦ **Financing Arrangements:**

The Company had access to the following undrawn borrowing facilities at the end of the Reporting Period:

Particulars	(Rs. in Lakhs)	
	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Expiring within One Year		
- CC/EPC Facility	381.28	73.65
- Invoice Discounting Facility	-	3000.00
Expiring beyond One Year	-	-

The cash credit and other facilities may be drawn at any time and may be terminated by the bank without notice.

♦ **Maturities of Financial Liabilities:**

The table below analyses financial liabilities of the Company into the relevant maturity grouping based on the remaining period from the reporting date to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows:

Maturity Table of Financial Liabilities

(Rs. in Lakhs)					
As at 31st March, 2023					
Particulars	Less than 1 Year	1-2 Years	2-3 Years	More than 3 Years	Total
Borrowings (including current maturities of non-current borrowing and excluding lease liabilities)	20,622.09	419.56	370.89	855.97	22,268.51
Trade Payables	3,185.04	-	-	-	3,185.04
Other Financial Liabilities	89.76	-	-	-	89.76
Total	23,896.89	419.56	370.89	855.97	25,543.31
(Rs. in Lakhs)					
As at 31st March, 2022					
Particulars	Less than 1 Year	1-2 Years	2-3 Years	More than 3 Years	Total
Borrowings (including current maturities of non-current borrowing and excluding lease liabilities)	8,895.02	194.48	252.96	430.68	9,773.14
Trade Payables	3,807.49	-	-	-	3,807.49
Other Financial Liabilities	802.78	-	-	-	802.78
Total	13,505.29	194.48	252.96	430.68	14,383.41

E. Capital Management

The Company's capital management objectives are

- To ensure the company's ability to continue as a going concern
- To provide an adequate return to share holders

The Company monitors capital on the basis of the carrying amount of equity less cash and cash equivalents as presented on the face of balance sheet. Management assesses the Company's capital requirements in order to maintain an efficient overall financing structure while avoiding excessive leverage. This takes into account the subordination levels of the Company's various classes of debt. The Company manages the capital structure and makes adjustments to it in the light of changes in economic conditions and the risk characteristics of the underlying assets. In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Company may adjust the amount of dividend paid to shareholders, return capital to shareholders, issue new shares, or sell assets to reduce debt.

The Company manages its capital on the basis of Net Debt to Equity Ratio which is Net Debt (Total Borrowings net of Cash and Cash Equivalents) divided by total equity.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note – 47 – Financial Instruments (Contd...)

Particulars	(Rs in Lakhs)	
	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Total Borrowings	22,254.32	9,758.94
Less: Cash and Cash Equivalents	6.02	6.55
Net Debt (A)	22,248.30	9,752.39
Total Equity (B)	11,128.36	7,873.4
Capital Gearing Ratio (B/A)	0.50	0.81

The Company has complied with the covenants as per the terms and conditions of the major borrowing facilities throughout the Reporting Period.

Note – 48 - Balance Confirmation of Receivables

Confirmation letters have not been obtained from all the parties in respect of trade receivable, other Non-Current Assets and Other Current Assets. Accordingly, the balances of the accounts are subject to confirmation, reconciliation and consequent adjustments, if any.

Note – 49 - Balance Confirmation of Payables

Confirmation letters have not been obtained from all the parties in respect of trade payable and other Current Liabilities. Accordingly, the balances of the accounts are subject to confirmation, reconciliation and consequent adjustments, if any.

Note – 50 - Disclosure Under Section 186(4)

Loans given for the purpose of utilizing in the activity of the business (Outstanding Balance as on 31-03-2023): Indo Gum Products Private Limited Rs. 150.00 Lakhs (as on 31-03-2022 Rs. Nil) and Shree Jee Jewellers Rs. 107.56 Lakhs (as on 31-03-2022 Rs. Nil).

Note – 51 - Events occurring after the Balance Sheet Date

The Group evaluates events and transactions that occur subsequent to the balance sheet date but Prior to approval of the financial statements to determine the necessity for recognition and/or reporting of any of these events and transactions in the financial statements. There are no subsequent events to be recognized or reported that are not already disclosed.

Note – 52– Trade Receivables Ageing Schedule

Current reporting period		(Rs. in Lakhs)					
Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment						
	Not Due	Less than 6 Months	6 Months - 1 Year	1 - 2 Years	2 - 3 Years	More than 3 Years	Total
Undisputed Trade Receivables							
- Considered Good	-	14,890.12	850.65	371.33	260.16	5.18	16,377.44
- Which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Credit Impaired	-	-	-	-	-	5,521.46	5,521.46
	-	14,890.11	850.6	371.33	260.16	5,526.64	21,898.90
Less: Allowance for Doubtful Debts							209.40
Less: Allowance for Credit Impaired							5,521.46
Trade Receivables							16,168.04
Previous reporting period		(Rs. in Lakhs)					
Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment						
	Not Due	Less than 6 Months	6 Months - 1 Year	1 - 2 Years	2 - 3 Years	More than 3 Years	Total
Undisputed Trade Receivables							
- Considered Good	-	4,362.43	473.65	289.33	5.06	0.12	5,130.59
- Which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Credit Impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	4,362.43	473.65	289.33	5.06	0.12	5,130.59
Less: Allowance for doubtful debts							64.19
Less: Allowance for Credit Impaired							-
Trade Receivables							5,066.40

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note – 53– Trade Payables Ageing Schedule

Current reporting period							(Rs. in Lakhs)
Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment						Total
	Unbilled	Not Due	Less than 1 Year	1 - 2 Years	2 - 3 Years	More than 3 Years	
- MSME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Others	169.22	24.19	2,975.44	13.62	0.54	2.03	3,185.04
- Disputed dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Previous reporting period							(Rs. in Lakhs)
Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment						Total
	Unbilled	Not Due	Less than 1 Year	1 - 2 Years	2 - 3 Years	More than 3 Years	
- MSME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Others	164.89	21.40	3,596.28	10.78	12.12	2.02	3,807.49
- Disputed dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note – 54– Utilisation of borrowed funds and share premium

As on March 31, 2023 there is no Unutilised Amounts in respect of any Issue of Securities and Long Term Borrowings from Banks and Financial Institutions. The Borrowed Funds have been Utilised for the Specific Purpose for which the Funds were raised.

Note – 55– H M Industrial Private Limited (HMIPL) (Corporate Insolvency Resolution Process) Resolution Plan

Vide order dated 20 September 2022, Hon'ble NCLT Ahmedabad (the adjudicating authority) has allowed, u/s 30(6) of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 ("IBC, 2016"), the resolution plan submitted by Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (MGEL) in respect of corporate debtor M/s H. M. Industrial Private Limited (HMIPL) (under Corporate Insolvency Resolution Process (CIRP)).

As per the composite scheme of arrangement submitted along with the approved plan, Steel Division of HMIPL is to be demerged and to be vested into Mangalam Worldwide Limited (MWL) a group company; and HMIPL and its rest business (i.e. Agro Business - Castor and Cotton) is amalgamated with MGEL with effect from appointed date i.e. 20 September 2022. Consequently, effect of the scheme including the tax impact has been given in the financial statements in accordance with Ind AS 103 – Business Combinations.

The salient features of the approved Resolution Plan are given below:

(a) The liabilities payable under the resolution plan:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Category of Stakeholder	Amount of Claim Admitted	Amount Payable	Unpaid as on 31st March, 2023
1	Unpaid CIRP Cost	100.00	100.00	Nil
2	Secured Financial Creditors			
	- Bank of Baroda	12,122.92	3,100.00	Nil
	- HDFC Bank	59.53	19.25	Nil
	- Ashv Finance Ltd (Erstwhile Jainsons Finlease Limited)	190.17	2.00	Nil
2	Unsecured Financial Creditors	241.92	5.00	Nil
3a	Non-Related Operational Creditors including Statutory Dues	11,243.30	15.00	Nil
3b	Dues towards Workman/Employees	28.16	10.00	Nil
	Total	23,986.00	3,251.25	Nil

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note – 55– H M Industrial Private Limited (HMIPL) (Corporate Insolvency Resolution Process) Resolution Plan (Contd...)

(b) The above liabilities were paid as under in accordance with the approved plan: (Rs. in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Paid / Discharged by	Amount (Rs. In Lakhs)	Unpaid as on 31-03-2023	Remarks
1	MWL	2151.25	Nil	Steel Division
2	MGEL	1100.00	Nil	Remainder including Agro Product Division
	Total	3,251.25	Nil	

(c) On approval of the resolution plan, the suspended board of directors of HMIPL was replaced by MGEL nominees to the effect that HMIPL became an entity under common control.

(d) The resolution plan inter-alia provides for a composite scheme of arrangement (scheme of arrangement) in the nature of demerger and amalgamation. As per the said scheme of arrangement, Steel Division of HMIPL is demerged and vested into MWL whereas remainder of HMIPL is amalgamated into MGEL.

The Order dated 20 September 2022 of Hon'ble the NCLT Ahmedabad (the adjudicating authority) provides -

(a) That the approved Resolution Plan shall become effective from the date of passing of the order (20/09/2022).

(b) That the order of moratorium dated 07/06/2019 passed by the Adjudicating Authority under section 14 of the IBC, 2016 shall cease to have effect from the date of the order.

(c) That Hon'ble the NCLT has made following observation:

“18. As far as reliefs and concessions claimed by the Resolution Applicant, the law has been well settled by the Hon'ble Supreme Court in the case of Ghanshyam Mishra and Sons Private Limited Vs Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited and Ors. Reported in Manu/SC/0273/2021 in the following words:

I. “The legislative intent behind this is, to freeze all the claims so that the resolution applicant starts on a clean slate and is not flung with any surprise claims. If that is permitted, the very calculations on the basis of which the resolution applicant submits its plan, would go haywire and the plan would be unworkable.

II. We have no hesitation to say, that the word “other stakeholders” would squarely cover the central government, any state government or any local authorities. The legislature, noticing that on account of obvious omission, certain tax authorities were not abiding by the mandate of I&B Code and continuing with the proceedings, has brought out the 2019 amendments so as to cure the said mischief...”

19. In view of the above we hold that the Resolution Applicant cannot be saddled with any previous claims against the corporate debtors prior to initiation of its CIRP. For the permits, licenses, leases or any other statutory rights vested in the Corporate Debtors shall remain with the Corporate Debtors and for the continuation of such statutory rights, the resolution applicant has to approach the concerned statutory authorities under relevant laws.”

(d) In view of (c) above, the Company is not liable for any liability / demand / claim except those specifically admitted as payable as described here-in-before as regards the all kind of previous claims against HMIPL.

Note – 56- Amalgamation of remaining business of H M Industrial Private Limited (Transferor Company) with Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (Transferee Company)

As mentioned above HMIPL and its rest business (i.e. Agro Business - Castor and Cotton) is amalgamated with MGEL with effect from appointed date i.e. 20 September 2022. Consequently, effect of the scheme including the tax impact has been given in the accounts.

Upon the approved scheme coming into effect, the MGEL has accounted for the amalgamation of the remaining business of Transferor Company (HMIPL) in accordance with “Pooling of Interest Method” of accounting as prescribed in the scheme of arrangement and as laid down in Appendix C of Ind AS-103 (Business combination of entities under common control) as per details given below:

(a) MGEL has recorded assets and liabilities of the acquired business of HMIPL vested in it pursuant to the scheme, at the carrying value in the same form as appearing in the books of HMIPL.

(b) The identity of the reserves of the HMIPL has been preserved and has been recorded in the same form and at the same carrying amount.

(c) Inter corporate deposit / loans and advances / intercompany balances outstanding between MGEL and HMIPL has been cancelled.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note – 56- Amalgamation of remaining business of H M Industrial Private Limited (Transferor Company) with Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (Transferee Company) (Contd...)

- (d) Necessary adjustments/ adjusting entries has been passed to ensure that the merged financial statement reflects the financial position based on consistent accounting policies followed by MGEL.
- (e) The surplus (between the net assets acquired and cancellation of share capital of the acquired entity (in this case - Nil) has been credited to other equity (Amalgamation Reserve).
- (f) The financial information in the financial statements in respect of prior periods is not restated since the HMIPL has become 'entity under common control' during the financial year.
- (g) The amalgamation has taken place with effect from the appointed date and in accordance with the provisions of section 2(1B) of the Income tax act 1961.
- (h) Accordingly, the amalgamation has resulted in transfer of assets and liabilities in accordance with the terms of the scheme at the following summarised values:

Particulars	As at 20th September 2022
ASSETS	
Non-Current Assets	
Property Plant & Equipment	544.43
Financial Assets	
- Investments (Net of Impairment in Value of Investments)	-
- Other Financial Assets (Net of Allowance for doubtful Security Deposits)	-
Other Tax Assets (Net) (Net of Impairment Reserve)	-
Deferred Tax Assets (Net)	1976.52
Total Non-Current Assets	2520.95
Current Assets	
Financial Assets	
- Trade Receivables (Net of Allowance for Credit Impaired)	-
- Cash and Cash Equivalents	7.38
- Bank Balances Other than Cash and Cash Equivalents	325.14
- Loans (Net of Allowance for doubtful Loans)	-
- Other Financial Assets (Net of Allowance for doubtful Receivable)	-
Other Current Assets	61.65
Total Current Assets	394.16
TOTAL ASSETS (A)	2915.12
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES	
EQUITY	
Other Equity – (Deficit)/Surplus in Profit and Loss	(457.58)
Total Equity	(457.58)
LIABILITIES	
Current Liabilities	
Financial Liabilities	
- Trade Payables	24.56
- Other Short Term Financial Liabilities	1399.03
Short Term Provisions	0.75
Total Current Liabilities	1424.33
TOTAL LIABILITES	1424.33
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES (B)	966.75
Total Net Assets/Net Impact Transferred to other Equity (Amalgamation Reserve) (A-B)	1948.37

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note – 56- Amalgamation of remaining business of H M Industrial Private Limited (Transferor Company) with Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (Transferee Company) (Contd...)

As per the approved Resolution Plan, approval of the Resolution Plan is to be treated as waiver of all the past liabilities under the Income Tax Act, including but not restricted to MAT, Interest, Fine, Penalty etc. on Corporate Debtor – HMIPL. Under the circumstances any income tax / direct tax liabilities which may arise on filing of income tax return or otherwise for the period up to 19-09-2022 has not been measured and no provision for the same is made in the books of account.

Note – 57– Additional regulatory information

- (a) The title deeds of immovable properties (other than properties where the Company is the lessee and the lease agreements are duly executed in favour of the lessee) are held in the name of the Company except as given below:

Relevant Line Item in the Balance Sheet	Description of Item of Property	Gross Carrying Value	Title Deeds Held in the Name of	Whether Title Deed Holder is a Promoter, Director or Relative of Promoter/ Director or Employee of Promoter/ Director	Property Held Since which Date	Reason for not being Held in the Name of the Company
PPE	Land	Rs. 13.61 Lakhs	Allotment letter in the name of H.M. Industrial Private Limited, issued by Gujarat Industrial Development Corporation	No	20/09/2022 (effective date of amalgamation)	Lease deed execution is under process

- (b) The Company does not have any Investment Property.
- (c) The Company has not revalued its Property, Plant and Equipment (including Right-of-Use Assets) and Intangible Assets.
- (d) There are no Loans or Advances in the nature of loans that are granted to Promoters, Directors, KMPs and their Related Parties (as defined under Companies act, 2013), either severally or jointly with any other person, that are outstanding as on 31 March 2023:
- (i) Repayable on Demand; or
- (ii) Without specifying any terms or period of repayment
- (e) Capital Work in Progress ageing schedule: Refer Note No. 2D
- (f) There are no Intangible Assets under development as on 31 March 2023.
- (g) No Proceedings have been initiated or pending against the Company for holding any Benami property under the Benami Transactions (prohibition) Act, 1988 (45 of 1988) and the rules made thereunder.
- (h) Borrowings Secured against Current Assets: Refer Note No. 21.5.
- (i) The Company is not declared Willful Defaulter by any Bank or Financial Institution or Other Lender.
- (j) The Company has not undertaken any transactions with Companies struck off under section 248 of the companies act, 2013 or section 560 of companies act, 1956.
- (k) No Charges or satisfaction of charges are yet to be registered with registrar of companies beyond the statutory period as on 31 March 2023 except in case of hypothecation of commercial vehicle Loans (HDFC Bank), where company is awaiting certification on charge registration form (ROC Form) from lender.
- (l) The Company has complied with the number of layers prescribed under clause (87) of section 2 of the act read with Companies (restriction on number of layers) Rules, 2017.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note – 57– Additional regulatory information (Contd...)

(m) Accounting Ratios:

Sr. No.	Ratio	Numerator	Denominator	As at 31 March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022	% change	Reason for Variance
A	Current Ratio (In Times)	Current Assets	Current Liabilities	1.17	1.35	(13.33%)	
B	Debt- Equity Ratio (In Times)	Total Debt	Shareholder's Equity	2.44	2.05	19.02%	
C.	Debt Service Coverage Ratio (In Times)	Earning Available for Debt Service = PAT + Depreciation + Interest	Total Debt Service = Principal Repayments + Interest	1.95	1.49	30.87%	Refer (i) Below
D	Return on Equity Ratio (In %)	Net Profit After Tax	Average Shareholders' Equity	12.52%	5.38%	132.74%	Refer (ii) Below
E	Inventory Turnover Ratio (In Times)	Cost of Goods Sold	Average Inventory	12.50	16.45	(24.01%)	
F	Trade Receivables Turnover Ratio(In Times)	Revenue from Operations	Average Trade Receivable	11.55	22.24	(48.07%)	Refer (iii) Below
G	Trade payables Turnover Ratio (In Times)	Purchase	Average Trade Payable	30.76	50.52	(39.11%)	Refer (iii) Below
H	Net capital Turnover Ratio (In Times)	Revenue from Operations	Net Working Capital = Current Assets – Current Liabilities	29.71	24.55	21.02%	
I	Net Profit Ratio (In %)	Net Profit	Revenue form Operation	0.97%	0.33%	193.94%	Refer (iv) Below
J	Return on Capital Employed (In %)	Earning before Interest and Taxes	Capital Employed = Tangible Net worth + Debt + Lease Liability	7.61%	7.31%	4.10%	
K	Return on Investment (In %)	Income Generated from Investment Funds	Average Invested Funds	0.53%	-1.98%	(126.87%)	Refer (v) Below

Reason for Variance

- (i) Ratio has improved on account of increased earnings available for servicing the debts.
 - (ii) Ratio has improved on account of increased earnings during the year.
 - (iii) The company is in the process of regularisation of its operating/ manufacturing cycle for new business units viz. Castor & Cotton at Kapadvanj, and introduction of new business vertical viz. consumer packing division.
 - (iv) On account of improved margins and regularisation of operating/ manufacturing cycle of the company.
 - (v) The Ratio has improved on account of returns on investments and withdrawal of erstwhile contribution in a LLP.
- (n) No Scheme of arrangements has been approved by the competent authority in terms of sections 230 to 237 of the Companies Act, 2013 except as disclosed in note no: 55 and 56.
- (o) The Company has not advanced or loaned or invested funds (either borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) to any other person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities (intermediaries) with the understanding (whether recorded in writing or otherwise) that the intermediary shall directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever (ultimate beneficiaries) by or on behalf of the Company or provide any guarantee, security or the like to or on behalf of the ultimate beneficiaries.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023**Note – 57– Additional regulatory information (Contd...)**

- (p) The Company has not received any fund from any person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities (funding party) with the understanding (whether recorded in writing or otherwise) that the Company shall directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever (ultimate beneficiaries) by or on behalf of the funding party or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the ultimate beneficiaries.
- (q) No Transactions has been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in the tax assessment under the income tax act, 1961. There are no such previously unrecorded income or related assets.
- (r) Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR): Refer Note No. 45
- (s) The Company has not traded or invested in Crypto Currency or Virtual Currency during the financial year.

Note – 58 - Previous year's figures have been regrouped, reclassified wherever necessary to correspond with the current year classification / disclosure.

Note – 59 - Authorisation of financial statements

The Financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2023 were approved by the board of directors on 15th May 2023.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors,
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434)

Vipin Prakash Mangal
Chairman (DIN: 02825511)

Chandravijay Arora
Whole Time Director & Chief Financial Officer (DIN:07228580)

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : 15th May, 2023

Chanakya Prakash Mangal
Managing Director (DIN: 06714256)

Dashang Manharlal Khatri
Company Secretary (M. No.: A47946)

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

**TO THE MEMBERS OF
MANGALAM GLOBAL ENTERPRISE LIMITED**

Report on the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Opinion

1. We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (“the Holding Company”) and its subsidiaries (the Holding Company and its subsidiaries together referred to as “the Group”), which comprise the consolidated balance sheet as at 31st March 2023, the consolidated statement of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income), the consolidated statement of changes in equity and the consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.
2. In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and based on the consideration of the reports of the other auditors on separate financial statements and on the other financial information of the subsidiaries, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 (the “Act”) in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Group as at 31st March 2023, and their consolidated profit and other comprehensive income, consolidated changes in equity and its consolidated cash flows for the year ended on that date.

Basis for Opinion

3. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the “Auditor’s Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements” section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics.
4. We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us and the audit evidence obtained by the other auditors in terms of their reports referred to in “Other Matter” section below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on the consolidated financial statements.

Key Audit Matters

5. Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment and based on the consideration of the reports of the other auditors on separate financial statements and on the other financial information of the subsidiaries, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

The key audit matter	How the matter was address in our audit
<p>Revenue Recognition: Revenue of the Company mainly comprises of sale of goods to its customers. Revenue from sale of goods is recognized when control is transferred to the customer and there is no other unfulfilled obligation. This requires detailed analysis of each contract/customer purchase order regarding timing of revenue recognition. Inappropriate assessment could lead to a risk of revenue being recognized on sale of goods before the control in the goods is transferred to the customer. Accordingly, timing of recognition of revenue is a key audit matter.</p>	<p>We applied the following audit procedures in this area, among others to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assessing the Holding Company's accounting policies for revenue recognition by comparing with the applicable accounting standards; • Testing the design, implementation and operating effectiveness of key internal controls over timing of recognition of revenue from sale of goods; • Performed testing on selected samples of customer contracts/customer purchase orders. Checked terms and conditions related to acceptance of goods, acknowledged delivery receipts and tested the transit time to deliver the goods and its revenue recognition. Our tests of details focused on cut-off samples to verify only revenue pertaining to current year is recognized based on delivery documents along with terms and conditions set out in customer contracts/customer purchase orders.

The key audit matter	How the matter was address in our audit
<p>Carrying value of trade receivables and advances:</p> <p>The collectability of the Company’s trade receivables and advances (including trade advances), the valuation of allowance for impairment of trade receivables and provision for bad and doubtful debt require significant management judgement. As per the current assessment of the situation based on the internal and external information available up to the date of approval of these financial statements by the Board of Directors, the Company believes that there is no indication of any material impact on the carrying value.</p> <p>The management considers such information to determine whether a provision for impairment or for bad debt is required either for a specific transaction or for a customer’s balance overall. Accordingly, it has been determined as a key audit matter.</p>	<p>We applied the following audit procedures in this area, among others to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assessing the Holding Company’s policies for recognizing loss allowance for trade receivable and advances to determine the carrying value of trade receivables and advances. Assessing trade receivables and advances on sample basis, based on its ageing along with historical trend/ pattern of collections received from the customers including the same received subsequent to year end, up to the date of completion of audit procedures. Evaluating management’s assessment of recoverability of outstanding receivables through inquiry with the management regarding disputes between the parties involved, attempts by the management to recover the amounts outstanding and on the credit status of significant counterparties wherever available. Assessing the appropriateness of the loss allowance for trade receivables and advances made by the Holding Company. Assessing the disclosures made by the Company in this regard in the consolidated financial statements.
<p>Business Combination - Amalgamation Accounting pursuant to composite scheme of arrangement along with resolution plan under CIRP in respect of H. M. Industrial Private Limited:</p> <p>[Refer Note 1.3.29, 56 and 57 to the consolidated financial statements]</p> <p>Vide order dated 20th September 2022, Hon’ble NCLT Ahmedabad (the adjudicating authority) has allowed, u/s 30(6) of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 (“IBC, 2016”), the resolution plan submitted by Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (MGEL) in respect of corporate debtor M/s H. M. Industrial Private Limited (HMIPL) (under Corporate Insolvency Resolution Process (CIRP)).</p> <p>As per the composite scheme of arrangement submitted along with the approved plan, Steel Division of HMIPL is to be demerged and to be vested into Mangalam Worldwide Limited (MWL) a group company; and HMIPL and its rest business (i.e. Agro Business - Castor and Cotton) is amalgamated with MGEL with effect from appointed date i.e. 20th September 2022.</p> <p>The Company has accounted for the business combination using the pooling of interest method in accordance with Appendix C of Ind AS 103 Business Combination.</p> <p>Considering the magnitude and complex accounting involved, the aforesaid business combination treatment in consolidated financial statements has been determined as a key audit matter.</p>	<p>We applied the following audit procedures in this area, among others to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Understanding from the management, assessed and tested the design and operating effectiveness of the Company’s key controls over the accounting of business combination. Reading the scheme and the NCLT order documents to understand the key terms and conditions of the composite scheme. Tracing assets, liabilities, tax losses of HMIPL from the audited financial statements as on (appointed date) 20th September 2022. Testing management’s assessment of accounting for the business combination and determined that it was appropriately accounted for in accordance with Appendix C of Ind AS 103 Business Combination. Assessing the adequacy and appropriateness of disclosures made in the consolidated financial statements.

Information Other than the Consolidated Financial Statements and Auditors' Report thereon

6. The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Board's Report including Annexure to Board's Report (but does not include the consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon) and the rest of the Annual Report (the "Other Information"). The Other information is expected to be made available to us after the date of this auditor's report.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we will not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above when it becomes available and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained during the course of our audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

When we read the other information, if we conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, we are required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance.

Responsibility of Management and those charged with governance for the Consolidated Financial Statements

7. The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance and other comprehensive income, consolidated changes in equity and consolidated cash flows of the Group in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards ("Ind AS") specified under section 133 of the Act. Further, in terms of the provisions of the respective applicable laws in India/ other countries, the respective Board of Directors of the companies, as may be applicable, included in the Group, are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act/ applicable laws, for safeguarding of the assets of the Group and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the respective financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. These financial statements have been used for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.
8. In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for assessing the ability of the Group to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the respective Board of Directors either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.
9. The Board of Directors of the Companies included in the Group are also responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of the respective companies in the Group.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

10. Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these Consolidated Financial Statements.
11. As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control;
 - Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Holding Company has adequate internal financial controls system with reference to financial statements in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls;
 - Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by Board of Directors;

- Conclude on the appropriateness of Board of Directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the Consolidated Financial Statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern;
 - Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
 - Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information/ financial statements of the entities within the Group, to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of the financial information/ financial statements of such entities included in the consolidated financial statements, of which we are the independent auditors. For the other entities included in the consolidated financial statements, which have been audited by other auditors, such other auditors remain responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audits carried out by them. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.
12. Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the consolidated financial statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the consolidated financial statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the consolidated financial statements.
13. We communicate with those charged with governance of the Holding Company and such other entities included in the consolidated financial statements of which we are independent auditors, regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.
14. We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.
15. From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Other Matter

16. The accompanying consolidated financial statements includes the financial statements/ financial information in respect of:
- a) One subsidiary, located in Singapore, whose annual financial statements reflect total assets of Rs. 6,733.97 Lakhs as at 31st March 2023, total revenue of Rs. 19,934.81 Lakhs, and net cash inflow of Rs. 80.04 Lakhs for the year ended on that date, as considered in the consolidated financial statements. These annual financial statements of the subsidiary have been audited by its respective independent auditor.
- The independent auditor's report on the financial statements of the aforesaid subsidiary have been furnished to us by the Management and our opinion on the consolidated financial statements in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of aforesaid subsidiary, and our report in terms of section 143(3) of the Act, in so far as it relates to the aforesaid subsidiary, is based solely on the report of such auditor.
- b) One subsidiary, located in United Kingdom, whose unaudited annual financial statements and unaudited annual other financial information reflect total assets of Rs. 0.12 Lakhs as at 31st March 2023, total revenue of Rs. NIL and net cash flow of Rs. NIL for the year ended on that date, as considered in the consolidated financial statements.
- The unaudited annual financial statements and unaudited annual other financial information have been furnished to us by the Management and our opinion on the consolidated financial statements in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of aforesaid subsidiary, and our report in terms of section 143(3) of the Act, in so far as it relates to the aforesaid subsidiary, is based solely on unaudited annual financial statements and unaudited annual other financial information as provided by the Management. In our opinion, and according

to the information and explanations given to us by the management, these financial statement and other financial information are not material to the Group.

Our opinion above on the consolidated financial statements, and our report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below, is not modified in respect of the above matters with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditors and the financial statements and other financial information certified by the Management.

17. In case of subsidiaries located outside India whose financial statements and other financial information have been prepared in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in their respective countries and which have been audited by other auditors under generally accepted auditing standards applicable in their respective countries. The Holding Company's Management has converted the financial statements of such subsidiaries located outside India from accounting principles generally accepted in their respective countries to accounting principles generally accepted in India. We have audited these conversion adjustments made by the Holding Company's Management. Our opinion in so far as it relates to the balances and affairs of such subsidiaries located outside India is based on the report of other auditors and the conversion adjustments prepared by the management of the Holding Company and audited by us.

Our opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements is not modified in respect of this matter with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditors.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

18. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, based on our audit and on the consideration of the report of the other auditors on separate financial statements and other financial information of the subsidiaries, as noted in "Other Matter" section, we report to the extent applicable, that:
- a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements;
 - b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books and the reports of the other auditors;
 - c) The consolidated balance sheet, the consolidated statement of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income), the consolidated statement of changes in equity and the consolidated statement of cash flows dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of consolidated financial statements;
 - d) In our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements comply with the Ind AS specified under Section 133 of the Act;
 - e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Holding Company as on 31st March 2023 taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company, none of the directors of the Holding Company, are disqualified as on 31st March 2023 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act. As at 31st March 2023, subsidiaries included in the Group are not covered under the Act;
 - f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to consolidated financial statements of the Holding Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in 'Annexure A' to this report, which is based on the auditors' report of holding company. As at 31st March 2023, subsidiaries included in the Group are not covered under the Act;
 - g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 (as amended), in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and based on the consideration of the report of other auditors on separate financial statements as also the other financial information of the subsidiaries, as noted in "Other Matter" section:
 - i. The Group does not have any pending litigations which would impact its financial position.
 - ii. The Group did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses.
 - iii. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Holding Company. As at 31st March 2023, subsidiaries included in the Group are not covered under the Act.
 - iv. (a) The management of the Holding Company has represented to us that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, as disclosed in Note 58(n) to the consolidated financial statements, no funds have been

advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Holding Company to or in any other persons or entities, including foreign entities (“Intermediaries”), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever (“Ultimate Beneficiaries”) by or on behalf of the Holding Company or provide any guarantee, security or the like to or on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries. As at 31st March 2023, subsidiaries included in the Group are not covered under the Act.

- (b) The management of the Holding Company has represented to us that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, as disclosed in Note 58(o) to the consolidated financial statements, no funds have been received by the Holding Company from any persons or entities, including foreign entities (“Funding Parties”), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Holding Company shall directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever (“Ultimate Beneficiaries”) by or on behalf of the Funding Party or provide any guarantee, security or the like from or on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries. As at 31st March 2023, subsidiaries included in the Group are not covered under the Act.
 - (c) Based on such audit procedures as considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the representations under sub-clause 18(g)(iv)(a) and 18(g)(iv)(b) contain any material misstatement.
 - v. The dividend declared or paid during the year by the Holding Company is in compliance with Section 123 of the Act. As at 31st March 2023, subsidiaries included in the Group are not covered under the Act.
 - vi. As proviso to rule 3(1) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 is applicable for the Holding Company only with effect from 1st April 2023, reporting under Rule 11(g) of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 is not applicable. As at 31st March 2023, subsidiaries included in the Group are not covered under the Act.
 - h) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor’s Report in accordance with the requirements of section 197 (16) of the Act, as amended, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the Holding Company, to its directors during the year is in accordance with the provisions of section 197 of the Act. The Ministry of Corporate Affairs has not prescribed other details under Section 197(16) of the Act which are required to be commented upon by us. As at 31st March 2023, subsidiaries included in the Group are not covered under the Act.
19. As required by the Companies (Auditor’s Report) Order, 2020 (“the Order”), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013, we give in the ‘Annexure B’ a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.

KUNAL KEDIA

(M. No.: 149403), Partner

for and on behalf of

K K A K & CO.

Chartered Accountants

FRN: 148674W

UDIN: 23149403BGXDTY2275

Place : Ahmedabad

Date : 15th May 2023

“ANNEXURE A” TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS’ REPORT OF EVEN DATE TO THE MEMBERS OF

MANGALAM GLOBAL ENTERPRISE LIMITED ON THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

(Referred to in para 18 (f) under ‘Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements’ section of our report of even date)

Independent Auditors’ Report on the Internal Financial Controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements under clause (I) Of Sub-Section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 (“the Act”)

Opinion

1. In conjunction with our audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements of Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (“the Holding Company”) and its subsidiaries (the Holding Company and its subsidiaries together referred to as “the Group”) as at and for the year ended 31st March 2023, we have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the financial statements of the Holding Company, as at that date. As at 31st March 2023, subsidiaries included in the Group are not covered under the Act.
2. In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Holding Company, has in all material respects, adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the consolidated financial statements and such internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the consolidated financial statements were operating effectively as at 31st March 2023, based on the internal controls over financial reporting with reference to consolidated financial statements criteria established by the Holding Company considering the essential components of such internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (the “Guidance Note”).

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for Internal Financial Controls

3. The Board of Directors of the Holding Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal controls over financial reporting established by the Holding Company considering the essential components of internal controls stated in the Guidance Note. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of Company’s business, including adherence to Company’s policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

Auditors’ Responsibility

4. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the consolidated financial statements of the Holding Company, as aforesaid, based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note and the Standards on Auditing prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Act, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to financial statements. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the consolidated financial statements was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.
5. Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the consolidated financial statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the consolidated financial statements included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the consolidated financial statements, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor’s judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.
6. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the consolidated financial statements of the Holding Company.

Other Matter

7. Since, as at 31st March 2023, subsidiaries included in the Group are not covered under the Act, our aforesaid report does not apply to them. Accordingly, our aforesaid report under section 143(3)(i) of the Act on the adequacy and operating

effectiveness of the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the consolidated financial statements relates to the Holding Company alone.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting with reference to the Consolidated Financial Statements

8. A company's internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the consolidated financial statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of the consolidated financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the consolidated financial statements includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of consolidated financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and payments of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the Company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting with reference to the Consolidated Financial Statements

9. Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the consolidated financial statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the consolidated financial statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the consolidated financial statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

KUNAL KEDIA

(M. No.: 149403), Partner

for and on behalf of

K K A K & CO.

Chartered Accountants

FRN: 148674W

UDIN: 23149403BGXDTY2275

Place : Ahmedabad

Date : 15th May 2023

“ANNEXURE B” TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS’ REPORT OF EVEN DATE TO THE MEMBERS OF

MANGALAM GLOBAL ENTERPRISE LIMITED ON THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31st MARCH 2023

(Referred to in paragraph 19 under ‘Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements’ section of our report of even date)

Report on the Matters Specified Paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Companies (Auditor’s Report) Order, 2020 (“CARO”/ “the Order”) Issued by the Central Government in Terms of Section 143(11) of the Companies Act, 2013 (“the Act”)

In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, following company incorporated in India and included in the consolidated financial statements, have unfavourable remarks, qualifications or adverse remarks given in their reports under the Order:

Sr. No.	Name	CIN	Holding Company/ Subsidiary	Clause number of the CARO Report which is unfavourable or qualified or adverse
1	Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited	L24224GJ2010PLC062434	Holding	3(i)(c) & 3(ii)(b)

KUNAL KEDIA

(M. No.: 149403), Partner

for and on behalf of

K K A K & CO.

Chartered Accountants

FRN: 148674W

UDIN: 23149403BGXDTY2275

Place : Ahmedabad

Date : 15th May 2023

Consolidated Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2023

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Note No.	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
I	ASSETS			
A	Non-Current Assets			
a)	Property Plant & Equipment	2	4,745.42	2,043.13
b)	Right of Use Assets	2	1,704.34	1,730.99
c)	Intangible Assets	2	7.37	3.22
d)	Capital Work-In-Progress	2	1,030.54	-
e)	Financial Assets			
-	Investments	3	305.60	297.67
-	Other Financial Assets	4	119.05	115.99
f)	Other Tax Assets (Net)	5	91.34	18.72
g)	Deferred Tax Assets (Net)	6	1,722.38	46.31
h)	Other Non-Current Assets	7	53.72	46.80
	Total Non-Current Assets		9,779.76	4,302.83
B	Current Assets			
a)	Inventories	8	6,893.83	11,824.36
b)	Financial Assets			
-	Trade Receivables	9	20,969.31	7,881.74
-	Cash and Cash Equivalents	10	258.55	179.73
-	Bank Balances Other than Cash and Cash Equivalents	11	883.75	1,434.97
-	Loans	12	257.56	38.15
-	Other Financial Assets	13	77.00	185.41
c)	Other Current Assets	14	4,796.80	1,242.08
	Total Current Assets		34,136.80	22,786.44
	TOTAL ASSETS		43,916.56	27,089.27
II	EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
1	EQUITY			
a)	Equity Share Capital	15	2,771.11	2,602.36
b)	Other Equity - attributable to owners of the Company	16	8,670.56	5,360.43
c)	Non-Controlling Interest		-	4.01
	Total Equity		11,441.67	7,966.80
2	LIABILITIES			
A	Non-Current Liabilities			
a)	Financial Liabilities			
-	Long Term Borrowings	17	1,632.23	865.92
-	Long Term Lease Liabilities	18	1,412.45	1,561.28
-	Other Long Term Financial Liabilities	19	14.20	14.20
b)	Long Term Provisions	20	49.78	29.14
c)	Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)		-	0.12
	Total Non-Current Liabilities		3,108.66	2,470.66
B	Current Liabilities			
a)	Financial Liabilities			
-	Short Term Borrowings	21	22,198.62	11,127.78
-	Short Term Lease Liabilities	22	148.84	133.49
-	Trade Payables			
(i)	Total outstanding dues of Micro Enterprise and Small Enterprises	23	-	-
(ii)	Total outstanding dues of Creditors other than Micro Enterprise	23	6,878.49	4,286.24
-	Other Short Term Financial Liabilities	24	113.99	1,089.28
b)	Short Term Provisions	25	26.29	12.02
c)	Current Tax Liabilities (Net)	26	-	3.00
	Total Current Liabilities		29,366.23	16,651.81
	Total Liabilities		32,474.89	19,122.47
	TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		43,916.56	27,089.27
The Accompanying Notes are Integral Part of these Consolidated Financial Statements		1-61		

This is the Consolidated Balance Sheet referred to in our report of even date

Kunal Kedia
(M. No.: 149403), Partner

For & on behalf of
K K A K & Co
Chartered Accountants
FRN: 148674W

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : 15th May 2023

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors,
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434)

Vipin Prakash Mangal
Chairman (DIN:02825511)

Chandravijay Arora
Whole Time Director & Chief Financial Officer (DIN:07228580)

Dashang Manharlal Khatri
Company Secretary (M. No.: A47946)

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : 15th May 2023

Chanakya Prakash Mangal
Managing Director (DIN:06714256)

Consolidated Statement of Profit & Loss for the year ended on 31st March, 2023 (Rs. in Lakhs)

Sr. Particulars No.	Note No.	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
I Income			
a) Revenue from Operations	27	142,519.58	127,894.65
b) Other Income	28	524.45	427.38
Total Income		143,044.03	128,322.03
II Expenses			
a) Cost of Materials Consumed	29	51,151.81	68,435.50
b) Purchase of Stock-In-Trade	30	81,813.72	56,553.18
c) Changes in Inventories of Finished Goods, Work-In-Progress and Stock-In-Trade	31	1,064.19	(2,625.77)
d) Employee Benefit Expenses	32	738.91	705.21
e) Finance Costs	33	1,378.80	1,054.31
f) Depreciation and Amortization Expense	34	312.44	375.45
g) Other Expenses	35	4,921.91	3,644.49
Total Expenses		141,381.78	128,142.37
III Profit Before Exceptional Item & Tax (I-II)		1,662.25	179.66
IV Exceptional Items	36	(55.29)	270.24
V Profit Before Tax (PBT) (After Exceptional Item) (III+IV)		1,606.96	449.90
VI Tax Expense	37		
a) Current Tax		31.81	195.87
b) Deferred Tax		300.17	(91.66)
c) Income Tax (Prior Period)		5.34	(15.77)
Total Tax Expenses		337.32	88.44
VII Profit After Tax (PAT) (V-VI)		1,269.64	361.46
VIII Other Comprehensive Income			
a) Items that will not be reclassified to Profit or Loss			
Remeasurement Gain/(Loss) on Defined Benefit Plan		5.09	9.45
Income tax in respect of above		(1.28)	(2.38)
b) Items that will be reclassified to Profit or Loss			
Cash Flow Hedge Reserve / Foreign Currency Translation Reseve		139.80	42.28
Income tax in respect of above		1.14	(1.18)
Total Other Comprehensive Income		144.75	48.17
IX Total Comprehensive Income for the Year (VII+VIII)		1,414.39	409.63
X Net Profit/ (Loss) after tax for the period attributable to:			
- Owners of the Company		1,269.64	430.29
- Non-Controlling Interests		-	(68.83)
		1,269.64	361.46
XI Total Other Comprehensive Income/ (Expense) attributable to:			
- Owners of the Company		144.75	48.17
- Non-Controlling Interests		-	-
		144.75	48.17
XII Total Comprehensive Income/ (Expense) for the period attributable to:			
- Owners of the Company		1,414.39	478.46
- Non-Controlling Interests		-	(68.83)
		1,414.39	409.63
XIII Earnings per Equity Share of Rs. 2/- each			
a) Basic (in Rs.)	38	0.98	0.29
b) Diluted (in Rs.)	38	0.90	0.28
The Accompanying Notes are Integral Part of these Consolidated Financial Statements	1-61		

This is the Consolidated Balance Sheet referred to in our report of even date

Kunal Kedia
(M. No.: 149403), Partner

For & on behalf of
K K A K & Co
Chartered Accountants
FRN: 148674W

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : 15th May 2023

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors,
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434)

Vipin Prakash Mangal
Chairman (DIN:02825511)

Chandravijay Arora
Whole Time Director & Chief Financial Officer (DIN:07228580)

Dashang Manharlal Khatri
Company Secretary (M. No.: A47946)

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : 15th May 2023

Chanakya Prakash Mangal
Managing Director (DIN:06714256)

Notes to the Consolidated Statement of changes in Equity for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

A. Equity Share Capital

Current reporting period		(Rs. in Lakhs)
Particulars	Amount	
As at 1 April 2022	2,602.36	
Changes in Equity Share Capital during the year	168.75	
As at 31 March 2023	2,771.11	
Previous reporting period		
Particulars	Amount	
As at 1 April 2021	2,508.61	
Changes in Equity Share Capital during the year	93.75	
As at 31 March 2022	2,602.36	

B. Other Equity

Current Reporting Period							(Rs. in Lakhs)
Particulars	Reserves & Surplus			Other Comprehensive Income	Money received against share warrants	Attributable Non Controlling Interests	Total
	Securities Premium	Amalgamation Reserve	Retained Earnings				
Balance as at 1 April, 2022	3,454.96	-	1,473.94	65.90	365.63	4.01	5,364.44
Net Profit/ (Loss) during the Year	-	-	1,269.64	-	-	-	1,269.64
Remeasurement Gain/(Loss) on defined benefit plan (Net of Tax)	-	-	-	3.81	-	-	3.81
Movement in Cash Flow Hedge Reserve / Foreign Currency Translation Reserve (Net of Tax)	-	-	-	140.94	-	-	140.94
Total Comprehensive Income/ (Expense)	-	-	1,269.64	144.75	-	-	1,414.39
Dividend paid on Equity Shares	-	-	(84.18)	-	-	-	(84.18)
Adjustment on Disposal of Subsidiary	-	-	-	-	-	(4.01)	(4.01)
Transfer to Retained Earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Securities Premium on issue of Equity Share Capital	708.75	-	-	-	-	-	708.75
Utilized Towards Issue of Bonus Shares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upfront Money Received during the year Against Share Warrants Issued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allotment Money Received during the year Against Share Warrants	-	-	-	-	658.12	-	658.12
Allotment of Equity Shares on Conversion Share Warrants	-	-	-	-	(877.50)	-	(877.50)
Reserve on Amalgamation (Refer Note No. 56 and 57)	-	1,948.37	(457.56)	-	-	-	1,490.81
Other Adjustments	-	-	(0.26)	-	-	-	(0.26)
Balance as at 31 March, 2023	4,163.71	1,948.37	2,201.58	210.65	146.25	-	8,670.56

Notes to the Consolidated Statement of changes in Equity for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

B. Other Equity (Contd.)

Previous Reporting Period

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	Reserves & Surplus			Other Comprehensive Income	Money received against share warrants	Attributable Non Controlling Interests	Total
	Securities Premium	Amalgamation Reserve	Retained Earnings				
Balance as at 1 April, 2021	3,259.24	-	1,096.07	17.73	-	77.73	4,450.77
Net Profit/ (Loss) during the Year	-	-	430.29	-	-	(68.83)	361.46
Remeasurement Gain/(Loss) on defined benefit plan (Net of Tax)	-	-	-	7.07	-	-	7.07
Movement in Cash Flow Hedge Reserve / Foreign Currency Translation Reserve (Net of Tax)	-	-	-	41.10	-	-	41.10
Total Comprehensive Income/ (Expense)	-	-	430.29	48.17	-	(68.83)	409.63
Dividend paid on Equity Shares	-	-	(52.28)	-	-	-	(52.28)
Adjustment on Disposal of Subsidiary	(198.03)	-	-	-	-	(4.89)	(202.92)
Transfer to Retained Earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Securities Premium on Issue of Equity Share Capital	393.75	-	-	-	-	-	393.75
Utilized towards Issue of Bonus Shares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upfront Money Received during the year Against Share Warrants Issued	-	-	-	-	487.50	-	487.50
Allotment Money Received during the year Against Share Warrants	-	-	-	-	365.63	-	365.63
Allotment of Equity Shares on Conversion Share Warrants	-	-	-	-	(487.50)	-	(487.50)
Other Adjustments	-	-	(0.14)	-	-	-	(0.14)
Balance as at 31 March, 2022	3,454.96	-	1,473.94	65.90	365.63	4.01	5,364.43

Nature and Purpose of Reserves

- (a) **Securities Premium:** The amount received in excess of face value of the equity shares is recognised in securities premium reserve.
- (b) **Amalgamation Reserve:** Amalgamation reserves represents the difference between the consideration paid and net assets received. It can be utilised in accordance with the provisions of the 2013 Act.
- (c) **Retained earnings:** Retained earnings are the profits that the Company has earned till date, less any transfer to general reserve, dividends or other distributions to shareholders.

The Accompanying Notes are Integral Part of these Consolidated Financial Statements

This is the Consolidated Balance Sheet referred to in our report of even date

Kunal Kedia
(M. No.: 149403), Partner

For & on behalf of
K K A K & Co
Chartered Accountants
FRN: 148674W

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : 15th May 2023

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors,
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434)

Vipin Prakash Mangal
Chairman (DIN:02825511)

Chandravijay Arora
Whole Time Director & Chief Financial Officer (DIN:07228580)

Dashang Manharlal Khatri
Company Secretary (M. No.: A47946)

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : 15th May 2023

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Sr. Particulars No.	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
A. CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net Profit / (Loss) Before Exceptional Items & Tax	1,606.96	449.90
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation and Amortisation Expenses	91.83	175.98
Depreciation on ROU Assets	220.61	199.47
Dividend Income	(0.89)	(4.50)
Interest Income	(141.71)	(271.80)
Finance Costs	1,378.80	1,054.31
Non-Cash Items	22.77	6.04
(Gain) / Loss on Sale of Investments (Net)	42.95	(2.30)
Unrealised Foreign Exchange (Gain) / Loss (Net)	16.30	(1.27)
(Increase)/Decrease in Foreign Currency Translation Reserve (Net)	144.32	44.66
Other Expenses Related to Financing Activities	-	12.03
Allowance for Doubtful Debts	81.73	271.75
Loss Distributed by Subsidiary (LLP)	-	52.16
Operating Profit/ (Loss) before working capital changes	3,463.69	1,986.43
Changes in working capital:		
Adjustments for:		
(Increase) / Decrease Trade Receivables	(13,185.36)	1,669.47
(Increase) / Decrease Inventories	4,930.52	(9,580.41)
(Increase) / Decrease Other Financial Assets	114.91	243.72
(Increase) / Decrease Other Non-Current Assets	0.86	1.42
(Increase) / Decrease Other Current Assets	(3,554.62)	298.15
Increase / (Decrease) Trade Payables	2,592.24	1,434.24
Increase / (Decrease) Provisions	16.74	3.17
Increase / (Decrease) Other Liabilities	(989.05)	1,041.62
Cash generated from operations	(6,610.06)	(2,902.19)
Income taxes paid (Net of refunds)	(112.74)	43.01
Net cash flow from/ (utilised in) operating activities (A)	(6,722.80)	(2,859.18)
B. CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Payments for Purchase and Construction of CWIP, Property, Plant & Equipment, Including Capital Advances, Intangible Assets (Including Goodwill).	(4,518.79)	1,806.93
(Increase) / Decrease in Lease Deposits	-	(214.50)
(Increase) / Decrease in Long-Term Investments in Subsidiaries/Contribution in LLP	336.70	-
Loss Distributed from Subsidiary (LLP)	-	(52.16)
Long-Term Investments in Other Securities	-	30.00
(Increase) / Decrease in Investment in Mutual Funds	4.42	3.76
Loans to Others	(615.41)	238.98
Interest Received	132.15	289.61
Bank Balances not considered as Cash and Cash Equivalents	551.22	1,311.97
Dividend Received	0.89	4.50
Net Cash Flow from / (Used In) Investing Activities (B)	(4,108.82)	3,419.09
C. CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Proceeds from Issue of Equity Shares, Securities Premium & Convertible Equity Warrants	658.13	655.10
Share Issue Expenses	-	(12.03)
Increase / (Decrease) in Long Term Borrowings	824.41	(791.14)
Increase / (Decrease) in Short Term Borrowings	11,010.92	651.14
Payment of Lease Liability	(294.53)	(265.33)
Payment of Dividend	(84.18)	(52.28)
Interest Paid / Finance Cost	(1,204.31)	(892.27)
Net Cash Flow from / (Used In) Financing Activities (C)	10,910.43	(706.81)
D. Net Increase / (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents (A+B+C)	78.82	(146.90)
E. Add: Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year	179.73	326.63
F. Less: (Loss) / Gain on restatement of foreign currency Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	-
G. Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year	258.55	179.73

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended on 31st March, 2023 (Contd..)

Notes:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
1	Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents with the Balance Sheet:		
	Cash and Cash Equivalents includes	258.55	179.73
(a)	Cash on Hand	5.81	6.77
(b)	Balances with Banks		
(i)	In Current Accounts	252.74	172.96
(ii)	In Fixed Deposit Accounts	-	-
(iii)	In Cash Credit/ Bank Overdraft Accounts	-	-

2 The Consolidated statement of cash flows has been prepared in accordance with the "Indirect method" as set out in the Ind AS - 7 : 'Statement of Cash Flows'.

3 Movement in Financial Liabilities arising from Financing Activities

Current reporting period

Particulars	Long Term Borrowings **	Short Term Borrowings	Lease Liabilities	Interest	Dividend	Expenses related to Financing Activities
Balance as at 1 April 2022	989.64	11,004.06	1,694.77	4.90	-	-
Payment of Lease Liabilities	-	-	(294.53)	-	-	-
Increase / (Decrease) in Short Term Borrowings	-	11,010.92	-	-	-	-
Increase / (Decrease) in Long Term Borrowings	824.41	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Expense Paid	-	-	-	(1,204.31)	-	-
Dividend Paid	-	-	-	-	(84.18)	-
Net Cash Movement during the year	824.41	11,010.92	(294.53)	(1,204.31)	(84.18)	-
Lease Liabilities Recognised during the year	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Cost Accrued	-	-	161.04	-	-	-
Lease Liabilities Reversed during the year	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Fixed Loan Amortisation	1.82	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Charged to Statement of Profit and Loss	-	-	-	1,378.81	-	-
Interest on Unwinding of Discount on Lease	-	-	-	(162.84)	-	-
Balance as at 31 March 2023	1,815.87	22,014.98	1,561.29	16.56	-	-

Previous reporting period

Particulars	Long Term Borrowings **	Short Term Borrowings	Lease Liabilities	Interest	Dividend	Expenses related to Financing Activities
Balance as at 1 April 2021	1,777.00	10,352.92	51.54	1.73	-	-
Payment of Lease Liabilities	-	-	(265.33)	-	-	-
Increase/ (Decrease) in Short Term Borrowings	-	651.14	-	-	-	-
Increase/ (Decrease) in Long Term Borrowings	(791.14)	-	-	-	-	-
Interest / Expenses Paid	-	-	-	(892.27)	-	(12.03)
Dividend Paid	-	-	-	-	(52.28)	-
Net Cash Movement during the year	(791.14)	651.14	(265.33)	(892.27)	(52.28)	(12.03)
Lease Liabilities recognised during the year	-	-	1,795.21	-	-	-
Finance Cost Accrued	-	-	148.69	-	-	-
Lease Liabilities reversed during the year	-	-	(35.34)	-	-	-
Interest on fixed loan amortisation	3.78	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Charged to Statement of Profit and Loss	-	-	-	1,054.31	-	-
Interest on Unwinding of Discount on Lease	-	-	-	(158.87)	-	-
Balance as at 31 March 2022	989.64	11,004.06	1,694.77	4.90	-	-

** Long Term borrowings includes current maturity of long term debts

This is the Consolidated Balance Sheet referred to in our report of even date

Kunal Kedia
(M. No.: 149403), Partner
For & on behalf of
K K A K & Co
Chartered Accountants
FRN: 148674W
Place : Ahmedabad
Date : 15th May 2023

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors,
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434)
Vipin Prakash Mangal Chairman (DIN:02825511)
Chanakya Prakash Mangal Managing Director (DIN:06714256)
Chandravijay Arora Whole Time Director & Chief Financial Officer (DIN:07228580)
Dashang Manharlal Khatri Company Secretary (M. No.: A47946)
Place : Ahmedabad
Date : 15th May 2023

NOTE - 1 - Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on March 31, 2022**1.1 Corporate Information:**

Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited ('the Company' / 'the Holding Company') is a public listed limited Company domiciled and incorporated in India. The registered office of the Company is located at 101, Mangalam Corporate House, 42, Shrimali Society, Netaji Marg, Mithakhali, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad -380009 Gujarat, India. Its Equity Shares are listed on Main Board of National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE). These Consolidated financial statements comprise financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the "Group") (individually referred to as the "Entity") for the year ended 31 March 2022.

The Group is engaged in activity of manufacturing/dealing/trading of Edible/Non-edible Oil/Seeds and its derivatives, Rice, Wheat and other Agro commodities, other merchandise and agency service activity.

Following are the details of the subsidiaries consolidated in these Financial statements:

Name of the Entity	Principal Activities	Country of Incorporation	% Equity Interest	
			31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Mangalam Global (Singapore) Pte Ltd	Dealing in variety of goods without dominant product	Singapore	100%	100%
Rajgor Castor Derivatives Private Limited (Formerly known as Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Private Limited)	Manufacturing /Dealing in Agro based commodities etc.	India	N.A.	51.01% (upto 31 Dec, 2021)
Farpoin Enterprise LLP	General Trading	India	N.A.	99% (upto 31 Mar, 2022)
Mangalam Global UK Ltd (operation not yet started)	-	United Kingdom	100%	100%

1.2 General Information & Statement of Compliance with Ind AS:

These financial statements are the separate financial statements of the Group (also called as consolidated financial statements) prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standard ("Ind AS") notified under The Companies Act, 2013 ("The Act") read with Rule 3 of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended.

1.3 Significant Accounting Policies:**1.3.1 Basis of Preparation and Presentation**

The Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for following assets and liabilities which have been measured at fair value amount:

- Certain Financial Assets and Liabilities (including derivative instruments), and
- Defined Benefit Plans – Plan Assets

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared and presented in Indian Rupees (INR), which is the Group's functional and presentation currency.

Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements have comprised financial statements of the Holding Company and its subsidiaries. Subsidiaries are all entities (including structured entities) over which the Group has control. The Group controls an entity when the Group is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power to direct the relevant activities of the entity. The Group can have power over the investee even if it owns less than majority voting rights i.e. rights arising from other contractual arrangements. Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Group. They are deconsolidated from the date that control ceases. Statement of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income ('OCI')) of subsidiaries acquired or disposed of during the period are recognized from the effective date of acquisition, or up to the effective date of disposal, as applicable.

The Group combines the financial statements of the Holding Company and its subsidiaries line by line adding together like items of assets, liabilities, equity, income and expenses. Intercompany transactions, balances and unrealized gains on transactions between group companies are eliminated. Accounting policies of subsidiaries have been changed where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the Group.

A change in the ownership interest of a subsidiary, without a loss of control, is accounted for as an equity transaction. If the Group loses control over a subsidiary, it:

- Derecognises the assets (including goodwill) and liabilities of the subsidiary at their carrying amounts at the date when control is lost.

- Derecognises the cumulative translation differences recorded in equity.
- recognises the fair value of the consideration received.
- Recognises the fair value of any investment retained.
- Recognises any surplus or deficit in profit or loss.
- Recognise that distribution of shares of subsidiary to Group in Group's capacity as owners.
- Reclassifies the parent's share of components previously recognised in OCI to profit or loss or transferred directly to retained earnings, if required by other Ind ASs as would be required if the Group had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities.

1.3.2 Fair Value Measurement

Some of the Group's accounting policies and disclosures require the measurement of fair values, for both financial and non-financial assets and liabilities.

The Group has an established control framework with respect to the measurement of fair values. This includes a financial reporting team that has overall responsibility for overseeing all significant fair value measurements, including Level 3 fair values.

The financial reporting team regularly reviews significant unobservable inputs and valuation adjustments. If third party information, such as pricing services, is used to measure fair values, then the financial reporting team assesses the evidence obtained from the third parties to support the conclusion that these valuations meet the requirements of Ind AS, including the level in the fair value hierarchy in which the valuations should be classified.

Fair values are categorised into different levels in a fair value hierarchy based on the inputs used in the valuation techniques as follows.

Level 1: quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2: inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices).

Level 3: inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

When measuring the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Group uses observable market data as far as possible. If the inputs used to measure the fair value of an asset or a liability fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy, then the fair value measurement is categorised in its entirety in the same level of the fair value hierarchy as the lowest level input that is significant to the entire measurement.

The Group recognises transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy at the end of the reporting period during which the change has occurred.

1.3.3 Current and Non-Current Classification

The Group presents assets and liabilities in the Balance Sheet based on Current/ Non- Current classification.

An asset is treated as Current when it is –

- Expected to be realised or intended to be sold or consumed in normal operating cycle;
- Held primarily for the purpose of trading;
- Expected to be realised within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

All other assets are classified as non-current.

A liability is current when:

- It is expected to be settled in normal operating cycle;
- It is held primarily for the purpose of trading;
- It is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- There is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

The Group classifies all other liabilities as non-current.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and liabilities.

1.3.4 Property, Plant and Equipment

(a) Tangible Assets

Property, Plant and Equipment are stated at cost, net of recoverable taxes, trade discount and rebates less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, if any. Such cost includes purchase price, borrowing cost

and any cost directly attributable to bringing the assets to its working condition for its intended use, net charges on foreign exchange contracts and adjustments arising from exchange rate variations attributable to the assets.

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the entity and the cost can be measured reliably.

Property, Plant and Equipment which are significant to the total cost of that item of Property, Plant and Equipment and having different useful life are accounted separately.

Other Indirect Expenses incurred relating to project, net of income earned during the project development stage prior to its intended use, are considered as pre-operative expenses and disclosed under Capital Work-in-Progress.

Depreciation

Free hold land is not depreciated. Leasehold land and the improvement costs are amortized over the period of the lease. Depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipment is provided using Straight Line Method (SLM). Depreciation is provided based on useful life of the assets as prescribed in Schedule II / as per technical evaluation as given below:

Name of Property, Plants and Equipment	Useful Life*
Factory Building	30 - 40 Years
Building (Other than Factory Building)	60 Years
Plant and Machineries (Including Continuous Process Plant)	8 - 30 Years
Furniture and Fixtures	10 Years
Office Equipment	5 Years
Computer and Other Data Processing units	3 Years
Motor Vehicles	8 Years
Electrical Installation and Other Equipment	5 - 10 Years

* The useful life has been assessed based on technical evaluation, taking into account the nature of the asset and the estimated usage basis management's best judgement of economic benefits from those classes of assets.

The residual values, useful lives and methods of depreciation of Property, Plant and Equipment are reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

In case of one subsidiary Farpoint Enterprise LLP, depreciation is calculated using Written Down Value method at the rates prescribed under Income Tax Act,1961. The Details is given below:

Name of Property, Plants and Equipment	% applied
Factory Building	10%
Plant and Machineries (Including Continuous Process Plant)	15%
Electrical Installation and Other Equipment	15%

Derecognition

Gains or losses arising from derecognition of a Property, Plant and Equipment are measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss when the asset is derecognised.

(b) Capital Work-in-Progress and Capital Advances

Cost of Property, Plant and Equipment not ready for intended use, as on the balance sheet date, is shown as a "Capital Work-in-Progress". The Capital Work-in-Progress is stated at cost. Any expenditure in relation to survey and investigation of the properties is carried as Capital Work-in-Progress. Such expenditure is either capitalized as cost of the projects on completion of construction project or the same is expensed in the period in which it is decided to abandon such project. Any advance given towards acquisition of Property, Plants and Equipment outstanding at each balance sheet date is disclosed as "Other Non-Current Assets".

(c) Intangible Assets

Intangible Assets are stated at cost of acquisition net of recoverable taxes, trade discount and rebates less accumulated amortisation/depletion and impairment losses, if any. Such cost includes purchase price, borrowing costs, and any cost directly attributable to bringing the asset to its working condition for the intended use, net charges on foreign exchange contracts and adjustments arising from exchange rate variations attributable to the Intangible Assets.

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the entity and the cost can be measured reliably.

Amortization

The amortization expenses on Intangible assets with the finite lives are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss. The intangible assets comprises assets with finite useful life which are amortised on a straight-line basis over the period of their expected useful life as tabulated below:

Particulars	Useful Life
Accounting and Antivirus Software	3 Years
Other Firewall and Operating Software	6 Years

The amortization period and the amortization method for an intangible asset with finite useful life is reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

Derecognition

Gains or losses arising from derecognition of an Intangible Asset are measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss when the asset is derecognised.

1.3.5 Impairment of Non-Financial Assets – Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets

The Entity assesses at each reporting date as to whether there is any indication that any Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets or group of Assets, called Cash Generating Units (CGU) may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of an asset or CGU is estimated to determine the extent of impairment, if any. When it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of an individual asset, the Entity estimates the recoverable amount of the CGU to which the asset belongs.

An impairment loss is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss to the extent, asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is higher of an asset's fair value less cost of disposal and value in use. Value in use is based on the estimated future cash flows, discounted to their present value using pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and risk specific to the assets.

The impairment loss recognised in prior accounting period is reversed if there has been a change in the estimate of recoverable amount.

1.3.6 Lease

(a) As a Lessee

The Entity, as a lessee, recognises a right-of-use asset and a lease liability for its leasing arrangements, if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset.

The contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset, if it involves the use of an identified asset and the Entity has substantially all of the economic benefits from use of the asset and has right to direct the use of the identified asset. The cost of the right-of-use asset shall comprise of the amount of the initial measurement of the lease liability adjusted for any lease payments made at or before the commencement date plus any initial direct costs incurred. The right-of-use assets is subsequently measured at cost less any accumulated depreciation, accumulated impairment losses, if any, and adjusted for any remeasurement of the lease liability. The right-of-use assets are depreciated using the straight-line method from the commencement date over the shorter of lease term or useful life of right-of-use asset.

The Entity measures the lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at the commencement date of the lease. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the Entity uses incremental borrowing rate.

(b) As a Lessor

Leases for which the Entity is a lessor is classified as a finance or operating lease. Whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee, the contract is classified as a finance lease. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

For operating leases, rental income is recognized on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease.

1.3.7 Investment Properties

Items of investment properties are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation/ amortization and accumulated impairment losses. Cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for its intended use. Investment properties are depreciated on straight line method on pro-rata basis at the rates specified therein. Subsequent expenditure including cost of major overhaul and inspection

is recognized as an increase in the carrying amount of the asset when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Entity and the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

1.3.8 Inventories

Items of inventories are measured at lower of cost and net realisable value after providing for obsolescence, if any, except in case of by-products which are valued at net realisable value. Cost of inventories comprises of cost of purchase, cost of conversion and other costs including manufacturing overheads net of recoverable taxes incurred in bringing them to their respective present location and condition.

Cost of finished goods, work-in-progress, raw materials, chemicals, stores and spares, components, consumables, packing materials, trading and other products are determined on First In First Out (FIFO) / average / weighted average basis.

1.3.9 Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs include exchange differences arising from foreign currency borrowings to the extent they are regarded as an adjustment to the interest cost. Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or construction of qualifying assets are capitalised as part of the cost of such assets. A qualifying asset is one that necessarily takes substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use.

Interest income earned on the temporary investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying assets is deducted from the borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation.

All other borrowing costs are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss for the period for which they are incurred.

1.3.10 Employee Benefits

(A) Short-Term Employee Benefits

The undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for the services rendered by employees are recognised as an expense during the period when the employees render the services.

(B) Post-Employment Benefits

(i) Defined Contribution Plans

The Entity recognises contribution payable to the provident fund scheme as an expense, when an employee renders the related service. If the contribution payable to the scheme for service received before the balance sheet date exceeds the contribution already paid, the deficit payable to the scheme is recognised as a liability. If the contribution already paid exceeds the contribution due for services received before the balance sheet date, then excess is recognised as an asset to the extent that the pre-payment will lead to a reduction in future payment or a cash refund.

(ii) Defined Benefit Plans

(a) Gratuity Scheme: The Entity pays gratuity to the employees who have completed five years of service with the Entity at the time of resignation/superannuation. The gratuity is paid @15 days basic salary for every completed year of service as per the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. The liability in respect of gratuity and other post-employment benefits is calculated using the Projected Unit Credit Method and spread over the period during which the benefit is expected to be derived from employees' services.

Remeasurement gains and losses arising from adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognised in the period in which they occur in Other Comprehensive Income.

(iii) Other Long - Term Employee Benefits

Entitlement to annual leave is recognized when they accrue to employees.

1.3.11 Revenue Recognition

Revenue from contracts with customers is recognised when control of the goods or services are transferred to the customer at an amount that reflects the consideration entitled in exchange for those goods or services.

The Entity is generally the principal as it typically controls the goods or services before transferring them to the customer.

Generally, control is transferred upon shipment of goods to the customer or when the goods is made available to the customer, provided transfer of title to the customer occurs and the Entity has not retained any significant risks of ownership or future obligations with respect to the goods shipped.

Revenue from rendering of services is recognised over time by measuring the progress towards complete satisfaction of performance obligations at the reporting period.

Revenue is measured at the amount of consideration which the Entity expects to be entitled to in exchange for transferring distinct goods or services to a customer as specified in the contract, excluding amounts collected on behalf of third parties (for example taxes and duties collected on behalf of the government). Consideration is generally due upon satisfaction of performance obligations and a receivable is recognised when it becomes unconditional.

Export Incentives

Export incentive revenues are recognized when the right to receive the credit is established and there is no significant uncertainty regarding the ultimate collection.

Interest Income

Interest Income from a Financial Assets is recognised using effective interest rate method.

Dividend Income

Dividend Income is recognised when the Entity's right to receive the amount has been established.

Surplus / (Loss) on disposal of Property, Plants and Equipment / Investments

Surplus or loss on disposal of property, plants and equipment or investment is recorded on transfers of title from the Entity, and is determined as the difference between the sales price and carrying value of the property, plants and equipment or investments and other incidental expenses.

Rental Income

Rental income arising from operating lease on investments properties is accounted for on a straight - line basis over the lease term except the case where the incremental lease reflects inflationary effect and rental income is accounted in such case by actual rent for the period.

Insurance Claim

Claim receivable on account of insurance is accounted for to the extent the Entity is reasonably certain of their ultimate collections.

Other Income

Revenue from other income is recognized when the payment of that related income is received or credited.

1.3.12 Foreign Currency Transactions and Translation

Transactions in foreign currencies are recorded at the exchange rate prevailing on the date of transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the functional currency closing rates of exchange at the reporting date. Exchange differences arising on settlement or translation of monetary items are recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss except to the extent of exchange differences which are regarded as an adjustment to interest costs on foreign currency borrowings that are directly attributable to the acquisition or construction of qualifying assets which are capitalised as cost of assets.

Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are recorded using the exchange rates at the date of the transaction. Non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value was measured. The gain or loss arising on translation of non-monetary items measured at fair value is treated in line with the recognition of the gain or loss on the change in fair value of the item (i.e., translation differences on items whose fair value gain or loss is recognised in Other Comprehensive Income or Statement of Profit and Loss are also recognised in Other Comprehensive Income or Statement of Profit and Loss, respectively).

1.3.13 Government Grants and Subsidies

Grants in the nature of subsidies which are non-refundable are recognized as income where there is reasonable assurance that the Entity will comply with all the necessary conditions attached to them. Income from grants is recognized on a systematic basis over periods in which the related costs that are intended to be compensated by such grants are recognized.

Refundable government grants are accounted in accordance with the recognition and measurement principle of Ind AS 109, "Financial Instruments". It is recognized as income when there is a reasonable assurance that the Entity will comply with all necessary conditions attached to the grants. Income from such benefit is recognized on a systematic basis over the period of the grants during which the Entity recognizes interest expense corresponding to such grants.

1.3.14 Financial Instruments – Financial Assets

(A) Initial Recognition and Measurement

All Financial Assets are initially recognised at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of Financial Assets, which are not at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss, are adjusted to the fair value on initial recognition. Purchase and sale of Financial Assets are recognised using trade date accounting.

(B) Subsequent Measurement**a) Financial Assets measured at Amortised Cost (AC)**

A Financial Asset is measured at Amortised Cost if it is held within a business model whose objective is to hold the asset in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual terms of the Financial Asset give rise to cash flows on specified dates that represent solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

b) Financial Assets measured at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income (FVTOCI)

A Financial Asset is measured at FVTOCI if it is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling Financial Assets and the contractual terms of the Financial Asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that represents solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Further, the Entity, through an irrevocable election at initial recognition, has measured certain investments in equity instruments at FVTOCI. The Entity has made such election on an instrument-by-instrument basis. These equity instruments are neither held for trading nor are contingent consideration recognized under a business combination. Pursuant to such irrevocable election, subsequent changes in the fair value of such equity instruments are recognized in OCI. However, the Entity recognizes dividend income from such instruments in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

c) Financial Assets measured at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss (FVTPL)

A Financial Asset which is not classified in any of the above categories is measured at FVTPL. Financial assets are reclassified subsequent to their recognition, if the Entity changes its business model for managing those financial assets. Changes in business model are made and applied prospectively from the reclassification date which is the first day of immediately next reporting period following the changes in business model in accordance with principles laid down under Ind AS 109 – Financial Instruments.

(C) Investments

Investments are classified in to Current or Non-Current Investments. Investments that are readily realizable and intended to be held for not more than a year from the date of acquisition are classified as Current Investments. All other Investments are classified as Non - Current Investments. However, that part of Non - Current Investments which are expected to be realized within twelve months from the Balance Sheet date is also presented under “Current Investments” under “Current portion of Non-Current Investments” in consonance with Current/Non-Current classification of Schedule - III of the Act.

All the equity investment which covered under the scope of Ind AS 109, “Financial Instruments” is measured at the fair value. Investment in Mutual Fund is measured at fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL). Trading Instruments are measured at fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL).

(D) Investment in Subsidiaries, Associates and Joint Ventures

The Entity has accounted for its investments in Subsidiaries, associates and joint venture at cost less impairment loss (if any).

(E) Impairment of Financial Assets

In accordance with Ind AS 109, the Entity uses ‘Expected Credit Loss’ (ECL) model, for evaluating impairment of Financial Assets other than those measured at Fair Value Through Profit and Loss (FVTPL).

1.3.15 Financial Instruments – Financial Liabilities**(A) Initial Recognition and Measurement**

All Financial Liabilities are recognised at fair value and in case of borrowings, net of directly attributable cost. Fees of recurring nature are directly recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss as finance cost.

(B) Subsequent Measurement

Financial Liabilities are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method. For trade and other payables maturing within one year from the balance sheet date, the carrying amounts approximate fair value due to the short maturity of these instruments.

1.3.16 Derivative Financial Instruments and Hedge Accounting

The Entity enters into derivative contracts in the nature of forward currency contracts with external parties to hedge its foreign currency risks relating to foreign currency denominated financial assets measured at amortised cost.

The Entity formally establishes a hedge relationship between such forward currency contracts (‘hedging instrument’) and recognised financial assets (‘hedged item’) through a formal documentation at the inception of the hedge relationship in line with the Entity’s Risk Management objective and strategy.

The hedge relationship so designated is accounted for in accordance with the accounting principles prescribed for a cash flow hedge under Ind AS 109, ‘Financial Instruments’.

Recognition and measurement of cash flow hedge:

The Entity strictly uses foreign currency forward contracts to hedge its risks associated with foreign currency fluctuations relating to certain forecasted transactions. As per Ind AS 109 - Financial Instruments, foreign currency forward contracts are initially measured at fair value and are re-measured at subsequent reporting dates. Changes in the fair value of these derivatives that are designated and effective as hedges of future cash flows are recognised in hedge reserve (under reserves and surplus) through other comprehensive income and the ineffective portion is recognised immediately in the statement of profit and loss.

The accumulated gains / losses on the derivatives accounted in hedge reserve are transferred to the statement of profit and loss in the same period in which gains / losses on the underlying item hedged are recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

Derecognition:

Hedge accounting is discontinued when the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated, or exercised, or no longer qualifies for hedge accounting. When hedge accounting is discontinued for a cash flow hedge, the net gain or loss will remain in hedge reserve and be reclassified to the statement of profit and loss in the same period or periods during which the formerly hedged transaction is reported in the statement of profit and loss. If a hedged transaction is no longer expected to occur, the net cumulative gains / losses recognised in hedge reserve is transferred to the statement of profit and loss.

Fair Value Hedge:

The Entity designates derivative contracts or non-derivative Financial Assets/Liabilities as hedging instruments to mitigate the risk of change in fair value of hedged item due to movement in interest rates, foreign exchange rates and commodity prices.

Changes in the fair value of hedging instruments and hedged items that are designated and qualify as fair value hedges are recorded in the Statement of Profit and Loss. If the hedging relationship no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting, the adjustment to the carrying amount of a hedged item for which the effective interest method is used is amortised to Statement of Profit and Loss over the period of maturity.

1.3.17 Derecognition of Financial Instruments

The Entity derecognises a Financial Asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the Financial Asset expire or it transfers the Financial Asset and the transfer qualifies for derecognition under Ind AS 109. A Financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) is derecognised from the Entity's Balance Sheet when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged or cancelled or expires.

1.3.18 Financial Instruments – Offsetting

Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities are offset and the net amount is presented in the balance sheet when, and only when, the Entity has a legally enforceable right to set off the amount and it intends, either to settle them on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

1.3.19 Taxes on Income

The tax expenses for the period comprises of current tax and deferred income tax. Tax is recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss, except to the extent that it relates to items recognised in the Other Comprehensive Income. In which case, the tax is also recognised in Other Comprehensive Income.

(a) Current Tax

Current tax assets and liabilities are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the Income Tax authorities, based on tax rates and laws that are enacted at the Balance sheet date.

(b) Deferred Tax

Deferred tax is recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the Financial Statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit.

Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, and the carry forward of unused tax losses can be utilised. Deferred tax liabilities and assets are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realised, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period. The carrying amount of Deferred tax liabilities and assets are reviewed at the end of each reporting period.

Presentation

The Entity offsets current tax assets and current tax liabilities, where it has a legally enforceable right to set off the recognized amounts and where it intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. In case of deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities, the same are offset if the Entity has a legally enforceable right to set off corresponding current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities relate to income taxes levied by the same tax authority on the Entity.

1.3.20 Segment Reporting

Segments are identified having regard to the dominant source and nature of risks and returns and the internal organization and management structure. The Group has considered as Business Segments as Primary Segments.

Segments Accounting Policies

The Group prepares its Segment Information in conformity with the accounting policies adopted for preparing and presenting the financial statements of the Group as a whole.

Inter - Segment Transfer

The Group generally accounts the Inter - Segment transfers at an agreed value of the transactions.

Allocation of Common Costs

Common allocable costs are allocated to each segment reporting according to the relative contribution of each segment to the total of common costs.

Unallocated Items

Unallocated Items include the General Corporate Income and Expense items which are not allocated to any of the Business Segments.

1.3.21 Research and Development

Revenue expenditure pertaining to research is charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss as and when incurred.

Development costs are capitalised as an intangible asset if it can be demonstrated that the project is expected to generate future economic benefits, it is probable that those future economic benefits will flow to the entity and the costs of the asset can be measured reliably, else it is charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss.

1.3.22 Earnings per Share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the net profit after tax by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year adjusted for bonus element in equity share. Diluted earnings per share adjusts the figures used in determination of basic earnings per share to take into account the conversion of all dilutive potential equity shares. Dilutive potential equity shares are deemed converted as at the beginning of the period unless issued at a later date.

1.3.23 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities

Provisions are recognised when the Entity has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects, when appropriate, the risks specific to the liability.

Disclosure of contingent liability is made when there is a possible obligation arising from past events, the existence of which will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Entity or a present obligation that arises from past events where it is either not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle or a reliable estimate of amount cannot be made.

1.3.24 Events after Reporting Date

Where events occurring after the Balance Sheet date provide evidence of condition that existed at the end of reporting period, the impact of such events is adjusted within the financial statements. Otherwise, events after the Balance Sheet date of material size or nature are only disclosed.

1.3.25 Non – Current Assets Held For Sales

Non-current assets are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use and sale is considered highly probable.

A sale is considered as highly probable when decision has been made to sell, assets are available for immediate sale in its present condition, assets are being actively marketed and sale has been agreed or is expected to be concluded within 12 months of the date of classification.

Non-current assets held for sale are neither depreciated nor amortised.

Assets and liabilities classified as held for sale are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and fair value less cost of sale and are presented separately in the Balance Sheet.

1.3.26 Cash Flows Statement

Cash Flows Statements are reported using the method set out in the Ind AS – 7, “Cash Flow Statements”, whereby the Net Profit / (Loss) before tax is adjusted for the effects of the transactions of a Non-Cash nature, any deferrals or accrual of past or future operating cash receipts or payments and item of income or expenses associated with investing or financing cash flows. The cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities of the Group are segregated.

1.3.27 Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise of cash on hand, cash at banks, short-term deposits and short-term, highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

1.3.28 Recent Pronouncements

Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA), vide notification dated 31st March, 2023, has made the following amendments to Ind AS which are effective 1st April, 2023:

- (a) Amendments to Ind AS 1, Presentation of Financial Statements where the companies are now required to disclose material accounting policies rather than their significant accounting policies.
- (b) Amendments to Ind AS 8, Accounting policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors where the definition of 'change in account estimate' has been replaced by revised definition of 'accounting estimate'.
- (c) Amendments to Ind AS 12, Income Taxes where the scope of Initial Recognition Exemption (IRE) has been narrowed down.

Based on preliminary assessment, the Company does not expect these amendments to have any significant impact on its standalone financial statement

1.3.29 Business Combination:

Business combinations involving entities that are controlled by the Group are accounted for using the 'pooling of interests method', as if the acquisition had occurred at the beginning of the earliest comparative period presented or, if later, at the date that common control was established; for this purpose, comparatives are revised, if required. The assets and liabilities acquired are recognised at their carrying amounts. The identity of the reserves is preserved and they appear in the consolidated financial statements in the same form in which they appeared in the separate standalone financial statements of the acquired entity. The difference, if any, between the net assets acquired and cancellation of share capital of the acquired entity is transferred to other equity.

1.4 Critical Accounting Judgments and Key Sources of Estimation Uncertainty:

The preparation of the Group's Financial Statements requires management to make judgment, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of revenue, expenses, assets and liabilities and the accompanying disclosures. Uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates could result in outcomes that require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of assets or liabilities affected in next financial years.

1.4.1 Income Tax

Significant judgments are involved in estimating budgeted profits for the purpose of paying advance tax, determining the income tax provisions, including the amount expected to be paid / recovered for uncertain.

1.4.2 Property Plant and Equipment/ Intangible Assets

Estimates are involved in determining the cost attributable to bringing the assets to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the management. Property, Plant and Equipment/Intangible Assets are depreciated/amortised over their estimated useful life, after taking into account estimated residual value. Management reviews the estimated useful life and residual values of the assets annually in order to determine the amount of depreciation/ amortisation to be recorded during any reporting period. The useful life and residual values are based on the Entity's historical experience with similar assets and take into account anticipated technological changes. The depreciation/amortisation for future periods is revised if there are significant changes from previous estimates.

1.4.3 Defined Benefits Obligations

The costs of providing Gratuity and other post-employment benefits are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss in accordance with Ind AS-19, "Employee Benefits" over the period during which benefit is derived from the employees' services. It is determined by using the Actuarial Valuation and assessed on the basis of assumptions selected by the management. An actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions that may differ from actual developments in the future. These assumptions include salary escalation rate, discount rates, expected rate of return on assets and mortality rates. Due to complexities involved in the valuation and its long term in nature, a defined benefit obligation is highly sensitive to change in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed at each balance sheet date.

1.4.4 Fair value measurements of Financial Instruments

When the fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded in the balance sheet cannot be measured based on quoted prices in active markets, their fair value is measured using valuation techniques, including the discounted cash flow model, which involve various judgments and assumptions.

1.4.5 Recoverability of Trade Receivables

Judgments are required in assessing the recoverability of overdue trade receivables and determining whether a provision against those receivables is required. Factors considered include the credit rating of the counterparty, the amount and timing of anticipated future payments and any possible actions that can be taken to mitigate the risk of non-payment.

1.4.6 Provisions

The timing of recognition and quantification of the liability (including litigations) requires the application of judgment to existing facts and circumstances, which can be subject to change. The carrying amounts of provisions and liabilities are reviewed regularly and revised to take account of changing facts and circumstances.

1.4.7 Impairment of Financial and Non – Financial Assets

The impairment provisions for Financial Assets are based on assumptions about risk of default and expected cash loss rates. The Entity uses judgment in making these assumptions and selecting the inputs to the impairment calculation, based on Entity's past history, existing market conditions as well as forward-looking estimates at the end of each reporting period.

In case of non-financial assets Entity estimates asset's recoverable amount, which is higher of an asset's or Cash Generating Units (CGU's) fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use.

In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs of disposal, recent market transactions are taken into account, if no such transactions can be identified, an appropriate valuation model is used.

1.4.8 Recognition of Deferred Tax Assets and Liabilities

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognised for deductible temporary differences and unused tax losses for which there is probability of utilisation against the future taxable profit. The Entity uses judgment to determine the amount of deferred tax that can be recognised, based upon the likely timing and the level of future taxable profits and business developments.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 2 : Property, Plant & Equipment, Right of Use, Intangibles, Capital Work-In-Progress

A. PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENTS

Current reporting period

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	Land	Building	Computer Equip. ments	Electrical Insta-llation	Furniture & Fixture	Plant & Machinery	Office Equip-ments	Vehicle	Total
Cost as at 1 April 2022	1,110.57	593.42	27.82	37.39	129.18	238.07	69.84	69.14	2,275.43
Pursuant to Amalgamation (Refer Note No.56 and 57)	13.61	156.30	-	-	-	27.34	2.79	38.99	239.03
Addition	1,642.14	1,041.73	6.64	8.60	28.42	102.63	26.22	63.67	2,920.05
Disposals/ Adjustments	(33.42)	(252.05)	-	-	-	(109.83)	-	-	(395.30)
Cost as at 31 March 2023	2,732.90	1,539.40	34.46	45.99	157.60	258.21	98.85	171.80	5,039.21
Accumulated Depreciation as at 1 April 2022	-	87.01	19.87	0.47	17.93	44.98	26.47	35.57	232.30
Pursuant to Amalgamation (Refer Note No.56 and 57)	-	52.40	-	-	-	-	2.07	28.67	83.14
Depreciation Charge for the Year	-	27.64	4.69	1.77	13.58	10.84	15.88	14.63	89.03
Reversal on Disposal/Adjustments	-	(68.30)	-	-	-	(42.38)	-	-	(110.68)
Accumulated Depreciation as at 31 March 2023	-	98.75	24.56	2.24	31.51	13.44	44.42	78.87	293.79
Net Carrying Amount as at 31 March 2023	2,732.90	1,440.65	9.90	43.75	126.09	244.77	54.43	92.93	4,745.42

Previous reporting period

Particulars	Land	Building	Computer Equip. ments	Electrical Insta-llation	Furniture & Fixture	Plant & Machinery	Office Equip-ments	Vehicle	Total
Cost as at 1 April 2021	665.72	924.78	26.70	-	125.95	1,835.94	43.50	81.70	3,704.29
Addition	582.79	199.45	1.12	37.39	72.83	128.24	26.96	-	1,048.78
Disposals / Adjustments	(137.94)	(530.81)	-	-	(69.60)	(1,726.11)	(0.62)	(12.56)	(2,477.64)
Cost as at 31 March 2022	1,110.57	593.42	27.82	37.39	129.18	238.07	69.84	69.14	2,275.43
Accumulated Depreciation as at 1 April 2021	-	103.68	14.04	-	19.04	310.27	17.57	30.41	495.01
Depreciation charge for the year	-	36.81	6.48	0.47	(1.11)	102.56	20.13	9.32	174.66
Reversal on Disposal / Adjustments	-	(53.48)	(0.65)	-	-	(367.85)	(11.23)	(4.16)	(437.37)
Accumulated Depreciation as at 31 March 2022	-	87.01	19.87	0.47	17.93	44.98	26.47	35.57	232.30
Net Carrying Amount as at 31 March 2022	1,110.57	506.41	7.95	36.92	111.25	193.09	43.37	33.57	2,043.13

Refer Note No. - 43

B - RIGHT OF USE ASSETS

Current reporting period

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	Land & Building	Plant & Machinery	Total
Cost as at 1 April 2022	80.78	1,833.98	1,914.76
Addition	193.96	-	193.96
Disposals / Adjustments	-	-	-
Cost as at 31 March 2023	274.74	1,833.98	2,108.72
Accumulated Ammortisation as at 1 April 2022	6.73	177.04	183.77
Ammortization charge for the year	16.73	203.88	220.61
Reversal on Disposal / Adjustments	-	-	-
Accumulated Ammortisation as at 31 March 2022	23.46	380.92	404.38
Net Carrying Amount as at 31 March 2023	251.28	1,453.06	1,704.34

Previous reporting period

Particulars	Land & Building	Plant & Machinery	Total
Cost as at 1 April 2021	72.70	1.17	73.87
Addition	80.78	1,836.17	1,916.95
Disposals / Adjustments	(72.70)	(3.36)	(76.06)
Cost as at 31 March 2022	80.78	1,833.98	1,914.76
Accumulated Ammortisation as at 1 April 2021	29.08	0.53	29.61
Ammortization charge for the year	15.21	184.25	199.46
Reversal on Disposal / Adjustments	(37.56)	(7.74)	(45.30)
Accumulated Ammortisation as at 31 March 2022	6.73	177.04	183.77
Net Carrying Amount as at 31 March 2022	74.05	1,656.94	1,730.99

Refer Note No. - 46

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 2 : Property, Plant & Equipment, Right of Use, Intangibles, Capital Work-In-Progress (Contd...)

C. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Current reporting period			(Rs. in Lakhs)	
Particulars	Software	Total		
Cost as at 1 April 2022	6.66	6.66		
Addition	6.95	6.95		
Disposals / Adjustments	-	-		
Cost as at 31 March 2023	13.61	13.61		
Accumulated Ammortisation as at 1 April 2022	3.44	3.44		
Ammortization charge for the year	2.80	2.80		
Reversal on Disposal / Adjustments	-	-		
Accumulated Ammortisation as at 31 March 2022	6.24	6.24		
Net Carrying Amount as at 31 March 2023	7.37	7.37		
Previous reporting period				
Particulars	Software	Total		
Cost as at 1 April 2021	5.03	5.03		
Addition	1.63	1.63		
Disposals / Adjustments	-	-		
Cost as at 31 March 2022	6.66	6.66		
Accumulated Ammortisation as at 1 April 2021	2.11	2.11		
Ammortization charge for the year	1.33	1.33		
Reversal on Disposal / Adjustments	-	-		
Accumulated Ammortisation as at 31 March 2022	3.44	3.44		
Net Carrying Amount as at 31 March 2022	3.22	3.22		

D. CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS

Current reporting period				(Rs. in Lakhs)	
Particulars	CWIP	Expenses Directly Attributable to Construction Period	Total		
Balance as at 1 April 2022	-	-	-		
Pursuant to Amalgamation	388.54	-	388.54		
Addition	488.27	153.73	642.00		
Capitalised During the year	-	-	-		
As at 31 March 2023	876.81	153.73	1,030.54		
Previous reporting period					
Particulars	CWIP	Expenses Directly Attributable to Construction Period	Total		
Balance as at 1 April 2021	-	-	-		
Pursuant to Amalgamation	-	-	-		
Addition	-	-	-		
Capitalised During the year	-	-	-		
As at 31 March 2022	-	-	-		

Note: As the castor unit acquired pursuant to the a resolution plan is not in operating condition and requires major rehauling/modernisation the same has been identified as project under construction.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 2 : Property, Plant & Equipment, Right of Use, Intangibles, Capital Work-In-Progress (Contd...)

D. CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS

Details of Expenses directly attributable to construction period:

Current reporting period		(Rs. in Lakhs)
Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	
Balance as at 1 April 2022	-	
Employee Benefits Expenses	39.98	
Finance Costs	20.39	
Operating and Other Expenses	93.36	
Capitalised during the year	-	
As at 31 March 2023	153.73	

Previous reporting period		(Rs. in Lakhs)
Particulars	As at 31st March, 2022	
Balance as at 1 April 2021	-	
Employee Benefits Expenses	-	
Finance Costs	-	
Operating and Other Expenses	-	
Capitalised during the year	-	
As at 31 March 2022	-	

Capital Work-In-Progress Ageing Schedule					(Rs. in Lakhs)
Particulars	Amount in CWIP for a period of				Total
	Less than 1 Year	1-2 Years	2-3 Years	More than 3 Years	
Projects in Progress					
As at 31 March 2023	1,030.54	-	-	-	1,030.54
As at 31 March 2022	-	-	-	-	-

Note: There are no projects which are overdue or has exceeded its cost compared to its original plan.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 3 - Investments- Non Current

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
UNQUOTED INVESTMENTS		
Investment in Others (Measured at FVTOCI)#		
(i) 8,08,510 (PY - 8,08,510) Equity Shares of Mangalam ECS Environment Private Limited (Formerly known as ECS Environment Private Limited) - (Fully Paidup) of Rs 10 each. (#)	242.55	242.55
(ii) 1,05,500 (PY - Nil) Equity Shares - S E Investments Limited (of Rs. 10/- each Fully Paidup) Net of Impairment in value of Investments of Rs 10.55 Lakhs (PY - Nil)) (##)		
Investment in Mutual Funds (measured at FVTPL)		
Edelweiss Infrastructure Yield Plus	63.05	55.12
Total - Unquoted Investments	305.60	297.67
Aggregate book value of quoted investments	-	-
Aggregate market value of quoted investments	-	-
Aggregate carrying value of unquoted investments	305.60	297.67
Aggregate amount of impairment in value of investments	-	-

The company has considered cost is representing the fair value.

Pursuant to Amalgamation (Refer Note No. 55 and 56)

Note - 4 - Other Financial Assets

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Non Current - Unsecured Considered Good		
Security Deposits	118.94	106.99
Bank Deposits with more than 12 months maturity	0.11	0.10
Others	-	8.90
Non Current - Credit Impaired (##)		
Security Deposits	56.08	-
Less: Allowance for doubtful Security Deposits	(56.08)	-
Total	119.05	115.99

Pursuant to Amalgamation (Refer Note No. 55 and 56)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Above includes due from:		
Directors (Rent Deposit)	2.16	2.16
Other Officers of the Company	-	-
Firm in which any director is partner:	-	-
Private Company in which director is director or member:	-	-

Note - 5 - Other Tax Assets (Net)

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Prepaid Income Tax/ TDS (Net of Prov, if any)	91.34	18.72
Total	91.34	18.72

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 6 - Deferred Tax Assets (Net)

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Deferred Tax Assets (DTA)		
Provision for Employee Benefits	21.06	13.46
Preliminary Expenditure	5.92	10.38
Disallowances for Items to be Allowed in Subsequent Period	-	1.18
Allowance for Doubtful Debts / Receivables / Deposit	1,696.18	42.95
Lease Liability and Deposit Created Under Ind AS 116	418.65	454.65
Property Plant & Equipments & Intangible Assets	12.81	-
Total DTA	2,154.62	522.62
Deferred Tax Liabilities (DTL)		
Property Plant & Equipments & Intangible Assets	-	38.25
Deferred Tax on Amorisation of Expenses	3.30	2.52
Deferred Tax on ROU Asset created under Ind AS 116	428.94	435.66
Total DTL	432.24	476.43
Net DTA / (DTL)	1,722.38	46.19
Deferred Tax Liabilities	0.14	0.12
Deferred Tax Assets	1,722.52	46.31
Net Deferred Tax Assets / (Liabilities)	1,722.38	46.19

Movement in Deferred Tax Assets / Liabilities:

Current reporting period

Particulars	As at 1st April, 2022	Pursuant to Amalga- mation	Deferred Tax Charge/Credit to Statement of Profit & Loss	DeferredT ax Charge/Credit to other Comprehensive Income	As at 31st March, 2023
Deferred Tax Assets (DTA)					
Provision for Employee Benefits	13.46	-	8.88	(1.28)	21.06
Preliminary Expenditure	10.38	-	(4.46)	-	5.92
Disallowances for Items to be Allowed in Subsequent Period	1.18	-	(2.32)	1.14	-
Allowance for Doubtful Debts / Receivables / Deposit	42.95	1,910.68	(257.45)	-	1,696.18
Lease Liability and Deposit Created Under Ind AS 116	454.65	-	(36.00)	-	418.65
Property Plant & Equipments & Intangible Assets	(38.25)	65.84	(14.76)	-	12.81
Deferred Tax Liabilities (DTL)					
Deferred tax on Amorisation of Expenses	2.52	-	0.78	-	3.30
Deferred tax on ROU Asset Created Under Ind AS 116	435.66	-	(6.72)	-	428.94
Deferred Tax Assets/ (Liabilities) (Net)	46.19	1,976.52	(300.17)	(0.14)	1,722.38
Tax on Exceptional Item			-	-	-
Net Charged / Credited to Statement of Profit or Loss			(300.17)	(0.14)	-

Previous reporting period

Movement in Deferred Tax Assets / Liabilities	As at 1st April, 2021	Deferred Tax charge/credit to Statement of Profit & Loss	DeferredT ax charge/credit to other Comprehensive Income	As at 31st March, 2022
Deferred Tax Assets (DTA)				
Provision for Employee Benefits	8.13	7.71	(2.38)	13.46
Preliminary Expenditure	13.05	(2.67)	-	10.38
Disallowances for Items to be Allowed in Subsequent Period	-	2.36	(1.18)	1.18
Allowance for Doubtful Debts / Receivables / Deposit	0.60	42.35	-	42.95
Lease Liability and Deposit Created Under Ind AS 116	182.72	271.93	-	454.65
Unabsorbed Loss/ Business Loss	194.89	(194.89)	-	-
Deferred Tax Liabilities (DTL)				
Property Plant & Equipments & Intangible Assets	134.76	(96.51)	-	38.25
Deferred tax on Amorisation of Expenses	2.89	(0.37)	-	2.52
Deferred tax on ROU Asset Created Under Ind AS 116	171.53	264.13	-	435.66
Deferred Tax Assets/ (Liabilities) (Net)	90.21	(40.46)	(3.56)	46.19
Tax on Exceptional Item		(51.20)		
Net Charged / Credited to Statement of Profit or Loss		(91.66)	(3.56)	

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 7 - Other Non Current Assets

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Capital Advances (Unsecured Considered Good)	53.60	45.82
Prepaid Expenses	-	0.86
Other Advances / Receivables	0.12	0.12
Total	53.72	46.80

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Above includes due from:		
Director	-	-
Other Officers of the Company	-	-
Firm in which any director is partner	-	-
Private Company in which director is director or member	-	-

Note - 8 - Inventories

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Raw Materials	931.35	6,945.90
Work-in-Progress	628.76	581.87
Finished Goods/ Stock in Trade	2,919.33	4,039.62
Inventories lying at Project under Implementation (RM/WIP/FG)	2,103.76	-
Packing Materials	163.82	93.07
Consumable, Stores and Spares	146.81	163.90
Total	6,893.83	11,824.36

Note: Inventories are valued at lower of cost and net realisable value. The mode of valuation of inventories has been stated in Note No -1.3.8.

Inventories are hypothecated to secured working capital facilities from Bank (Refer Note No - 43)

Note - 9 - Trade Receivables

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Current - Unsecured - Considered Good	21,277.69	8,049.00
Less: Allowance for Doubtful Debts	(308.38)	(167.26)
Current - Credit Impaired (Refer Foot Note 3 Below)	5,521.46	-
Less: Allowance for Credit Impaired (Refer Foot Note 3 Below)	(5,521.46)	-
Total	20,969.31	7,881.74

Note: 1. Trade Receivables are Hypothecated to Secured Working Capital Facilities from Bank (Refer Note No - 43)

2. Trade Receivables Ageing Schedule (Refer Note No - 53)

3. Pursuant to amalgamation (Refer Note No. 55 and 56)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Trade Receivable include due from:		
Directors	-	-
Other Officers of the Company	-	-
Firm in which any director is partner	-	-
Farpoint Enterprise LLP	465.16	-
Paradisal Trade LLP	381.47	-
Shirshak Exim LLP	351.80	194.58
Private Company in which director is director or member		
Mangalam ECS Environment Private Limited (Formerly known as ECS Environment Private Limited)	10.81	10.78
Mangalam Worldwide Limited	-	122.49
Mangalam Multi Businesses Private Limited	969.94	0.17

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 10 - Cash and Cash Equivalents

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Cash in Hand	5.81	6.77
Bank Balance		
In Current Accounts	252.74	172.96
In Deposit Accounts (maturity within 3 months from reporting date)	-	-
Total	258.55	179.73

Note - 11 - Bank Balances other than Cash and Cash Equivalents

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Balances with bank in Fixed Deposit accounts (Refer Note below)	883.75	1,434.97
Total	883.75	1,434.97

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Other Bank balances in Fixed Deposit Accounts includes Pledged as margin money / as security for bank guarantees/ working capital facilities from SBI Consortium (Refer Note No - 43) (MGEL)	402.17	-
Other bank balances in Fixed Deposit Accounts includes Pledged as margin money / as security for bank guarantees / working capital facilities from SBI Bank (Refer Note No - 43) (MGEL)	-	115.13
Other bank balances in Fixed Deposit Accounts includes Pledged as margin money / as security for bank guarantees / working capital facilities from PNB Bank (Refer Note No - 43) (MGEL)	-	168.79
Other bank balances in fixed deposit accounts includes pledged as margin money / as security for bank guarantees/ working capital facilities from Indian Bank, Singapore (Refer Note No - 43) (MGSPPL)	54.91	768.56
Other bank balances in fixed deposit accounts includes pledged as margin money / as security for bank guarantees/ working capital facilities from IOB Bank, Singapore (Refer Note No - 43) (MGSPPL)	426.67	382.49

Note - 12 - Loans

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Unsecured Considered Good		
Loans to Related Parties	-	-
Loans to Others	257.56	38.15
Credit Impaired (##)		
Loans to Others	26.37	-
Less: Allowance for Doubtful Loans	(26.37)	-
Total	257.56	38.15

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Above Includes:		
Directors	-	-
Other Officers of the Company	-	-
Firm in which any director / Company is partner	-	-
Private Company in which director is director or member	-	-

The loan granted to above parties is intended for the purpose of utilizing in the activity of the business. The loan has been utilized for the purpose it was granted.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 13 - Other Financial Assets

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Current - Considered Good		
Export Incentives Receivables	16.59	40.86
Other Receivables	124.51	251.03
Less: Allowance for Doubtful Receivable	(64.10)	(106.48)
Current - Credit Impaired (##)		
Other Receivables	33.28	-
Less: Allowance for doubtful Receivable	(33.28)	-
Total	77.00	185.41

Pursuant to Amalgamation (Refer Note No. 55 and 56)

Note - 14 - Other Current Assets

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Unsecured Considered Good		
Advance to Supplier (Other than Capital Advances)	4,150.19	314.98
Less: Allowance for doubtful Receivable (On Advance to Supplier)	(16.11)	-
	4,134.08	314.98
Balances with Government Authorities	381.46	776.49
Prepaid Expenses	95.92	59.46
Others	185.34	91.15
Total	4,796.80	1,242.08

Note - 15 - Equity Share Capital

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Authorised		
52,27,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 2/- each (Refer Note No - 15.4) (PY - 5,00,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each)	10,454.00	5,000.00
Issued		
13,85,55,575 Equity Shares of Rs. 2/- each (Refer Note No - 15.4) (PY - 2,60,23,615 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each)	2,771.11	2,602.36
Subscribed & Paid up		
13,85,55,575 Equity Shares of Rs. 2/- each (Refer Note No - 15.4) (PY - 2,60,23,615 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each)	2,771.11	2,602.36
Total	2,771.11	2,602.36

15.1 Rights, preferences and restrictions attached to Equity Shares:

The Company has one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs 2/- each post effect of share split (PY Rs.10/- each). each shareholder is eligible for one vote per share held. The dividend proposed by the board of directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing annual general meeting, except in case of interim dividend. In the event of liquidation, the equity shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the company after distribution of all preferential amounts, in proportion to their share holding.

15.2 Company issued and allotted 80,28,705 bonus shares (as fully paid) of face value of Rs 10/- each to the existing shareholders at the rate of one shares for every two share held on 2nd September 2020.

Company issued and allotted 93,01,928 bonus shares (as fully paid) of face value of Rs 10/- each to the existing shareholders at the rate of four shares for every one share held on 3rd December 2019.

15.3 (a) During the year ended 31st March 2023, pursuant to exercise by warrant holder of 16,87,500 convertible warrants the company has made allotment of 84,37,500 equity shares having face value of Rs 2/- each fully paidup for cash at a price of Rs 10.40/- per equity share (including share premium of Rs 8.40/- per equity share) aggregating to Rs 168.75 Lakhs (Face Value) & Rs 708.75 Lakhs (Share Premium). the aforementioned equity shares were allotted on 05 November 2022. the aforesaid equity shares allotted on conversion of warrants, shall rank pari passu, in all respects with the existing equity shares.

(b) During the year ended 31st March 2022, pursuant to exercise by warrant holder of 9,37,500 convertible warrants the company has made allotment of 9,37,500 equity shares having face value of Rs 10/- each fully paidup for cash at a price of Rs 52/- per equity shares (including share premium of Rs 42/- per equity share) aggregating to Rs 93.75 Lakhs (Face Value) & Rs 393.75 Lakhs (Share Premium). The aforementioned equity shares were allotted on 22 March 2022. The aforesaid equity shares allotted on conversion of warrants, shall rank pari passu, in all respects with the existing equity shares.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

15.4 The shareholders of the Company in their meeting held on 25th July 2022, approved sub-division/ split of 1 (one) equity share of Rs. 10/- each into 5 (five) equity shares of Rs. 2/- each fully paid up. The effective date for sub division of Equity shares was 19th August 2022. Consequently the split of equity shares is been effected from 19th August 2022.

15.5 Reconciliation of the number of shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the reporting period

Current reporting period (Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	
	Number	Amount
Equity Shares of Rs. 2/- each:		
Shares Outstanding at the beginning of the Year (Rs.10/- each before effect of Share Split)	26,023,615	2,602.36
Add: Increase in the Number of Shares on Account of Share Split (Refer Note No - 15.4)	104,094,460	-
Add: Bonus Shares Issued during the Year	-	-
Add: Shares Issued during the Year	8,437,500	168.75
Less: Shares bought back during the Year	-	-
Shares Outstanding at the End of the Year	138,555,575	2,771.11

Previous reporting period (Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2022	
	Number	Amount
Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each:		
Shares Outstanding at the beginning of the Year	25,086,115	2,508.61
Add: Bonus Shares Issued during the Year	-	-
Add: Shares Issued during the Year	937,500	93.75
Less: Shares bought back during the Year	-	-
Shares Outstanding at the end of the Year	26,023,615	2,602.36

15.6 Shares in the company held by each shareholder holding more than 5 percent shares

Current reporting period

Name of Shareholder	As at 31st March, 2023	
	No. of Shares held	% of Holding
Equity Shares of Rs. 2/- each: (Refer Note No - 15.4)		
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	19,761,125	14.26%
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	20,929,100	15.11%
Om Prakash Mangal	10,714,350	7.73%
Rashmi Mangal	13,989,175	10.10%
Vipin Prakash Mangal	12,489,550	9.01%
Mangalam Worldwide Limited (Formerly Known as Mangalam Worldwide Pvt. Ltd.)	9,004,995	6.50%
Specific Worldwide LLP	15,107,700	10.90%

Previous reporting period

Name of Shareholder	As at 31st March, 2022	
	No. of Shares held	% of Holding
Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each:		
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	3,489,725	13.41%
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	3,623,320	13.92%
Om Prakash Mangal	2,142,870	8.23%
Rashmi Mangal	2,797,835	10.75%
Vipin Prakash Mangal	1,935,410	7.44%
Mangalam Worldwide Limited (Formerly Known as Mangalam Worldwide Pvt. Ltd.)	1,983,934	7.62%
Specific Worldwide LLP	3,021,540	11.61%

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

15.7 Shareholding of Promoters

Current reporting period

Name of Promoters	As at 31st March, 2023		
	No. of Shares	% of Holding	% Change during the year
Equity Shares of Rs. 2/- each: (Refer Note No. 15.4)			
Vipin Prakash Mangal	12,489,550	9.01%	1.58%
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	19,761,125	14.26%	0.85%
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	20,929,100	15.11%	1.18%
Total	53,179,775	38.38%	3.61%

Previous reporting period

Name of Promoters	As at 31st March, 2022		
	No. of Shares	% of Holding	% Change during the year
Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each:			
Vipin Prakash Mangal	1,935,410	7.44%	0.12%
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	3,489,725	13.41%	0.31%
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	3,623,320	13.92%	(0.52%)
Total	9,048,455	34.77%	(0.09%)

15.8 Share Warrants

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at	As at
	31st March, 2023	31st March, 2022
Share Warrants outstanding at the beginning of the year	365.63	-
Add: Upfront Money Received during the year against Share Warrants Issued	0.00	487.50
Add: Allotment Money Received during the year against Share Warrants	658.12	365.63
Less: Allotment of Equity Shares on Conversion of Share Warrants	(877.50)	(487.50)
Share Warrants Outstanding at the end of the Year	146.25	365.63

- (a) The Company has issued 37,50,000 convertible equity warrants on 22nd November 2021 at an issue price of Rs. 52/- per warrant on preferential basis to the promoters and person belonging to Promoters' Group on receipt of the subscription money Rs. 487.50 Lakhs being 25% of the issue price. Such warrants are convertible into equivalent number of fully paid up equity shares of face value of Rs.10/- at a premium of Rs. 42/- each, at an option of the warrant holders, at any time, in one or more tranches, within 18 Months from the date of issue of warrants on the payment of balance 75% amount due on warrants.
- (b) During the year ended 31st March 2022, on receipt of Rs. 365.63 Lakhs being 75% of the issue price due on warrants from one warrant holder, the company had converted 9,37,500 convertible warrants and allotted equivalent number of equity shares on 22nd March 2022.
- (c) During the year ended 31st March 2023, on receipt of Rs. 658.13 Lakhs being 75% of the issue price due on warrants from three warrant holders, the company has converted 16,87,500 convertible warrants and allotted 5 equity shares per warrant (post sub-division/ split of 1 (one) equity share into 5 (five) equity shares) on 5th November 2023.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 16 - Other Equity

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Securities Premium Reserve		
Balance at the beginning of the Year	3,454.96	3,259.24
Add: Premium on Share Issue Pursuant to Conversion of Share Warrants	708.75	393.75
Less: Adjustment of Disposal of Subsidiary	-	(198.03)
Balance at the end of the Year	4,163.71	3,454.96
Amalgamation Reserve		
Balance at the beginning of the Year	-	-
Add: Pursuant to Amalgamation	1,948.37	-
Balance at the end of the Year	1,948.37	-
Retained Earning		
Balance at the beginning of the Year	1,473.94	1,096.07
Add: Net Profit/(Net Loss) For the Year	1,269.64	430.29
Other Adjustments	(0.26)	(0.14)
Less: Pursuant to Amalgamation	(457.56)	-
Less: Dividend on Equity Shares #	(84.18)	(52.28)
Balance at the end of the Year	2,201.58	1,473.94
Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)		
Balance at the beginning of the year	65.90	17.73
Changes during the year		
Remeasurement Gain/(Loss) on defined benefit Plan (Net of Tax)	3.81	7.07
Movement in Cash Flow Hedge Reserve / Foreign Currency Translation Reserve (Net of Tax)	140.94	41.10
Balance at the end of the Year	210.65	65.90
Money Received Against Share Warrants		
Balance at the beginning of the Year	365.63	-
Add: Upfront Money Received during the year against Share Warrants Issued	-	487.50
Add: Allotment Money Received during the year against Share Warrants	658.12	365.63
Less : Allotment of Equity Shares on Conversion Share Warrants	(877.50)	(487.50)
Balance at the end of the Year	146.25	365.63
Total Other Equity	8,670.56	5,360.43
# Dividend on equity shares paid during the year		
Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Final Dividend for the Year 2021-22 [Re.1 (PY: Re.1)] per Equity Share of Rs.10 each (before effect of Share Split in FY 2022-23)	84.18	52.28

Note: Board of directors of the company have proposed final dividend of Rs. 0.02/- Per Equity Share of Rs. 2 each (post effect of share split) for the Financial Year 2022-23. Proposed dividend on Equity Shares are subject to approval at the annual general meeting and hence not recognised as a liability as at 31 March 2023. No interim dividend was declared and paid during the Financial Year 2022-23.

Note - 17 - Long Term Borrowings

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Secured Borrowings		
From Banks	1,632.23	863.92
Unsecured Borrowings		
Inter Corporate Deposits	-	2.00
Loan from Directors	-	-
Loan from Directors Relatives	-	-
Total	1,632.23	865.92

Refer Note below: (Contd...)

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 17 - Long Term Borrowings (Contd...)

Current Reporting Period:

Sr.No.	Name of the Lender	Amount Outstanding Rupees in Lakhs 31-03-23	Details	Security
1	HDFC Bank : GECL-1 WCTL (MGEL)	150.91	Sanctioned: Rs 234.00 Int: Reference Rate + Spread (Presently 9.25%) Tenure: 48 Months Repayment: 12 Months Moratorium, 36 Months Instalments after Moratorium. Interest to be Serviced on Monthly Basis.	Refer Note No. 21.1
2	HDFC Bank : GECL-2 (Extension) WCTL (MGEL)	947.56	Sanctioned: Rs 956.79 Int: Reference Rate + Spread (Presently 9.25%) Tenure: 72 Months Repayment: 24 Months Moratorium, 48 Months Instalments after Moratorium. Interest to be Serviced on Monthly Basis.	
3	Punjab National Bank Ltd: Guaranteed Emergency Credit Line (GECL) 1 (MGEL)	92.00	Sanctioned: Rs 144.00 Int: One Year MCLR Subject to Maximum 9.25% (Presently 7.25%) Tenure: 48 Months Repayment: 12 Months Moratorium. 36 Months Instalments after Moratorium. Interest to be Served as & when Charged.	
4	Punjab National Bank Ltd: Guaranteed Emergency Credit Line (GECL) 2 (MGEL)	557.00	Sanctioned: Rs 557.00 Int: One Year MCLR Subject to Maximum 9.25% (Presently 8.10%) Tenure: 72 Months Repayment: 24 Months Moratorium. 48 Months Instalments after Moratorium. Interest to be Served as & when Charged.	

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 17 - Long Term Borrowings (Contd...)

Current Reporting Period:

Sr.No.	Name of the Lender	Amount Outstanding Rupees in Lakhs 31-03-23	Details	Security
5	ICICI bank Ltd: Loan Against Property (MGEL)	218.00	Sanctioned : Rs. 218.00 Int: RBIPRR is 6.5% and Spread is 3.0% and applicable Interest Rate is 9.50 (RBIPRR + Spread)%. Tenure: 180 Months Repayment: 180 Months	Security : Equitable mortgage of following properties <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bungalow No-A- 1 Shakti Nagar, plot area admeasuring about 397.30 sq. mtrs and construction admeasuring 167.55 sq. mtrs. super built-up area in the scheme as known as "Shakti Nagar society" constructed on non-agricultural residential land bearing survey no. 190/1,190/2,190/3 and 191/1 situated at kapadvanj, Taluka: Kapdavanj, District: Kheda and sub registration and registration sub district: kapadvanj. 2. Bungalow No-A- 2 Shakti Nagar, plot area admeasuring about 318.50 sq.mtrs and construction admeasuring 167.55 sq.mtrs. super built-up area in the scheme as known as "Shakti Nagar society" constructed on non-agricultural residential land bearing survey no. 190/1,190/2,190/3 and 191/1 situated at kapadvanj, Taluka: Kapdavanj, District: Kheda and sub registration and registration sub district: kapadvanj 3. Bungalow No-A- 3 Shakti Nagar, plot area admeasuring about 260.92 sq. mtrs and construction admeasuring 167.55 sq. mtrs. super built-up area in the scheme as known as "Shakti Nagar society" constructed on non-agricultural residential land bearing survey no. 190/1,190/2,190/3 and 191/1 situated at kapadvanj, Taluka: Kapdavanj, District: Kheda and sub registration and registration sub district: kapadvanj, 4. Bungalow No-A- 4 Shakti Nagar, plot area admeasuring about 260.92 sq. mtrs and construction admeasuring 167.55 sq. mtrs. super built-up area in the scheme as known as "Shakti Nagar society" constructed on non-agricultural residential land bearing survey no. 190/1,190/2,190/3 and 191/1 situated at kapadvanj, Taluka: Kapdavanj, District: Kheda and sub registration and registration sub district: kapadvanj

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 17 - Long Term Borrowings (Contd...)

Current Reporting Period:

Sr.No.	Name of the Lender	Amount Outstanding Rupees in Lakhs 31-03-23	Details	Security
6	ICICI Bank Ltd : Loan Against Property (MGEL)	139.00	Sanctioned : Rs. 139.00 Int: RBIPRR is 6.5% and Spread is 3.0% and applicable Interest Rate is 9.50 (RBIPRR + Spread)%. Tenure: 180 Months Repayment: 180 Months	Security : Equitable mortgage of following properties 1. Bungalow 8-B Triveni Park, (Tenament No. 6/36/8/B) plot area admeasuring about 475 and construction admeasuring 83 sq. mtrs. super built-up area in the scheme as known as "Triveni Park Co-operative Housing Society Ltd" constructed on non-agricultural residential land bearing survey no. 110/3 situated at kapadvanj, Taluka: Kapdavanj, District: Kheda and sub registration and registration sub district: kapadvanj. 2. Bungalow 8-A Triveni Park, (Tenament No. 6/36/7/B) plot area admeasuring about 416.57 and construction admeasuring 95.01 sq. mtrs. super built-up area in the scheme as known as "Triveni Park Co-operative Housing Society Ltd" constructed on non-agricultural residential land bearing survey no. 110/3 situated at kapadvanj, Taluka: Kapdavanj, District: Kheda and sub registration and registration sub district: kapadvanj
7	HDFC Bank Ltd : Loan CEMID Equipments (MGEL)	30.97	Sanctioned: Rs 34.00 Int: 8.40% Tenure 48 Months Repayment : 48 Months	Hypothecation of respective Commercial vehicle (JCB)
8	HDFC Bank Ltd : Loan CEMID Equipments (MGEL)	30.97	Sanctioned: Rs 34.00 Int: 8.40% Tenure 48 Months Repayment : 48 Months	Hypothecation of respective Commercial vehicle (JCB)

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 17 - Long Term Borrowings (Contd...)

PreVIOUS Reporting Period:

Sr.No.	Name of the Lender	Amount Outstanding Rupees in Lakhs 31-03-22	Details	Security
1	HDFC Bank : GECL-WCTL (MGEL)	222.46	Sanctioned: Rs 234.00 Int: Reference rate + 0.80% (presently 8.25%) Tenure: 48 Months Repayment: 12 months moratorium, 36 months Instalments after moratorium. Interest to be serviced on monthly basis.	Primary Security:- Hypothecation of stock & book debts (created out of HDFC GECL-WCTL) All stock & book debts (Second Charge on GECL Exposure): Collateral Security:- Equitable mortgage of following properties (Second Charge on GECL Exposure): 1. Office no. 201, Setu Complex, Ahmedabad (Owned by Company) 2. B No. 19/B, Kalyan Society, Ahmedabad (Owned by Director) 3. B No. 21, Sarthi CHS Ltd, Ahmedabad (Owned by Director) 4. Plot No 31, Chandranagar, Paldi, The Samast Bhrahmkshatriya Co Op Hou. Society Ltd Opp. Chandranagar BRTS Paldi, Ahmedabad -380007 Personal Gaurantee of following Directors: a) Chanakya Prakash Mangal b) Chandragupt Prakash Mangal c) Vipin Prakash Mangal The Emergency Credit Line Guarantee Scheme (GECL) is covered by guarantee of NCGTC.
2	Punjab National Bank Ltd: PNB Covid-19 Emergency Credit Facility (CECF) (MGEL)	70.09	Sanctioned: Rs 250.00 Int: One Year MCLR + 0.50% (presently 7.85%) Tenure: 24 Months Repayment: 6 months moratorium. 18 months Instalments after moratorium. Interest to be served as & when charged.	Primary Security:- 1st pari passu charge by way of hypothecation of entire current assets (Present & future) of company including stocks of raw materials, stocks in process, finished goods, receivables, store, spares, consumables etc. kept at all leased factory premises of the company or at any other place. Collateral Security:- 1st pari passu charge by mortgage over land and building situated at Plot No.C-4-B, Prathana Upavan Co Op. H S Ltd, Ahmedabad jointly owned by company with M/s Specific Worldwide LLP The company has given Fixed Deposit under lien in this regard (Refer Note No: 11) Personal Gaurantee of following Directors: a) Chanakya Prakash Mangal b) Chandragupt Prakash Mangal c) Vipin Prakash Mangal Corporate Gaurantee:- Specific Worldwide LLP

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 17 - Long Term Borrowings (Contd...)

Previous Reporting Period:

Sr.No.	Name of the Lender	Amount Outstanding Rupees in Lakhs 31-03-22	Details	Security
3	Punjab National Bank Ltd: Guaranteed Emergency Credit Line (GECL) (MGEL)	144.00	Sanctioned: Rs 144.00 Int: One Year MCLR Subject to maximum 9.25% (presently 7.35%) Tenure: 48 Months Repayment: 12 months moratorium. 36 months Instalments after moratorium. Interest to be served as & when charged.	Primary Security:- 1. Extension of 2nd charge on entire present and future current assets of the borrower 2. Extension of 2nd charge on entire present and future current assets of the Company including stocks of raw materials, stocks in process, finished goods, receivables, store, spares, consumables and all other current assets of the company. The Emergency Credit Line Guarantee Scheme (GECL) is covered by guarantee of NCGTC. Collateral Security:- Exclusive 2nd charge by mortgage over land and building situated at Plot No.C-4-B, Prathana Upavan Co Op. H S Ltd, Ahmedabad jointly owned by company with M/s Specific Worldwide LLP The company has given Fixed Deposit under lien in this regard (Refer Note No: 11)
4	Punjab National Bank Ltd: Guaranteed Emergency Credit Line (GECL) (MGEL)	557.00	Sanctioned: Rs 557.00 Int: One Year MCLR Subject to maximum 9.25% (presently 7.25%) Tenure: 72 Months Repayment: 24 months moratorium. 48 months Instalments after moratorium. Interest to be served as & when charged.	As mentioned above in Sr. No. 3

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 18 - Long Term Lease Liabilities

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Lease Liabilities	1,412.45	1,561.28
Total	1,412.45	1,561.28

Refer Note No. - 46

Note - 19 - Other Long Term Financial Liabilities

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Rent Deposit	14.20	14.20
Total	14.20	14.20

Note - 20 - Long Term Provisions

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Provision for Employee Benefits (Refer note no - 39)		
Gratuity (Unfunded)	22.92	13.91
Leave Encashment	26.86	15.23
Total	49.78	29.14

Note - 21 - Short Term Borrowings

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Secured (Repayable on Demand) (Working Capital Facilities from Bank)		
HDFC Bank	4,954.62	3,431.32
Punjab National Bank	3,907.18	2,499.19
State Bank of India	3,833.51	2,495.84
Canara Bank	4,793.25	-
ICICI Bank	346.68	-
Current Maturities of Non-Current Borrowings		
Current Maturities of Long - Term Borrowings	183.64	123.72
Unsecured (Repayable on Demand)		
From Bank - Bill/Invoice Discounting - Trust Receipt (Refer No. 21.6)	1,576.53	2,232.26
From Others		
Inter Corporate Deposit	190.00	290.00
Directors	2,413.21	55.45
Directors Relative	-	-
Total	22,198.62	11,127.78

Current Reporting Period:

21.1 SBI, HDFC Bank, PNB, & Canara Bank have sanctioned working capital facilities (including GECL/WCTL refer note 17) of Rs. 19548 Lakhs & SBI has sanctioned term loan of Rs. 250 Lakhs to the company under consortium banking arrangement (SBI consortium) wherein SBI is a lead bank (Total credit limit Rs.19798 Lakhs), as per details given below:

- (i) State Bank of India sanctioned limit of Rs. 5200 Lakhs (Fund based limit of Rs. 5000 Lakhs and non-Fund based Limit of Rs. 200 Lakhs).
- (ii) Punjab National Bank Sanctioned Limit of Rs. 4657 Lakhs (Fund based limit of Rs. 4657 Lakhs)
- (iii) HDFC Bank Limited sanctioned limit of Rs. 5191 Lakhs (Fund based Limit of Rs. 5191 Lakhs)
- (iv) Canara bank sanctioned limit of Rs. 4500 Lakhs (Fund based limit of Rs. 4500 Lakhs)
- (v) State Bank of India, Term Loan of Rs 250 Lakhs.

SBI consortium has appointed PNB Investment Services Limited as "Security Trustee".

Working capital facilities are secured by Pari passu first charge by way of hypothecation over entire current assets of the Company and Pari passu second charge by way of Hypothecation of proposed Plant & machinery to be procured out of Term Loan granted by SBI. (Refer Note No. 21.2)

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 21 - Short Term Borrowings (Contd.)

Current Reporting Period

Term Loan Facility granted by SBI is secured by First charge by way of Hypothecation of proposed Plant & machinery to be procured out of Term Loan and Pari passu second charge by way of hypothecation over entire current assets of the Company. (Refer Note No. 21.3)

Working capital facilities granted by SBI Consortium and Term Loan granted by SBI are secured by collateral securities. (Refer Note No. 21.4)

21.2 WORKING CAPITAL FACILITIES GRANTED BY SBI CONSORTIUM Rs. 19548 Lakhs:

Charge in favor of PNB Investment Services Limited of Rs. 19548 Lakhs.

Pari passu first charge by way of hypothecation over entire current assets (present & Future, except mentioned below) of the Company including Raw Material, Stock in Process, Stock in Transit, Finished Foods, Stores, Spares & Receivables etc., kept at all owned/leased factory premises of the company or at any other place and Pari passu second charge by way of Hypothecation of proposed Plant & machinery to be procured out of Term Loan granted by SBI.

21.3 Term Loan Facilities Granted by SBI Rs. 250 Lakhs:

First charge by way of Hypothecation of proposed Plant & machinery to be procured out of Term Loan granted by SBI and Pari passu second charge by way of hypothecation over entire current assets (present & Future) of the Company including Raw Material, Stock in Process, Stock in Transit, Finished Foods, Stores, Spares & Receivables etc., kept at all owned/leased factory premises of the company or at any other place.

21.4 COLLATERAL SECURITIES for both Working capital facilities of Rs. 19548 Lakhs granted by SBI Consortium and Term Loan of Rs 250 Lakhs granted by SBI: Total limit Rs.19798 Lakhs.

As per sanction terms, charge on following collateral securities to be created

- Pari Passu 1st charge by way of Equitable Mortgage over factory land and Building at Block/Survey No. 155 paiki admeasuring about 13873 sq. mtrs. of Khata No 447 (Old Account no. 350 admeasuring about 6791 sq. mtrs and Account no. 349 admeasuring about 7082 sq. mtrs) along with construction of factory building standing thereon of Mouje: Lodariyal, Taluka: Sanand, District: Ahmedabad in the name of Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited.
- Pari Passu 1st charge by way of Equitable Mortgage over immovable property being residential Plot/Unit No. 17, admeasuring about 428 sq.mtr., along with rights to use common roads and common plots in the scheme known as "ORCHID GREENS", situated upon non-agricultural land bearing amalgamated Block No. 78 of mouje: Sanathal, Taluka: Sanand, District: Ahmedabad in the name of Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited.
- Pari Passu 1st charge by way of Equitable Mortgage over immovable property being residential Bungalow at Sub –Plot No. 31, admeasuring about 451 sq.mts., together with construction standing thereon in the Samast Brahmshatriya Co-operative Housing Society Limited situated upon non-agricultural land bearing final Plot No. 98 in the Town Planning Scheme No. 22 of mouje: Paldi, Taluka: Sabarmati, District: Ahmedabad in the name of Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited.
- Pari Passu 1st charge by way of Equitable Mortgage over immovable property being Commercial Office No. 201 on second floor, admeasuring about 502.51 sq.mts., , together with undivided share admeasuring about 158 sq.mts., and having rights in the common facilities and amenities in the scheme known as "SETU COMPLEX" of Setu (commercial) non-trading Association, situated upon the non-agricultural land bearing Final Plot No. 324/3, in the Town Planning Scheme No. 3 being allotted City Survey No. 2984, of mouje: Changisapur, Taluka: Sabarmati, District: Ahmedabad in the name of Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
- Pari Passu 1st charge by way of Equitable Mortgage over immovable property being Sub –Plot No. C-4-B (as per approved plan Sub plot No. 3-4-B), admeasuring about 5400 sq.mts., together with construction standing thereon situated upon non – agricultural land bearing Survey Nos. (i) 943/2 (Revenue Account No. 1208) (Old Survey No. 242), admeasuring about 2256 sq.mtr., and (ii) 944/2 (Revenue Account No. 3144) (old Survey No. 243), admeasuring about 3144 sq.mtr., total admeasuring about 5400 sq.mts., known as "Prathana Upvan", of Prathana Co-operative Housing Society Limited at mouje: Manipur, Taluka: Sanand, District: Ahmedabad in the name of Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited and Specific Worldwide LLP
- Pari Passu 1st charge by way of Equitable Mortgage over non- agricultural bearing Survey/Block No. 1025/3, admeasuring about 40266 sq.mts., paiki northern side admeasuring about 22461 sq.mts., (amalgamation of old Survey Nos. 1025/3, admeasuring about 3642 sq.mts., + 1034/1, admeasuring about 8093 sq.mts., + 1035/1+2+3, admeasuring about 22469 sq.mts., + 1036/3, admeasuring about 6070 sq.mts.) together with construction standing thereon of mouje & Taluka: Kapadwanj, District: Kheda
- Pari Passu 1st charge by way of Equitable Mortgage over Sub –Plot No. 6, admeasuring about 4289.20 sq.mts., together with construction standing thereto in the "Kapdwanj Industrial Estate" of Gujarat Industrial Development Corporation situated upon non-agricultural lad bearing Survey Nos. 1035/P and 1039/P of mouje & Taluka: Kapadwanj, District: Kheda

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 21 - Short Term Borrowings (Contd.)

Current Reporting Period

8. Lien and pari passu 1st charge over FD of Rs. 200 Lakhs in the name of Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited proposed for substitution of collateral security for plot No. 122/paiki, Harij, Patan, in the name of Farpoint Enterprise LLP.
9. Lien and pari passu 1st charge over FD of Rs. 114 Lakhs in the name of Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
10. Lien and pari passu 1st charge over FD of Rs. 168 Lakhs in the name of Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
11. Pari passu first charge by way of hypothecation of Existing Plant & Machinery of Kapadwanj Plant acquired by MGEL through NCLT order
12. Pari passu first charge by way of hypothecation of Plant & Machinery at Block/Survey No. 155/paiki of Khata No. 447 of Village Lodariyal, Taluka Sanand District Ahmedabad

21.5 Mangalam Global (Singapore) Pte Ltd - MGSPL (Subsidiary Company) - Trust Receipts, Nominal Int Rate CY 7.01-9.14 % (PY 2.85-4.20%).

Previous Reporting Period:

21.1 Mangalam Global Enterprise Ltd-MGEL (company) has created a charge in favour of HDFC Bank Ltd, to the extent of Rs.6500 Lakhs (PY Rs 6500 Lakhs) by way of hypothecation of stock and book debts (Under MBA see note 21.5) on entire exposure as a security for various working capital facilities viz CC, EPC, PCFC, FBP, FBD, Invoice Discounting etc granted by the bank.

The above facilities are further collaterally secured by way of equitable mortgage of company's property office no 201, Setu Complex, Ahmedabad & Plot no 31 The Samast Bhram Kshatriya CHS Ltd Paldi Ahmedabad.

The company has given Fixed Deposit under lien in this regard (Refer Note No: 11)

The above facilities are guaranteed by three directors of the company in their personal capacity.

In addition to above property, Bungalow on plot no 19/B Kalyan Society Mithakhali Ahmedabad and Bungalow no 21 Sarthi-3 CHS Ltd Thaltej Ahmedabad owned by a director, are given as collateral security by way of mortgage.

21.2 Mangalam Global Enterprise Ltd-MGEL (company) has created a charge in favor of HDFC Bank Ltd, to the extent of Rs. 500 Lakhs (revised sanctioned value) (PY Rs 1500 Lakhs) by way of pledge of Stock of warehouse receipt/storage receipts as security for Short Term loan against Pledge of physical commodities Facility granted by the bank. The facility is further guaranteed by three directors of the company in their personal capacity.

21.3 Mangalam Global Enterprise Ltd-MGEL (company) has created charge in favor of Punjab National Bank (PNB), to the extent of Rs. 2853 Lakhs (revised sanctioned value) (PY Rs 2750 Lakhs).

1st pari pasu charge by way of hypothecation of entire current assets (Under MBA see note 21.5) (Present & Future) including stocks of raw materials, stocks in process, finished goods, receivables, store, spares, consumables etc. as a security for various working capital facilities viz CC, PCFC, FOBP, FOUPB, FABC etc. granted by the bank.

Collateral Securities: property at C-4-B Prarthan Upvan CHS Ltd, Taluka Sanand, jointly owned by company and M/s Specific Worldwide LLP.

Guarantee/Corporate Guarantee: Three directors in their personal capacity and M/s Specific Worldwide LLP.

The company has given Fixed Deposit under lien in this regard (Refer Note No: 11)

21.4 Mangalam Global Enterprise Ltd-MGEL (company) has created 1st Pari pasu charge in favor of State Bank of India (SBI), to the extent of Rs.2500 Lakhs (PY Rs Nil). 1st pari pasu charge by way of hypothecation of entire current assets (under MBA see note 21.5) (Present & Future) including stocks of raw materials, stocks in process, finished goods, receivables, store, spares, consumables etc. as a security for various working capital facilities viz FBWC, CC, PCFC, FOBP, FOUPB, FABC etc. granted by the bank.

The above facilities are further under Collateral Securities: (i) company's property at survey no 155 / paiki mouje Lodariyal Village, Sanand, Dist. Ahmedabad (ii) company's property at Plot No.17, Orchid Greens, Sanand, Ahmedabad (iii) Hypothecation of company's Plant & Machinery located at S No.155/paiki of khata no.447 of Village Lodariyal Dist: Sanand, Ahmedabad.

The above facilities are further Collaterally Secured by Factory Land & Building at survey no 122, Kukrana road, Harij, Patan owned by Farpoint Enterprise LLP (subsidiary company).

The company has given Fixed Deposit under lien in this regard (Refer Note No: 11)

Guarantee/Corporate Guarantee: Three directors in their personal capacity and M/s. Farpoint Enterprise LLP

21.5 **COLLATERAL SECURITIES** for both Working capital facilities of Rs. 19548 Lakhs granted by SBI Consortium and Term Loan of Rs 250 Lakhs granted by SBI: Total limit Rs.19798 Lakhs. As per sanction terms, charge on following collateral securities to be created

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 21 - Short Term Borrowings (Contd...)

21.6 Reconciliation of quarterly returns submitted to banks where borrowings have been availed based on security of current assets:

Current Reporting Period

Quarter	Bank	Particulars of Security	Amount as per books of account	Amount as reported in the quarterly return statement	Amount of Difference	Reason for material differences
Jun-22	Working Capital Lenders*	Inventory	6,014.08	6,176.02	(161.94)	Refer note below
Jun-22	Working Capital Lenders*	Trade Receivable	5,832.68	4,987.23	845.45	
Jun-22	Working Capital Lenders*	Advance to Suppliers	2,284.91	2,795.28	(510.37)	
Jun-22	Working Capital Lenders*	Trade Payable	1,079.66	479.72	599.94	
Jun-22	Working Capital Lenders*	Advance from Customers	98.24	45.92	52.32	
Sep-22	Working Capital Lenders*	Inventory	5,082.02	3,626.56	1,455.46	
Sep-22	Working Capital Lenders*	Trade Receivable	7,128.14	7,027.35	100.79	
Sep-22	Working Capital Lenders*	Advance to Suppliers	3,031.79	2,516.51	515.28	
Sep-22	Working Capital Lenders*	Trade Payable	591.54	95.87	495.67	
Sep-22	Working Capital Lenders*	Advance from Customers	60.53	19.70	40.83	
Dec-22	Working Capital Lenders*	Inventory	6,049.54	6,091.92	(42.38)	
Dec-22	Working Capital Lenders*	Trade Receivable	18,077.65	17,130.99	946.66	
Dec-22	Working Capital Lenders*	Advance to Suppliers	494.06	432.30	61.76	
Dec-22	Working Capital Lenders*	Trade Payable	9,013.14	8,017.91	995.23	
Dec-22	Working Capital Lenders*	Advance from Customers	93.60	105.32	(11.72)	
Mar-23 #	Working Capital Lenders**	Inventory	6,893.83	7,808.62	(914.79)	
Mar-23 #	Working Capital Lenders**	Trade Receivable	16,168.04	12,408.80	3,759.24	
Mar-23 #	Working Capital Lenders**	Advance to Suppliers	3,916.81	4,222.45	(305.64)	
Mar-23 #	Working Capital Lenders**	Trade Payable	3,185.04	3,212.06	(27.02)	
Mar-23 #	Working Capital Lenders**	Advance from Customers	48.06	39.51	8.55	

* PNB, HDFC, SBI are represented as working capital lenders

** SBI, PNB, HDFC & Canara are represented as Working Capital lenders under consortium banking arrangement

Reason for material differences:

- There are differences on account of regrouping and reclassification of trade receivables and trade payables including compensatory adjustment of advances received / given from / to customers / vendors. Further the company consolidates more than one account of the same party lying in different groups / classifications.
- Value of inventory reported in stock statements is derived based on cost method applied by the accounting software / system. however at the quarter end company identify the value of inventory based on accounting policy adopted by the company.
- Differences in value of inventory / party balances arises due to inward / outward goods in transit, rejection of goods, etc. Which is accounted in books as Per the accounting policy and cut off procedure adopted by the company at quarter end, which is generally subsequent to submission of stock statement to the banks as per the due dates.
- # Company has filed provisional return as on 28 March 2023 with banks for quarter ended 31 March 2023, as per due date.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 21 - Short Term Borrowings (Contd...)

21.6 Reconciliation of quarterly returns submitted to banks where borrowings have been availed based on security of current assets:

Previous Reporting Period

Quarter	Bank	Particulars of Security	Amount as per books of account	Amount as reported in the quarterly return statement	Amount of Difference	Reason for material differences
Jun-21	Working Capital Lenders*	Inventory	3,675.63	4,367.63	(692.00)	Refer note below
Jun-21	Working Capital Lenders*	Trade Receivable	3,473.23	3,313.24	159.99	
Jun-21	Working Capital Lenders*	Advance to Suppliers	1,024.43	1,586.66	(562.23)	
Jun-21	Working Capital Lenders*	Trade Payable	492.13	173.88	318.25	
Jun-21	Working Capital Lenders*	Advance from Customers	145.94	156.50	(10.56)	
Sep-21	Working Capital Lenders*	Inventory	4,704.32	4,744.86	(40.54)	
Sep-21	Working Capital Lenders*	Trade Receivable	3,532.19	2,588.90	943.29	
Sep-21	Working Capital Lenders*	Advance to Suppliers	532.78	1,335.15	(802.37)	
Sep-21	Working Capital Lenders*	Trade Payable	416.65	86.78	329.87	
Sep-21	Working Capital Lenders*	Advance from Customers	173.36	38.76	134.60	
Dec-21	Working Capital Lenders*	Inventory	11,077.31	11,559.33	(482.02)	
Dec-21	Working Capital Lenders*	Trade Receivable	2,547.73	2,319.51	228.22	
Dec-21	Working Capital Lenders*	Advance to Suppliers	577.13	846.45	(269.32)	
Dec-21	Working Capital Lenders*	Trade Payable	2,202.60	2,111.52	91.08	
Dec-21	Working Capital Lenders*	Advance from Customers	290.90	115.81	175.09	
Mar-22 #	Working Capital Lenders*	Inventory	11,815.15	11,897.19	(82.04)	
Mar-22 #	Working Capital Lenders*	Trade Receivable	5,130.59	3,888.86	1,241.73	
Mar-22 #	Working Capital Lenders*	Advance to Suppliers	309.49	1,442.82	(1,133.33)	
Mar-22 #	Working Capital Lenders*	Trade Payable	3,807.49	1,592.57	2,214.92	
Mar-22 #	Working Capital Lenders*	Advance from Customers	763.58	782.77	(19.19)	

* PNB, HDFC, SBI are represented as working capital lenders

Reason for material differences:

- There are differences on account of regrouping and reclassification of trade receivables and trade payables including compensatory adjustment of advances received/ given from / to customers/vendors. Further the Company consolidates more than one account of the same party lying in different groups/classifications.
- Value of inventory reported in stock statements is derived based on cost method applied by the accounting software/system. However at the quarter end company identify the value of inventory based on accounting policy adopted by the company.
- Differences in value of inventory/ party balances arises due to inward/ outward goods in transit, rejection of goods, etc. which is accounted in books as per the accounting policy and cut off procedure adopted by the Company at quarter end, which is generally subsequent to submission of stock statement to the banks as per the due dates.
- # Company has filed provisional return as on 26 March 2022 with banks for quarter ended 31 March 2022, as per due date.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 22 - Short Term Lease Liabilities

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Current Maturities of Long Lease Liabilities	148.84	133.49
Total	148.84	133.49

Refer Note No. 46

Note - 23 - Trade Payables

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Total Outstanding dues of Micro Enterprise and Small Enterprise	-	-
Total Outstanding dues of Creditor of other than Micro Enterprise and Small Enterprise	6,878.49	4,286.24
Total	6,878.49	4,286.24

Note : Trade Payables ageing Schedule (Refer Note No. 54)

Disclosure Under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 are provided as under, to the extent the Company has received intimation from the "Suppliers" regarding their status under the Act:

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
- Principal amount and the interest due thereon remaining unpaid to each supplier at the end of each accounting year (but within due date as per the MSMED Act)		
• Principal amount due to micro and small enterprise	-	-
• Interest due on above	-	-
- Interest paid by the Company in terms of Section 16 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, along-with the amount of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during the period	-	-
- Interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the period) but without adding interest specified under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Act, 2006	-	-
- The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of each accounting year	-	-
- Interest remaining due and payable even in the succeeding years, until such date when the interest dues as above are actually paid to the small enterprises	-	-

Note: Dues to Micro and Small Enterprises have been Determined to the Extent Such Parties have been Identified on the Basis of Information Collected by the Company. This has been Relied Upon by the Auditors.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 24 - Other Short Term Financial Liabilities

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Statutory Dues	38.86	34.32
Payable for Capital Goods	2.47	4.87
Advance from Customers	72.29	1,000.68
Unpaid Dividend	0.37	0.09
Deferred Income	-	49.32
Total	113.99	1,089.28

Note - 25 - Short Term Provisions

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Provision for Expenses / Interest not due	16.56	4.91
Provision for Employee Benefits (Refer note no 39)		
Gratuity (Unfunded)	5.13	3.70
Leave Encashment	4.60	3.41
Total	26.29	12.02

Note - 26 - Current Tax Liabilities

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Provision for Income Tax [net of prepaid taxes]	-	3.00
Total	-	3.00

Note - 27 - Revenue From Operations

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Sale of Products		
Export Sales	32,847.77	18,869.50
Domestic Sales	107,399.68	108,494.26
Sale of Services		
Sale of Services	357.52	261.53
Other Operating Revenue		
Export Incentive Income	127.26	100.30
Net Contract Gain Income	1,778.85	167.02
Others	8.50	2.04
Total	142,519.58	127,894.65

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 28 - Other Income

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Interest Income	141.70	271.80
Other Non-Operating Income		
Gain on Foreign Exchange Fluctuation (Net)	135.69	75.33
Gain on Lease Termination (Net)	-	11.74
Corporate Guarantee Commission Income	-	1.01
Profit on Sale of Asset	-	-
Income from Investment Activities	13.23	6.80
Other Non-Operating Income	233.83	60.70
Total	524.45	427.38
28.1 Interest Income Comprises:		
Interest on Loans and Advances	19.07	64.89
Interest from Banks on Deposit	35.60	47.27
Interest from Trade Receivables / Advances	-	4.45
Interest from Delayed Supply of Goods	76.31	136.30
Interest on Income Others	0.09	1.74
Interest on Income Tax Refund	1.07	9.06
Interest Income - Amortisation	9.56	8.09
Total	141.70	271.80
28.2 Income from Investment Activities Comprises:		
Dividend Income	0.89	4.50
Gain on Mutual Fund	12.34	2.30
Total	13.23	6.80
28.3 Other Non Operating Income Comprises:		
Sale of Scrap	9.84	1.93
Management Consultancy Income	-	1.23
Lease Rental Income	23.68	32.17
Sundry Balances Written Off / (Written Back)	164.93	-
Other Income	35.38	25.37
Total	233.83	60.70

Note - 29 - Cost Of Materials Consumed

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Opening Stock at the beginning of the year	6,945.90	2.48
Add : Purchases and Incidental Expenses (Net of returns, claims/ discount, if any)	45,137.26	75,378.92
Less : Closing Stock at the end of the year	(931.35)	(6,945.90)
Total	51,151.81	68,435.50

Note - 30 - Purchase of Stock-In-Trade

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Purchases and Incidental Expenses (Net of returns, claims/discount, if any)	81,813.72	56,553.18
Total	81,813.72	56,553.18

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 31 - Changes In Inventories Of Finished Goods, Work-In-Progress and Stock-In-Trade (Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Opening Stock		
Work-in-Progress	581.87	826.05
Finished Goods / Stock-in Trade	4,068.25	1,198.30
Less: Relating to Subsidiary Disposed Off on 01-04-2022	(37.84)	-
	4,612.28	2,024.35
Closing Stock		
Work-in-Progress	628.76	581.87
Finished Goods / Stock-in Trade	2,919.33	4,068.25
	3,548.09	4,650.12
Total	1,064.19	(2,625.77)

Note - 32 - Employee Benefit Expenses (Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Salaries, Wages and Bonus	626.67	595.93
Contributions to Provident and Other Funds	27.67	26.68
Gratuity and Leave Encashment (net of reversals, if any)	32.79	34.26
Staff Welfare Expenses	51.78	48.34
Total	738.91	705.21

Refer Note No. 39

Note - 33 - Finance Costs (Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Interest expense:		
On Fixed Loans from Banks	114.00	121.51
On CC & Other Working Capital Borrowing	1,012.76	671.08
On Other Borrowing	41.63	73.59
Unwinding of Discount on Lease	161.03	155.08
Other Finance Cost	49.38	33.05
Total	1,378.80	1,054.31

Note - 34 - Depreciation & Amortisation Expenses (Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipments	189.03	174.66
Depreciation on Right of Use Assets	220.61	199.46
Amortisation of Intangible Assets	2.80	1.33
Total	312.44	375.45

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 35 - Other Expenses

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Manufacturing & Service Cost		
Power & Fuel	1,215.09	949.94
Loading-Unloading Expenses	190.12	188.61
Factory Consumables	425.41	283.15
Other Factory Expenses	57.48	23.17
Godown / Storage Tank Rent	3.24	6.77
Job Work Expenses	13.23	-
Repair & Maintenance - Plant & Machinery	53.70	75.46
Repair & Maintenance - Building	1.65	9.99
Repair & Maintenance - Others	5.88	2.98
Raw Material (Commodity) Hedging Cost	0.01	-
Packing Expenses	332.84	109.96
Total Manufacturing & Service Cost	2,298.65	1,650.03
Administration, Selling & Other Expenses		
Business Promotion Expenses	9.19	48.07
Brokerage Expenses	5.20	4.88
Bank Charges	91.05	60.93
Cash Discount	49.96	15.03
Conveyance Expense	11.38	5.97
Donation	0.11	0.15
Electricity Expenses	7.68	12.27
Testing Fees	3.04	10.01
Legal Expenses	68.19	67.69
Director Sitting Fees	8.38	8.37
Legal and Professional Consultancy Fees	152.37	122.22
Payment to Statutory Auditors	11.93	11.00
Outwards Freight / Loading, Unloading & Handling Expenses	1,133.26	516.31
Other Expenses	-	0.06
Exchange / Listing Expenses	4.63	4.66
Sales Commission Expenses	46.28	55.10
Office Expenses	39.52	30.64
Postage & Courier Expenses	3.96	1.59
Printing & Stationery Expenses	7.58	6.55
Rates & Taxes	6.52	14.76
GST Expenses	94.34	1.47
Lease Rent Expenses	18.14	20.71
Godown / Storage Tank Rent	27.17	11.62
Repair & Maintenance - Building	4.14	2.53
Repair & Maintenance - Others	8.93	5.57
Insurance Expenses	56.53	49.79
Telecommunication Expenses	6.11	5.28
Travelling Expenses	52.74	5.84
Provision for Doubtful Debt	81.73	271.75
Corporate Social Responsibility Expenses (Refer Note No 45)	11.71	10.37
Misc. Expenses	6.17	12.35
Exchange Rate Difference Loss	46.83	-
Loss Distributed by LLP (Subsidiary)	-	52.16
Export Expenses (C&F, Commission and Others)	548.49	548.76
Total Administration, Selling & Other Expenses	2,623.26	1,994.46
Total	4,921.91	3,644.49

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 35 - Other Expenses (Contd...)

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Payment to Statutory Auditors		
Audit Fees	11.93	11.00
Total	11.93	11.00

Note - 36 - Exceptional Items

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Net Gain/(Loss) Due to Consolidation, On Disposal of Subsidiary	(55.29)	270.24
Total	(55.29)	270.24

Note - 37 - Tax Expense

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Tax Expenses	31.81	195.87
Deffered Tax Expenses/(Reversal)	300.17	(91.66)
Tax in Respect of Earlier Years/(Reversal)	5.34	(15.77)
Total	337.32	88.44

Note - 38 - Earnings Per Share

The earning per share is calculated by dividing the profit after tax by weighted average number of shares outstanding for basic & diluted EPS.

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Profit After Tax (Rs. in Lakhs)	1,269.64	361.46
Weighted Average Number of Shares Outstanding (Basic)	133,516,191	125,560,000
Weighted Average Number of Shares Outstanding (Diluted)	141,887,856	127,780,000
Nominal Value per Share (Rs.) (PY #)	2.00	2.00
Basic Earning per Share (Rs.)	0.98	0.29
Diluted Earning per Share (Rs.)	0.90	0.28

Post effect of share split - Refer Note No. 15.4

Note - 39 - Employee Benefits

The Company has the following post-employment benefit plans:

A. Defined Contribution Plan

Contribution to defined contribution plan recognised as expense for the year is as under:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Employer's contribution to provident fund	23.74	23.07

B. Defined Benefit Plans :

Gratuity (Unfunded) :

- (i) The Company / Group administers its employees gratuity scheme unfunded liability. The present value of the liability for the defined benefit plan of gratuity obligation is determined based on actuarial valuation by an independent actuary at the period end, which is calculated using the projected unit credit method, which recognises each year of service as giving rise to additional unit of employee benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 39 - Employee Benefits (Contd...)

B. Defined Benefit Plans :

Gratuity (Unfunded) :

(ii) Gratuity Benefits in India are Governed by the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. The Key Features are as Under:

Benefits Offered	: 15 / 26 X Salary X Duration Of Service
Salary Definition	: Basic Salary Including Dearness Allowance (If Any)
Benefit Ceiling	: Benefit Ceiling Of Rs. 20 Lakhs (Not Applied)
Vesting Conditions	: 5 Years Of Continuous Service (Not Applicable In Case Of Death/ Disability)
Benefit Eligibility	: Upon Death Or Resignation Or Withdrawal Or Retirement
Retirement Age	: 58, 60, 62 Or 65 Years

(iii) Risks Associated to the Defined Benefit Plan of Gratuity:

- (a) **Investment / Interest Risk:** The present value of defined benefit plan liability is calculated using discount rate determined with reference to market yield on government bonds denominated in Indian rupees. A decrease in the bond interest rate will increase the plan liability.
- (b) **Longevity Risk:** The present value of the defined benefit plan liability is calculated by reference to the best estimate of the mortality of the plan participants both during and after their employment. An increase in the life expectancy of the plan participants will increase the plan's liability.
- (c) **Salary Risk:** The present value of the defined benefit plan liability is calculated by reference to the future salaries of the plan participants. As such, an increase in the salary of the plan participants will increase the plan's liability.
- (d) **Legislative Risk:** Risks of increase in the plan liabilities or reduction in plan assets due to change in legislation

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Changes in Present Value of Benefit Obligations		
Present Value of Benefit Obligations (Opening)	17.61	11.01
Current Service Cost	13.68	10.47
Interest Cost	1.29	0.73
Benefits Paid	-	-
Actuarial Losses/ (Gains)	(4.52)	(4.07)
Other Adjustment (Disposal of Subsidiary)	-	(0.53)
Present Value of Benefit Obligation (Closing)	28.05	17.61
Bifurcation of Actuarial Losses/ (Gains)		
Actuarial Losses / (Gains) Arising from Change in Financial Assumptions	(1.43)	(0.58)
Actuarial Losses / (Gains) Arising from Change in Demographic Assumptions	-	-
Actuarial Losses / (Gains) Arising from Experience Adjustments	(3.09)	(3.49)
Actuarial Losses / (Gains)	(4.52)	(4.07)
Bifurcation of Present Value of Benefit Obligation		
Current – Amount due within one year	5.13	3.70
Non-Current – Amount due after one year	22.92	13.91
Total	28.05	17.61
Expected Benefit Payments in Future Years (Projections are for current members and their currently accumulated benefits)		
Year 1	5.13	3.70
Year 2	2.16	1.01
Year 3	2.41	1.03
Year 4	1.12	1.30
Year 5	1.48	0.48
Year 6 and Above	15.76	10.08

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 39 - Employee Benefits (Contd...)

B. Defined Benefit Plans: (Contd...)

Gratuity (Unfunded): (Contd...)

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Sensitivity Analysis of Defined Benefit Obligation with references to Key Assumptions		
Discount Rate - 1 Percent Increase	25.54	15.91
Discount Rate - 1 Percent Decrease	31.06	19.67
Salary Escalation Rate - 1 Percent Increase	31.04	19.65
Salary Escalation Rate - 1 Percent Decrease	25.52	15.90
Withdrawal Rate - 1 Percent Increase	28.12	17.59
Withdrawal Rate - 1 Percent Decrease	27.97	17.62
Amounts recognized in Balance Sheet		
Present Value of Benefit Obligation as at begining of the year	17.61	11.01
Present Value of Benefit Obligation as at end of the year	28.05	17.61
Amounts recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss		
Current Service Cost	13.68	10.47
Interest Cost	1.29	0.73
Expected Return on Plan Assets	-	-
Net Actuarial Losses / (Gains) Recognized in the Year (OCI)	(4.52)	(4.07)
Expenses Recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss	10.45	7.13
Actuarial Assumptions		
Discount Rate (%) (Discount Rate used for valuing liabilities is based on yields (as on valuation date) of Government Bonds with a tenure similar to the expected working lifetime of the employees)	7.30%	6.80%
Salary Escalation Rate (%) (Estimates of future salary increase are based on inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors such as demand and supply in the employment market)	7.00%	7.00%
Retirement Age	60	60
Attrition Rate	5% at younger ages and reducing to 1% at older ages according to graduated scale	5% at younger ages and reducing to 1% at older ages according to graduated scale
Mortality Rate	Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2012-14) Ult.	Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2012-14) Ult.

C. Other Long-Term Employee Benefits

Leave Encashment (Unfunded):

(i) The value of obligation is determined based on Company's leave policy. The key features are as under:

Salary for Encashment	: Gross Salary
Salary for Availment	: Cost to Company
Benefit Event	: Death or Resignation or Retirement

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Bifurcation of Present Value of Benefit Obligation		
Current – Amount due within one year	4.60	3.41
Non-Current – Amount due after one year	26.86	15.23
Total	31.46	18.64
(ii) Amounts recognized in Balance Sheet		
Benefit Obligation as at beginning of the year	18.64	13.23
Benefit Obligation as at closing of the year	31.46	18.64
(iii) Amounts recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss		
Expenses recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss	18.04	23.06

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 40 - Contingent Liabilities and Capital Commitments

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
(I) Contingent Liabilities		
a) Claims against the Company not acknowledged as debts:	NIL	NIL
b) Corporate Guarantees given to Banker's of foreign subsidiary company (Mangalam Global (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.) (MG SPL)	4,933.01	4,548.43
(II) Capital Commitments:		
(a) Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for (net of capital advances)	NIL	NILL

During the year, subsequent to the approval of the Resolution Plan, the Income tax department has initiated reassessment proceedings for Assessment Year 2019-20 under section 147/ 148 of the Income Tax Act, 1961 in the name of HMIPL. The company has challenged the action of the income tax department by way of special civil application before the Hon'ble Gujarat High Court seeking to quash the said action and has also requested for an ad interim relief to stay the proceedings till the disposal of the company's petition. The company has been advised that the action of the income tax authorities is not in accordance with the law and accordingly the company does not anticipate any liability in this regard.

Note - 41 - Operating Segment Information

(a) The Group has identified "Agro based commodities" viz edible/non-edible oil/seeds and its derivatives, rice, wheat and other agro commodities, which have similar risks and returns, as its sole primary business segment, accordingly, there are no separate reportable segment.

(b) Geographical Information

The geographical information analyses of the Group's revenues and non-current assets by the holding company's country of domicile (i.e., India) and other countries. In presenting the geographical information, segment revenue has been based on the geographical location of customers and segment assets have been based on the geographical location of assets.

(I) Total Operating Revenue(*)

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
India	109,663.33	109,025.15
Other Countries	32,856.25	18,869.50

(*) There are no transactions with a single external customer which amounts to 10% or more of the Group's revenue.

(II) Non-current assets(**)

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
India	6,754.67	3,823.47
Other Countries	786.60	0.67

(**) (Excluding financial instruments and tax assets).

Note - 42

Forensic audit of the Company with regard to the financial statement of the Company in context with the disclosure of financial information and the business transactions initiated by SEBI during the year is still ongoing. The Company has been continuously co-operating with the authority in this regard by providing the details being sought from the Company.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 43 - Property, Plant & Equipment/ Book Debt / Stock / FDR / Liquid Securities Pledged / Hypothicated / Lien as a Security with the Bank as Under

Current Reporting Period:

Particulars	Borrower	in favour of	Description of facility
(A) Property Plant & Equipment (MGEL)			
1			
1 Office No. 201, Setu Complex, Ahmedabad.	Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (MGEL)	PNB Investment Services Limited as "Security Trustee". SBI , HDFC Bank, PNB, & Canara Bank	Various Working Capital Facilities & Working Capital Term Loan GECL (Refer Note 17 And 21)
2 Plot No.31, The Samast Brahmshatriya Chs, Chandranagar, Paldi, Ahmedabad			
3 P.No. C-4-B, Prathana Upavan Chs, Ahmedabad Jointly Owned By Company With M/S Specific Worldwide LLP.			
4 Plot no. 17, Orchid Greens, Gokuldharm, Near Sanand Circle, Sanand, Ahmedabad.			
5 Factory Land & Building Situated at new survey no. 155/paiki, Mouje, Lodariyal, Sanand, Ahmedabad.			
6 Plant & Machinery located at new survey no.155/paiki, Mouje, Lodariyal, Sanand, Ahmedabad.			
7 Factory Land & Building bearing Survey/Block No. 1025/3, admeasuring about 40266 sq. mts., paiki northern side admeasuring about 22461 sq. mts. together with construction standing thereon of mouje & Taluka: Kapadvanj, District: Kheda,			
8 NA Land at Sub –Plot No. 6, admeasuring about 4289.20 sq. mts., together with construction standing thereto in the "Kapdwanj Industrial Estate" of Gujarat Industrial Development Corporation situated upon non-agricultural lad bearing Survey Nos. 1035/P and 1039/P of mouje & Taluka: Kapadvanj, District: Kheda,			
9 Exisiting Palnt & Machinery of Kapadvanj plant acquired by Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited			

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 43 - Property, Plant & Equipment/ Book Debt / Stock / FDR / Liquid Securities Pledged / Hypothicated / Lien as a Security with the Bank as Under

Current Reporting Period: (Contd.)

Particulars	Borrower	in favour of	Description of facility
2			
1. Bungalow No-A- 1 Shakti Nagar, plot area admeasuring about 397.30 sq. mtrs and construction admeasuring 167.55 sq. mtrs. super built up are in the the scheme as known as "Shakti Nagar society" constructed on non-agricultural residential land bearing survey no. 190/1,190/2, 190/3 and 191/1 situated at kapadvanj, Taluka: Kapdavanj, District: Kheda and sub registration and registration sub district: kapadvanj.	Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (MGEL)	ICICI bank Ltd:	Loan Against Property
2. Bungalow No-A- 2 Shakti Nagar, plot area admeasuring about 318.50 sq.mtrs and construction admeasuring 167.55 sq.mtrs. super built-up area in the scheme as known as "Shakti Nagar society" constructed on non-agricultural residential land bearing survey no. 190/1, 190/2,190/3 and 191/1 situated at kapadvanj, Taluka: Kapdavanj, District: Kheda and sub registration and registration sub district: kapadvanj			
3. Bungalow No-A- 3 Shakti Nagar, plot area admeasuring about 315.50 sq. mtrs and construction admeasuring 167.55 sq. mtrs. super built-up area in the scheme as known as "Shakti Nagar society" constructed on non-agricultural residential land bearing survey no. 190/1, 190/2,190/3 and 191/1 situated at kapadvanj, Taluka: Kapdavanj, District: Kheda and sub registration and registration sub district: kapadvanj,			
4. Bungalow No-A- 4 Shakti Nagar, plot area admeasuring about 260.92 sq. mtrs and construction admeasuring 167.55 sq. mtrs. super built-up area in the scheme as known as "Shakti Nagar society" constructed on non-agricultural residential land bearing survey no. 190/1,190/2,190/3 and 191/1 situated at kapadvanj, Taluka: Kapdavanj, District: Kheda and sub registration and registration sub district: kapadvanj			

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 43 - Property, Plant & Equipment/ Book Debt / Stock / FDR / Liquid Securities Pledged / Hypothicated / Lien as a Security with the Bank as Under

Current Reporting Period: (Contd.)

Particulars	Borrower	in favour of	Description of facility
3 1. Bungalow 8-B Triveni Park, (Tenament No. 6/36/8/B) plot area admeasuring about 475 and construction admeasuring 83 sq. mtrs. super built-up area in the scheme as known as "Triveni Park Co-operative Housing Society Ltd" constructed on non-agricultural residential land bearing survey no. 110/3 situated at kapadvanj, Taluka: Kapdavanj, District: Kheda and sub registration and registration sub district: kapadvanj. 2. Bungalow 8-A Triveni Park, (Tenament No. 6/36/7/B) plot area admeasuring about 416.57 and construction admeasuring 95.01 sq. mtrs. super built-up area in the scheme as known as "Triveni Park Co-operative Housing Society Ltd" constructed on non-agricultural residential land bearing survey no. 110/3 situated at kapadvanj, Taluka: Kapdavanj, District: Kheda and sub registration and registration sub district: kapadvanj	Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (MGEL)	ICICI bank Ltd	Loan Against Property
(B) Moveable Property (MGEL) Commercial vehicle (JCB)	Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (MGEL)	HDFC Bank Ltd	Auto Loan
(C) Stock/Bookdebt/Current Asset (MGEL)	Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (MGEL)	PNB Investment Services Limited as "Security Trustee". SBI , HDFC Bank, PNB & Canara Bank	Various working capital facilities & Working Capital Term Loan GECL / CECF (Refer Note 17 and 21) Working capital facilities are secured by Pari passu first charge by way of hypothecation over entire current assets of the Company
(D) Bank FDR / Liquid Securities (MGEL)	Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (MGEL)	PNB Investment Services Limited as "Security Trustee". SBI , HDFC Bank, PNB & Canara Bank	Various working capital facilities & Working Capital Term Loan GECL / CECF (Refer Note 17 and 21)
(E) Trade Receivable / Advances (Trust Receipts) / Fixed Deposit Receipts (MGSP)	Mangalam Global (Singapore) Pte. Ltd. (MGSP)	Banks at Singapore	Invoice Discounting etc (Refer Note 21)

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 43 - Property, Plant & Equipment/ Book Debt / Stock / FDR / Liquid Securities Pledged / Hypothicated / Lien as a Security with the Bank as Under

Previous Reporting Period

Particulars	Borrower	in favour of	Description of facility
(A) Property Plant & Equipment (MGEL)	Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (MGEL)	HDFC Bank Ltd	Various working capital facilities & Working Capital Term loan GECL (Refer Note 17 and 21)
1 (i) Office No. 201, Setu Complex, Ahmedabad. (ii) Plot No.31, The Samast Brahmshatriya CHS, Chandranagar, Paldi, Ahmedabad			
2 (i) P.No. C-4-B, Prathana Upavan CHS, Ahmedabad jointly owned by company with M/S Specific Worldwide LLP.		Punjab National Bank Limited	Various working capital facilities & Working Capital Term Loan GECL & CECF (Refer Note 17 and 21)
3 (i) Plot No. 17, Orchid Greens, Gokuldharm, Near Sanand Circle, Sanand, Ahmedabad. (ii) Factory Land & Building Situated at new Survey No. 155/paiki, Mouje, Lodariyal, Sanand, Ahmedabad. (iii) Plant & Machinery located at new Survey No. 155/paiki, Mouje, Lodariyal, Sanand, Ahmedabad.		State Bank Of India	Various working capital facilities & Working Capital (Refer Note 17 and 21)
(B) Stock/Bookdebt/Current Asset (MGEL)	Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (MGEL)	HDFC Bank Ltd Punjab National Bank Limited State Bank of India	Various working capital facilities & Working Capital Term Loan GECL / CECF (Refer Note 17 and 21) Working capital facilities sanctioned by HDFC Bank, PNB, & SBI is under multiple banking arrangement. Working capital facilities are secured by way of hypothecation of entire current assets on Pari pasu basis (in proportion to the limit sanctioned by each bank).
Bank FDR / Liquid Securities (MGEL)	Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (MGEL)	Punjab National Bank Limited	Various working capital facilities & Working Capital Term Loan GECL / CECF (Refer Note 17 and 21)
Bank FDR / Liquid Securities (MGEL)	Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (MGEL)	State Bank of India	Various working capital facilities & Working Capital Term Loan GECL / CECF (Refer Note 17 and 21)
Trade Receivable / Advances (Trust Receipts) / Fixed Deposit Receipts (MGSP)	Mangalam Global (Singapore) Pte. Ltd. (MGSP)	Banks at Singapore	Invoice Discounting etc (Refer Note 21)

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 44 - Related Party Disclosures

Disclosure of transactions with Related Parties, as required by Ind AS 24 “Related Party Disclosures” has been set out below. Related parties as defined under clause 9 of the Ind AS 24 have been identified on the basis of representations made by the management and information available with the Company and the same has been relied upon by the auditors.

A. List of Related Parties :

(i) Key Managerial Personnel ('KMP'):

(a) Holding Company

Vipin Prakash Mangal	Chairman
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	Managing Director
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	Managing Director
Chandravijay Arora	Whole Time Director (w.e.f 4th August 2022) Chief Financial Officer (w.e.f 7th February 2023)
Ashutosh Mehta	Chief Financial Officer (Upto 6th February 2023)
Vrunda Patel	Company Secretary (Upto 5th December 2022)
Dashang Manharlal Khatri	Company Secretary (w.e.f 5th December 2022)

Independent Directors:

Praveen Gupta
Sarika Sachin Modi
Madhusudan Garg (Upto 5th August 2022)
Shubhang Mittal
Anil Agrawal
Vasha Adhikari (w.e.f 10th September 2022)

(b) Mangalam Global (Singapore) Pte. Ltd

Vipin Prakash Mangal	Director
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	Director
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	Director
Fok Chee Khuen	Director
Soon Kwai Ying	Secretary

(c) Mangalam Global (UK) Limited

Vipin Prakash Mangal	Director
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	Director

(d) Rajgor Castor Derivatives Private Limited (Upto 31st December, 2021) (Formerly known as Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Private Limited)

Chanakya Prakash Mangal	Director
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	Director
Brijeshkumar Vasantlal Rajgor	Director

Independent directors:

Anil Agrawal
Madhusudan Garg

(e) Farpoint Enterprise LLP (Upto 31st March, 2022)

Vipin Prakash Mangal	Desingnated Partner
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	Desingnated Partner
Chanakya Prakash Mangal (representing Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited)	Desingnated Partner

(f) Others:

Om Prakash Mangal	} Relatives of key managerial personnel
Rashmi Mangal	
Hemlata Mangal	
Vasant A Mehta (upto 6th Feb 2023)	

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 44 - Related Party Disclosures (Contd...)

A. List of Related Parties : (Contd...)

(ii) Others: (Contd...)

Mangalam Worldwide Limited (Formerly known as Mangalm Worldwide Private Limited)	}	Enterprise over which key managerial personnel or close member of their family exercise control
Mangalam Dura Jet Technologies Private Limited		
Mangalam Multi Businesses Private Limited		
Mangalam ECS Environment Private Limited (Formerly Known as ECS Environment Private Limited)		
Farpoint Enterprise LLP (w.e.f 1st April, 2022)		
Paradisal Trade LLP		
Specific Worldwide LLP		
Shirshak Exim LLP		
Mangalam Saarloh Private Limited		
Mangalam Finserv Private Limited		
Mangalam Logistics Private Limited		
Nitex Enterprise LLP		
Agrivolt Trade LLP		
Effervescent Tradeworld LLP		
Anilkumar Vasudev Rajgor	}	Relatives of key managerial personnel (upto 31st December, 2021)
Induben Vasantkumar Rajgor		
Jagrutiben Pareshkumar Rajgor		
Kiranben Maheskumar Rajgor		
Maheshkumar Shankarlal Rajgor		
Pareshkumar Vasudev Rajgor		
Rahul Vasudev Rajgor		
Shankarlal Rajgor		
Vasantkumar Shankarlal Rajgor		
Zenishaben Anilkumar Rajgor		
Vasudev Rajgor		
Dev Cotton Industries	}	Enterprise over which key managerial personnel or close member of their family exercise control (upto 31st December, 2021)
Om Oil Industries		
Rajgor Castor Private Limited		

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 44 - Related Party Disclosures (Contd...)

B. Details of Related Party Transactions During the year:

Nature of Transaction	(Rs. in Lakhs)					
	Key Management Personnel		Enterprise over which KMP Exercise Significant Influence		Relatives of Key Managerial Personnel	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022	31 March 2023	31 March 2022	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Sale of Products / Services	-	-	9,025.36	1,664.48	-	-
Net Gain of Contract Settlement	-	-	851.10	1.21	-	-
Other Income	-	-	-	39.95	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	13.54	78.61	-	-
Lease Rent Income	-	0.21	-	0.21	-	4.32
Purchase of Products / Services	-	-	14,268.17	1,418.10	-	-
Lease Rent Expense	18.69	20.66	-	-	-	0.12
Consultancy Fees	-	-	-	-	6.00	5.40
Interest Expense	34.37	38.99	-	0.21	-	3.52
Loan and Advances (Net of Reypayment)	-	-	-	255.75	-	-
Borrowings (Net of Reypayment)	2,328.21	(5.72)	-	1.81	-	-
Director Sitting Fees	6.63	6.81	-	-	-	-
Compensation Paid	22.05	28.49	-	-	4.00	23.55
Rent Deposit (Net of Refund)	-	0.32	-	(0.08)	-	-
Redemption of Investment	-	-	396.00	-	-	-
Issue of Convertible Warrants/ Allotment money received against Convertible Warrants (Net of Allotment of Shares on Conversion)	-	365.64	-	-	-	-
Preferential Allotment of Shares (Including Securities Premium)	877.50	-	-	-	-	487.50
Dividend Paid	18.23	-	-	-	-	-

Note: Balances below Rs. 500/- denoted as 0.00

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 44 - Related Party Disclosures (Contd...)

C. Disclosures in Respect of Transactions with Related Parties during the year: (Rs. in Lakhs)

Nature of Transaction	Name of Related Party	Total	
		31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Sale of Products / Services	Farpoint Enterprise LLP	1,601.85	-
	Paradisal Trade LLP	1,353.78	570.54
	Shirshak Exim LLP	1,580.11	885.32
	Mangalam Multi Businesses Private Limited	3,430.21	208.62
	Mangalam Worldwide Limited	128.50	5.57
	Mangalam Dura Jet Technologies Private Limited	930.91	-
Net Gain of Contract Settlement	Paradisal Trade LLP	-	1.21
	Mangalam Dura Jet Technologies Private Limited	438.57	-
	Mangalam Multi Businesses Private Limited	412.53	-
Other Income	Mangalam ECS Environment Private Limited	-	1.23
	Mangalam Worldwide Limited	-	38.72
Interest Income	Mangalam ECS Environment Private Limited	-	1.71
	Shirshak Exim LLP	11.94	26.22
	Mangalam Dura Jet Technologies Private Limited	1.60	10.68
	Paradisal Trade LLP	-	21.36
	Mangalam Worldwide Limited	-	18.64
Lease Rent Income	Brijeshkumar Vasantlal Rajgor #	-	0.21
	Rajgor Castor Private Limited #	-	0.21
	Vasantkumar Shankarlal Rajgor #	-	1.44
	Maheshkumar Shankarlal Rajgor #	-	1.44
	Pareshkumar Vasudev Rajgor #	-	1.44
Purchase of Products / Services	Mangalam Dura Jet Technologies Private Limited	58.40	252.71
	Mangalam ECS Environment Private Limited	0.09	-
	Mangalam Multi Businesses Private Limited	12,714.38	-
	Mangalam Worldwide Limited	2.36	-
	Paradisal Trade LLP	876.92	1,165.39
	Shirshak Exim LLP	616.02	-
Lease Rent Expense	Hemlata Mangal	-	0.12
	Chanakya Prakash Mangal	18.53	19.82
	Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	0.16	0.84
Consultancy Fees	Vasant A Mehta	6.00	5.40
Interest Expense	Chanakya Prakash Mangal	16.55	8.50
	Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	2.56	10.39
	Mangalam Dura Jet Technologies Private Limited	-	0.21
	Paradisal Trade LLP	0.79	-
	Shirshak Exim LLP	0.18	-
	Vipin Prakash Mangal	14.29	20.10
	Rashmi Mangal	-	3.52
Loan and Advances (Net of Repayment)	Mangalam Worldwide Limited	-	905.24
	Paradisal Trade LLP	-	20.00
	Vipin Prakash Mangal	-	10.98
	Vipin Prakash Mangal	-	(10.98)
	Farpoint Enterprise LLP	492.00	-
	Farpoint Enterprise LLP	(492.00)	-
	Mangalam Worldwide Limited	-	(649.49)
	Paradisal Trade LLP	-	(20.00)

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 44 - Related Party Disclosures (Contd...)

C. Disclosures in Respect of Transactions with Related Parties during the year: (Rs. in Lakhs)

Nature of Transaction	Name of Related Party	Total	
		31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Other Receivables (Net of Repayment)	Farpoint Enterprise LLP	492.00	-
	Farpoint Enterprise LLP	(492.00)	-
Borrowings (Net of Reypayment)	Mangalam Dura Jet Technologies Private Limited	-	70.00
	Chanakya Prakash Mangal	2,010.00	475.00
	Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	895.00	535.00
	Vipin Prakash Mangal	1,418.00	1,260.70
	Paradisal Trade LLP	-	2.00
	Brijeshkumar Vasantlal Rajgor #	-	176.00
	Mangalam Dura Jet Technologies Private Limited	-	(70.19)
	Chanakya Prakash Mangal	(1,214.43)	(507.06)
	Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	(149.56)	(488.49)
	Vipin Prakash Mangal	(630.80)	(1,456.87)
Director Sitting Fees	Praveen Gupta	1.55	1.40
	Sarika Sachin Modi	1.30	1.33
	Madhusudan Garg	0.60	1.75
	Shubhang Mittal	1.03	1.15
	Anil Agrawal	1.65	1.18
	Varsha Adhikari	0.50	-
Compensation Paid	Ashutosh K Mehta	7.20	6.46
	Chanakya Prakash Mangal	-	5.55
	Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	-	5.55
	Hemlata Mangal	-	6.00
	Rashmi Mangal	-	5.55
	Chandravijay Arora	8.00	-
	Dashang Manharlal Khatri	2.20	-
	Vipin Prakash Mangal	-	5.55
	Vruna Patel	4.65	5.38
	Om Prakash Mangal	4.00	12.00
Rent Deposit (Net of Refund)	Chanakya Prakash Mangal	-	3.00
	Chanakya Prakash Mangal	-	(3.08)
	Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	-	0.40
Rent Deposit Received (Net of Refund)	Brijeshkumar Vasantlal Rajgor #	-	(0.04)
Rent Deposit Received (Net of Refund)	Rajgor Castor Private Limited #	-	(0.04)
Redemption of Investment Issue of Convertible Warrants /Allotment Money Received against Convertible Warrants (Net of Allotment of Shares on Conversion)	Farpoint Enterprise LLP	396.00	-
	Chanakya Prakash Mangal	-	121.88
	Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	-	121.88
	Vipin Prakash Mangal	-	121.88
Preferential Allotment of Shares (Including Securities Premium) (Includes allotment of shares against convertible warrants)	Chanakya Prakash Mangal	292.50	-
	Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	292.50	-
	Vipin Prakash Mangal	292.50	-
	Rashmi Mangal	-	487.50
Dividend Paid	Mangalam Worldwide Limited	18.05	-
	Vasant A Mehta	0.18	-

Ceased to be Related Party.

- Notes :**
- Transaction / Outstanding balances are reported, where related party relationship existed at the time when transaction took place.
 - Balances below Rs. 500/- denoted as 0.00

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 44 - Related Party Disclosures (Contd...)

D. Year end balances

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Nature of Transaction	Name of Related Party	Total	
		31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Borrowings	Chanakya Prakash Mangal	812.88	2.42
	Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	800.27	52.53
	Vipin Prakash Mangal	800.07	0.50
	Paradisaal Trade LLP	-	2.00
Trade Receivables	Mangalam ECS Environment Private Limited	10.81	10.78
	Brijesh Vasantlal Rajgor #	-	0.25
	Rajgor Castor Private Limited #	-	0.25
	Mangalam Worldwide Limited	-	122.49
	Mangalam Multi Businesses Private Limited	969.94	0.17
	Paradisaal Trade LLP	381.47	-
	Shirshak Exim LLP	351.80	194.58
Trade Payables	Paradisaal Trade LLP	-	47.26
	Mangalam Worldwide Limited	2.36	-
	Praveen Gupta	1.55	-
	Sarika Sachin Modi	1.30	-
	Madhusudan Garg	0.60	-
	Shubhang Mittal	1.03	-
	Anil Agrawal	1.65	-
	Varsha Adhikari	0.50	-
Advance to Suppliers	Mangalam Multi Businesses Private Limited	206.32	-
	Dev Cotton Industries (Capital Goods) #	-	8.90
Investments	Mangalam ECS Environment Private Limited	242.55	242.55
Rent Deposit Given	Chanakya Prakash Mangal	3.00	3.00
	Chandragupt Prakash Mangal (Nominee of Hemlata Mangal)	0.06	0.06
Other Current Assets / Receivables	Vipin Prakash Mangal	-	0.07
	Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	-	0.07
Guarantee by Related Party to Company's Bankers	SBI Consortium		
	- Vipin Prakash Mangal	19,798.00	-
	- Chanakya Prakash Mangal		
	- Chandragupt Prakash Mangal		
	- Specific Worldwide LLP	19,798.00	-
	HDFC Bank		
	- Vipin Prakash Mangal	-	7,734.00
- Chanakya Prakash Mangal			
- Chandragupt Prakash Mangal			

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 44 - Related Party Disclosures (Contd...)

D. Year end balances (Contd.)

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Nature of Transaction	Name of Related Party	Total	
		31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Guarantee by Related Party to Company's Bankers	Punjab National Bank		
	- Vipin Prakash Mangal	-	2,709.00
	- Chanakya Prakash Mangal		
	- Chandragupt Prakash Mangal		
	- Specific Worldwide LLP	-	2,709.00
	State Bank of India	-	2,500.00
	- Vipin Prakash Mangal		
	- Chanakya Prakash Mangal		
	- Chandragupt Prakash Mangal		

Ceased to be Related Party.

- Notes :** 1. Transaction / Outstanding balances are reported, where related party relationship existed at the time when transaction took place.
2. Balances below Rs. 500/- denoted as 0.00

E. Breakup of compensation paid to key managerial personnel

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at	As at
	31st March, 2023	31st March, 2022
Shot-Term Employee Benefits		
Vipin Prakash Mangal	-	5.55
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	-	5.55
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	-	5.55
Chandravijay Arora	8.00	-
Ashutosh Mehta	7.20	6.46
Dashang Manharlal Khatri	2.20	-
Vrunda Patel	4.65	5.38

Key Managerial Personnel who are under the employment of the Company and entitled to post employment benefits and other long term employee benefits recognised as per Ind AS 19 - 'Employee Benefits' in the Consolidated Financial Statements. As these employee benefits are lump sum amounts provided on the basis of actuarial valuation, the same is not included above.

- F. All related party transactions entered during the year were in ordinary course of business and are on arm's length basis. No amount has been recognised as bad or doubtful in respect of transactions with the related parties.

Note - 45 - Corporate Social Responsibility ('CSR') Expenses

Based on the guidance note on accounting for expenditure on corporate social responsibility activities (CSR) issued by the institute of chartered accountants of india and Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with rules made thereunder, expenditure incurred by the Company on CSR activities is as follows:

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 45 - Corporate Social Responsibility ('CSR') Expenses (Contd.)

Particulars	(Rs in Lakhs)	
	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
1. Amount Required to be Spent by the Company during the Year	11.70	9.90
2. Amount of Expenditure Incurred:		
Nature of CSR Activities:		
Promoting Healthcare Including Preventive Health Care	-	4.37
Promoting Activities Related to Animal Welfare	5.51	-
Promoting Activities Related to Yoga & Meditation	6.20	6.00
Total Amount of Expenditure Incurred	11.71	10.37
3. Shortfall at the end of Year	Nil	Nil
4. Total of Previous Years Shortfall	Nil	N.A.
5. Reason for Shortfall	N.A.	N.A.
6. Details of Related Party Transactions in Relation to CSR Expenses	-	-
7. Provision Movement During the Year:		
Opening Provision	-	-
Additions During the Year	11.71	10.37
Utilised During the Year *	(11.71)	(10.37)
Closing Provision #	-	-

* Represents actual outflow during the year.

Balance amount required to be transferred to fund specified in Schedule VII on or before 30 September, 2023.

NOTE – 46 – LEASES (Right of Use Assets)

The Group's significant leasing arrangements are in respect of Land and buildings, Plant & Equipment and office premises taken on leave and license basis.

The Group has recorded the lease liability at the present value of the lease payments discounted at the incremental borrowing rate and the ROU asset at its carrying amount. The weighted average incremental borrowing rate applied to lease liabilities is 10.00 %.

The break-up of current and non-current lease liabilities is as follows:

Particulars	(Rs in Lakhs)	
	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Current lease liabilities	148.84	133.49
Non-Current lease liabilities	1412.45	1561.28
Total	1561.29	1694.77

The movement in lease liabilities is as follows:

Particulars	(Rs in Lakhs)	
	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Balance at the beginning	1694.77	51.54
Addition during the year	-	1,795.21
Finance cost accrued	161.03	148.69
Payment of lease liabilities	294.51	265.33
Deduction / Reversal During the year	-	35.34
Balance at the end	1561.29	1,694.77

The details of the contractual maturities of lease liabilities on an undiscounted basis are as follows:

Particulars	(Rs in Lakhs)	
	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Not later than one year	295.82	294.53
1-2 Years	309.15	295.82
2-3 Years	312.49	309.15
More than 3 Years	1255.38	1,567.88

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note – 47 – Financial Instruments

Financial Risk Management – Objectives and Policies

The Group's financial liabilities mainly comprise the loans and borrowings in foreign as well as domestic currency, money related to capital expenditures, lease liabilities, trade and other payables. The main purpose of these financial liabilities is to finance the Group's operations. The Group's financial assets comprise mainly of investments, security deposits, cash and cash equivalents, other balances with banks, trade and other receivables that derive directly from its business operations.

The Group is exposed to the Market Risk, Credit Risk and Liquidity Risk from its financial instruments.

The respective Management of the Company has implemented a risk management system which is monitored by the Board of Directors of the respective Company. The general conditions for compliance with the requirements for proper and future-oriented risk management within the Group are set out in the risk management principles. These principles aim at encouraging all members of staff to responsibly deal with risks as well as supporting a sustained process to improve risk awareness. The guidelines on risk management specify risk management processes, compulsory limitations, and the application of financial instruments. The risk management system aims to identify, assess, mitigate the risks in order to minimize the potential adverse effect on the Group's financial performance.

The following disclosures summarize the Group's exposure to the financial risks and the information regarding use of derivatives employed to manage the exposures to such risks. Quantitative Sensitivity Analysis has been provided to reflect the impact of reasonably possible changes in market rate on financial results, cash flows and financial positions of the Group.

A. Financial Assets and Liabilities

(Rs in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023			As at 31st March, 2022		
	Amortised Cost **	FVTPL ***	FVTOCI	Amortised Cost **	FVTPL ***	FVTOCI
Assets Measured At						
Investments	-	63.05	242.55	-	55.12	242.55
Trade Receivables	20,969.31	-	-	7,881.74	-	-
Cash and Cash Equivalent	258.55	-	-	179.73	-	-
Other Bank Balances	883.75	-	-	1,435.07	-	-
Loans	257.56	-	-	38.15	-	-
Other Financial Assets	196.05	-	-	301.30	-	-
Total	22,565.21	63.05	242.55	9,835.99	55.12	242.55
Liabilities Measured At						
Borrowings (Including Current Maturities of Non-Current Borrowings)	23,830.85	-	-	11,993.70	-	-
Trade Payables	6,878.49	-	-	4,286.24	-	-
Lease Liabilities	1,561.29	-	-	1,694.78	-	-
Other Financial Liabilities	128.19	-	-	1,103.48	-	-
Total	32,398.83	-	-	19,078.20	-	-

- (**) Fair Value of financial assets and liabilities measured at amortized cost approximates their respective carrying values as the management has assessed that there is no significant movement in factor such as discount rates, interest rates, credit risk from the date of the transition. The fair values are assessed by the management using Level 3 inputs.
- (***) The financial instruments measured at FVTPL represents current investments and derivative assets having been valued using level 2 valuation hierarchy.

Fair value hierarchy

The fair value of financial instruments as referred to in note below has been classified into three categories depending on the inputs used in the valuation technique. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities [Level 1 measurements] and lowest priority to unobservable inputs [Level 3 measurements].

The categories used are as follows:

Level 1: Quoted prices for identical instruments in an active market

Level 2: Directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices) observable market inputs, other than Level 1 inputs; and

Level 3: Inputs which are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs). Fair values are determined in whole or in part using a net asset value or valuation model based on assumptions that are neither supported by prices from observable current market transactions in the same instrument nor are they based on available market data.

B. Market Risk

Market Risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market Risk comprises three types of Risk: "Interest Rate Risk, Currency Risk and Other Price Risk". Financial

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note – 47 – Financial Instruments (Contd...)

instrument affected by the Market Risk includes loans and borrowings in foreign as well as domestic currency, retention money related to capital expenditures, trade and other payables.

(a) Interest Rate Risk

Interest Rate Risk is the risk that fair value or future cash outflows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. An upward movement in the interest rate would adversely affect the borrowing cost of the Group. The Group is exposed to long term and short - term borrowings. The Group manages interest rate risk by monitoring its mix of fixed and floating rate instruments and taking actions as necessary to maintain an appropriate balance. The Group has not used any interest rate derivatives.

◆ **Exposure to Interest Rate Risk** (Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at	
	31st March, 2023	31st March, 2022
Borrowing bearing fixed rate of interest	2,665.14	347.45
Borrowing bearing variable rate of interest	21,165.71	11,646.25

◆ **Sensitivity Analysis**

Profit / (Loss) estimates to higher / lower interest rate expense from borrowings bearing variable rate of interest as a result of changes in interest rate.

Particulars (*)	For the year ended on 31st March, 2023		For the year ended on 31st March, 2022	
Interest Rate – Increase by 50 Basis Points	(105.83)		(58.23)	
Interest Rate – Decrease by 50 Basis Points	105.83		58.23	

(*) holding all other variable constant. Tax impact not considered.

(b) Foreign Currency Risk

The Group is exposed to foreign exchange risk arising from foreign currency transactions, primarily with respect to the US Dollar. Foreign exchange risk arises from recognized assets and liabilities denominated in a currency that is not the functional currency of the respective Company. Considering the volume of foreign currency transactions, the Group has taken certain forward contracts to manage its exposure.

◆ **Exposure to Foreign Currency Risk**

The Carrying amount of Group's unhedged Foreign Currency denominated monetary items are as follows:

Particulars	(INR / USD in Lakhs)			
	As at 31st March, 2023		As at 31st March, 2022	
	SGD / USD	USD / INR	SGD / USD	USD / INR
	USD	INR	USD	INR
Net Unhedged Assets (Trade Receivables, Other Receivables, Cash and Cash Equivalents, & Loans Given)	0.13	85.20	0.29	105.51
Net Unhedged Liabilities	0.07	-	0.12	62.23
Net Exposure Assets / (Liabilities)	0.06	85.20	0.17	43.28

◆ **Sensitivity Analysis**

The sensitivity of profit or (loss) to changes in the exchange rates arises mainly from foreign currency denominated financial instruments.

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023		As at 31st March, 2022	
	Amount in USD	Amount in Rs.	Amount in USD	Amount in Rs.
INR / USD – Increase by 5%		4.26		2.16
INR / USD – Decrease by 5%		(4.26)		(2.16)
USD / SGD – Increase by 5%	0.01		0.01	
USD / SGD – Decrease by 5%	(0.01)		(0.01)	

(*) holding all other variable constant. Tax impact not considered.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note – 47 – Financial Instruments (Contd...)

(c) Other Price Risk

Other Price Risk is the Risk that the fair value of a financial instrument will fluctuate due to changes in market traded price. The Group is exposed to price risk arising mainly from investments in equity/equity-oriented instruments recognized at FVTPL/FVTOCI.

Particulars	(Rs. in Lakhs)	
	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Investments (FVTPL)	63.05	55.12
Investments (FVTOCI)	242.55	242.55

C. Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that a counterparty fails to discharge its obligation to the Group. The Group's exposure to credit risk is influenced mainly by cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables and other Financial assets measured at amortized cost. The respective Management of the Company continuously monitors defaults of customers and other counterparties and incorporates this information into its credit risk controls.

The Entities assesses and manages credit risk based on internal credit rating system. Internal credit rating is performed for each class of financial instruments with different characteristics. The Group assigns the following credit ratings to each class of financial assets based on the assumptions, inputs and factors specific to the class of financial assets. (i) Low credit risk, (ii) Moderate credit risk, (iii) High credit risk.

Based on business environment in which the Entities operates, a default on a financial asset is considered when the counter party fails to make payments within the agreed time period as per contract. Loss rates reflecting defaults are based on actual credit loss experience and considering differences between current and historical economic conditions.

Financial Assets (other than Trade Receivables) that expose the entity to Credit Risk (Gross Exposure): –

Basis of categorisation	Asset class exposed to credit risk	Provision for expected credit loss
Low credit risk	Cash and cash equivalents, other bank balances, loans and other financial assets	12 month expected credit loss.
Moderate credit risk	Other financial assets	12 month expected credit loss, unless credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition, in which case allowance is measured at life time expected credit loss
High credit risk	Other financial assets	Life time expected credit loss (when there is significant deterioration) or specific provision whichever is higher

Financial assets (other than trade receivables) that expose the entity to credit risk (Gross exposure): –

Particulars	(Rs. in Lakhs)	
	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Low Credit Risk		
Cash and cash equivalents	258.55	179.73
Bank Balances other than above	883.75	1,434.97
Loans	257.56	38.15
Other Financial Assets	113.45	80.33
Moderate/ High Credit Risk		
Other Receivable	82.60	221.07
Total	1,595.91	1,954.26

(i) Cash and cash equivalent and bank balance:

Credit risk related to cash and cash equivalents and bank balance is managed by only accepting highly rated banks and diversifying bank deposits and accounts in different banks.

(ii) Loans and Other financial assets measured at amortized cost:

Other financial assets measured at amortized cost includes export benefits receivables, bank deposits with maturity of more than 12 months and other receivables. Credit risk related to these other financial assets is managed by monitoring the recoverability of such amounts continuously, while at the same time internal control system in place ensure the amounts are within defined limits.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note – 47 – Financial Instruments (Contd...)

(iii) Trade receivables:

Life time expected credit loss is provided for trade receivables. Based on business environment in which the Group operates, a default on a financial asset is considered when the counter party fails to make payments within the agreed time period as per contract. Loss rates reflecting defaults are based on actual credit loss experience and considering differences between current and historical economic conditions. Assets are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery, such as a debtor declaring bankruptcy or a litigation decided against the Group. The Group continues to engage with parties whose balances are written off and attempts to enforce repayment. Recoveries made are recognized in statement of profit and loss.

(a) Concentration of trade receivables:

In order to avoid excessive concentrations of risk, the Group's policies and procedures include specific guidelines to focus on the maintenance of a diversified portfolio. Identified concentrations of credit risk are controlled and managed accordingly. Details of the such identified concentrations of credit risk are disclosed below:

Party Name	Balance as per book of	(Rs in Lakhs)	
		As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Anvex Trade Private Limited	MGEL	1,193.21	-
Bharat Jyoti Dairy Products Ltd	MGEL	1,052.83	-
Kirti Agrovet Ltd	MGEL	1,210.76	-
Mangalam Multi Businesses Private Limited	MGEL	969.94	-
Suguna Foods Private Limited	MGEL	1,377.94	-
Sun Agro Corporation	MGEL	2,524.33	-
Mangalam Global (Singapore) Pte Limited	MGEL	3.70	260.38
Moneta Resource & Consulting Private Limited	MGEL	924.44	524.67
Gokul Agro Resources Limited	MGEL	1.36	694.97
Hindprakash Chemicals Private Limited	MGEL	-	531.94
Parilay Global Enterprise Private Limited	MGEL	1,293.95	606.40
Rajgor Castor Derivatives Private Limited	MGEL	92.38	903.98
Asiatic Colour-Chem Industries Pvt Ltd	MGSP	1,300.50	267.83
Sarf Commodities DMCC	MGSP	61.66	511.50
Elegant Exim Pte Ltd	MGSP	950.80	953.24
SPG Mining Pte Ltd	MGSP	2,111.64	-

(iv) Expected credit losses:

Expected credit loss for trade receivables and other receivables under simplified approach:

The Entities recognizes lifetime expected credit losses on trade receivables & other receivables using a simplified approach, wherein Group has defined percentage of provision by analyzing historical trend of default based on the criteria defined below and such provision percentage determined have been considered to recognize life time expected credit losses on trade receivables/other receivables (other than those where default criteria are met in which case the full expected loss against the amount recoverable is provided for). Further, the entities has evaluated recovery of receivables on a case to case basis. No provision on account of expected credit loss model has been considered for related party balances. The entities compute credit loss allowance based on provision matrix. The provision matrix is prepared on historically observed default rate over the expected life of trade receivable and is adjusted for forward - looking estimate.

The Provision Matrix at the end of Reporting Period is as Follows:

Particulars	Expected Loss Rate
< 90 Days	-
90 to 120 days	0.30%
120 to 180 days	0.50%
180 to 365 days	1.00%
1 Year to 2 Year	25.00%
2 Year to 3 Year	50.00%
3 Year >	100.00%

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note – 47 – Financial Instruments (Contd...)

	(Rs in Lakhs)	
Movement in Expected Credit Loss Allowance on Trade Receivables	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Balance at the beginning of the reporting period	64.19	2.99
Pursuant to Amalgamation (Refer Note No: 56 & 57)	5,521.46	-
Allowance Measured at Lifetime Expected Credit Losses	145.21	61.20
Balance at the end of reporting period	5730.86	64.19

	(Rs in Lakhs)	
Movement in Expected Credit Loss Allowance on Other Receivables	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Balance at the beginning of the Reporting Period	106.48	-
Pursuant to Amalgamation (Refer Note No: 56 & 57)	33.28	-
Allowance Measured at Lifetime Expected Credit Losses	(75.66)	106.48
Balance at the end of reporting period	64.10	106.48

	(Rs in Lakhs)	
Movement in Allowance for Doubtful Advances to Supplier	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Balance at the beginning of the Reporting Period	-	-
Allowance Measured at Lifetime Expected Credit Losses	16.11	-
Balance at the end of Reporting Period	16.11	-

	(Rs in Lakhs)	
Movement in Allowance for Doubtful Loans	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Balance at the beginning of the Reporting Period	-	-
Pursuant to Amalgamation (Refer Note No 56 & 57)	26.37	-
Allowance Measured at Lifetime Expected Credit Losses	-	-
Balance at the end of Reporting Period	26.37	-

	(Rs in Lakhs)	
Movement in Allowance for Doubtful Security Deposits	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Balance at the beginning of the Reporting Period	-	-
Pursuant to Amalgamation (Refer Note No 56 & 57)	56.08	-
Allowance Measured at Lifetime Expected Credit Losses	-	-
Balance at the end of Reporting Period	56.08	-

D. Liquidity Risk

Liquidity Risk is the risk that the Group will encounter difficulty in raising the funds to meet the commitments associated with financial instruments that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. Liquidity risk may result from an inability to sell a financial asset quickly at close to its fair value. Management monitors rolling forecasts of the Group's liquidity position and cash and cash equivalents on the basis of expected cash flows. The Group takes into account the liquidity of the market in which the entity operates.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note – 47 – Financial Instruments (Contd...)

D. Liquidity Risk

The table below analyses financial liabilities of the Group into the relevant maturity grouping based on the remaining period from the reporting date to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows:

♦ Maturities of Financial Liabilities:

The table below analyses financial liabilities of the Group into the relevant maturity grouping based on the remaining period from the reporting date to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows:

Maturity Table of Financial Liabilities

As at 31st March, 2023

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	Less than 1 Year	1-2 Years	2-3 Years	More than 3 Years	Total
Borrowings (including current maturities of Non-Current Borrowing other Long Term Financial Liabilities and excluding Lease Liabilities)	22,198.62	419.56	370.89	855.97	23,845.04
Trade payables	6,878.48	-	-	-	6,878.48
Other Financial Liabilities	113.99	-	-	-	113.99
Total	29,191.09	419.56	370.89	855.97	30,837.51

As at 31st March, 2022

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	Less than 1 Year	1-2 Years	2-3 Years	More than 3 Years	Total
Borrowings (including current maturities of Non-Current Borrowing other Long Term Financial Liabilities and excluding Lease Liabilities)	11,127.78	196.48	252.96	430.68	12,007.90
Trade payables	4,286.24	-	-	-	4,286.24
Other financial liabilities	1,089.28	-	-	-	1,089.28
Total	16,503.30	196.48	252.96	430.68	17,383.42

E. Capital Management

The Company's capital management objectives are:

- To ensure the company's ability to continue as a going concern
- To provide an adequate return to share holders

The Group monitors capital on the basis of the carrying amount of equity less cash and cash equivalents as presented on the face of balance sheet. Management assesses the Group's capital requirements in order to maintain an efficient overall financing structure while avoiding excessive leverage. This takes into account the subordination levels of the Group's various classes of debt. The Group manages the capital structure and makes adjustments to it in the light of changes in economic conditions and the risk characteristics of the underlying assets. In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Group may adjust the amount of dividends paid to shareholders, return capital to shareholders, issue new shares, or sell assets to reduce debt.

The Group manages its capital on the basis of Net Debt to Equity Ratio which is Net Debt (Total Borrowings net of Cash and Cash Equivalents) divided by total equity.

(Rs in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Total Borrowings	23,830.85	11,993.70
Less: Cash and Cash Equivalents	258.55	179.73
Net Debt (A)	23,572.30	11,813.97
Total Equity (B)	11,441.67	7,966.80
Capital Gearing Ratio (B/A)	0.49	0.67

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note – 48 - Balance confirmation of Receivables

Confirmation letters have not been obtained from all the parties in respect of Trade Receivable, Other Non-Current Assets and Other Current Assets. Accordingly, the balances of the accounts are subject to confirmation, reconciliation and consequent adjustments, if any.

Note – 49 - Balance Confirmation of Payables

Confirmation letters have not been obtained from all the parties in respect of Trade Payable and other current liabilities. Accordingly, the balances of the accounts are subject to confirmation, reconciliation and consequent adjustments, if any.

Note – 50 - Disclosure under section 186(4)

Loans given for the purpose of utilizing in the activity of the business (Outstanding Balance as on 31-03-2023): Indo Gum Products Private Limited Rs. 150.00 Lakhs (as on 31-03-2022 Rs. Nil) and Shree Jee Jewellers Rs. 107.56 Lakhs (as on 31-03-2022 Rs. Nil).
-(MGEL)

Note – 51 - Events occurring after the Balance sheet Date

The Group evaluates events and transactions that occur subsequent to the balance sheet date but prior to approval of the financial statements to determine the necessity for recognition and/or reporting of any of these events and transactions in the financial statements. There are no subsequent events to be recognized or reported that are not already disclosed.

Note – 52 -

The consolidated results for the year ended 31st March 2023 are not comparable with that of the previous year, due to following:

Divestment / Liquidation of subsidiaries during the year:

Sr.No.	Name of Entity	Nature of Entity	With effect from
1	Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Private Limited	Subsidiary	01st January, 2022
2	Farpoint Enterprise LLP	Subsidiary	01st April, 2022

Note – 53– Trade Receivables Ageing Schedule

Current reporting period		(Rs. in Lakhs)					
Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment						
	Not Due	Less than 6 Months	6 Months - 1 Year	1 - 2 Years	2 - 3 Years	More than 3 Years	Total
Undisputed Trade Receivables							
- Considered Good	-	17,617.30	2,766.30	567.08	321.82	5.18	21,277.68
- Which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Credit Impaired (Amalgation – HMIPL)	-	-	-	-	-	5,521.46	5,521.46
	-	17,617.30	2,766.30	567.08	321.82	5,526.64	26,799.14
Less: Allowance for doubtful debts							308.37
Less: Allowance for doubtful Debts (Amalgation – HMIPL)							5,521.46
Trade Receivables							20,969.31
Previous reporting period		(Rs. in Lakhs)					
Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment						
	Not Due	Less than 6 Months	6 Months - 1 Year	1 - 2 Years	2 - 3 Years	More than 3 Years	Total
Undisputed Trade Receivables							
- Considered Good	-	6,650.89	884.94	339.61	173.44	0.12	8,049.00
- Which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Credit Impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	6,650.89	884.94	339.61	173.44	0.12	8,049.00
Less: Allowance for doubtful debts							167.26
Trade Receivables							7,881.74

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note – 54– Trade Payables Ageing Schedule

Current reporting period							(Rs. in Lakhs)
Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment						Total
	Unbilled	Not Due	Less than 1 Year	1 - 2 Years	2 - 3 Years	More than 3 Years	
- MSME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Others	263.16	24.19	6,574.83	13.62	0.54	2.15	6,878.49
- Disputed dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Previous reporting period							(Rs. in Lakhs)
Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment						Total
	Unbilled	Not Due	Less than 1 Year	1 - 2 Years	2 - 3 Years	More than 3 Years	
- MSME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Others	181.27	21.40	3,831.23	238.20	12.12	2.02	4286.24
- Disputed dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note – 55– Utilisation of borrowed funds and share premium

As on March 31, 2023 there is no unutilised amounts in respect of any issue of securities and long term borrowings from banks and financial institutions. The borrowed funds have been utilised for the specific purpose for which the funds were raised.

Note – 56– H M Industrial Private Limited (HMIPL) (Corporate Insolvency Resolution Process) - Resolution Plan

Vide order dated 20 September 2022, Hon'ble NCLT Ahmedabad (the adjudicating authority) has allowed, u/s 30(6) of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 ("IBC, 2016"), the resolution plan submitted by Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (MGEL) in respect of corporate debtor M/s H. M. Industrial Private Limited (HMIPL) (under Corporate Insolvency Resolution Process (CIRP)).

As per the composite scheme of arrangement submitted along with the approved plan, Steel Division of HMIPL is to be demerged and to be vested into Mangalam Worldwide Limited (MWL) a group company; and HMIPL and its rest business (i.e. Agro Business - Castor and Cotton) is amalgamated with MGEL with effect from appointed date i.e. 20 September 2022. Consequently, effect of the scheme including the tax impact has been given in the financial statements in accordance with Ind AS 103 – Business Combinations.

The salient features of the approved Resolution Plan are given below:

(a) The liabilities payable under the resolution plan: (Rs. in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Category of Stakeholder	Amount of Claim Admitted	Amount Payable	Unpaid as on 31st March, 2023
1	Unpaid CIRP Cost	100.00	100.00	Nil
2	Secured Financial Creditors			
	- Bank of Baroda	12,122.92	3,100.00	Nil
	- HDFC Bank	59.53	19.25	Nil
	- Ashv Finance Ltd (Erstwhile Jainsons Finlease Limited)	190.17	2.00	Nil
2	Unsecured Financial Creditors	241.92	5.00	Nil
3a	Non-Related Operational Creditors including Statutory Dues	11,243.30	15.00	Nil
3b	Dues towards Workman/Employees	28.16	10.00	Nil
	Total	23,986.00	3,251.25	Nil

(b) The above liabilities were paid as under in accordance with the approved plan: (Rs. in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Paid / Discharged by	Amount (Rs. In Lakhs)	Unpaid as on 31-03-2023	Remarks
1	MWL	2151.25	Nil	Steel Division
2	MGEL	1100.00	Nil	Remainder including Agro Product Division
	Total		3,251.25	Nil

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note – 56– H M Industrial Private Limited (HMIPL) (Corporate Insolvency Resolution Process) - Resolution Plan (Contd...)

- (c) On approval of the resolution plan, the suspended board of directors of HMIPL was replaced by MGEL nominees to the effect that HMIPL became an entity under common control.
- (d) The resolution plan inter-alia provides for a composite scheme of arrangement (scheme of arrangement) in the nature of demerger and amalgamation. As per the said scheme of arrangement, Steel Division of HMIPL is demerged and vested into MWL whereas remainder of HMIPL is amalgamated into MGEL.

The Order dated 20 September 2022 of Hon'ble the NCLT Ahmedabad (the adjudicating authority) provides -

- (a) That the approved Resolution Plan shall become effective from the date of passing of the order (20/09/2022).
- (b) That the order of moratorium dated 07/06/2019 passed by the Adjudicating Authority under section 14 of the IBC, 2016 shall cease to have effect from the date of the order.
- (c) That Hon'ble the NCLT has made following observation:

“18. As far as reliefs and concessions claimed by the Resolution Applicant, the law has been well settled by the Hon'ble Supreme Court in the case of Ghanshyam Mishra and Sons Private Limited Vs Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited and Ors. Reported in Manu/SC/0273/2021 in the following words:

- I. “The legislative intent behind this is, to freeze all the claims so that the resolution applicant starts on a clean slate and is not flung with any surprise claims. If that is permitted, the very calculations on the basis of which the resolution applicant submits its plan, would go haywire and the plan would be unworkable.*
- II. We have no hesitation to say, that the word “other stakeholders” would squarely cover the central government, any state government or any local authorities. The legislature, noticing that on account of obvious omission, certain tax authorities were not abiding by the mandate of I&B Code and continuing with the proceedings, has brought out the 2019 amendments so as to cure the said mischief..”*

19. In view of the above we hold that the Resolution Applicant cannot be saddled with any previous claims against the corporate debtors prior to initiation of its CIRP. For the permits, licenses, leases or any other statutory rights vested in the Corporate Debtors shall remain with the Corporate Debtors and for the continuation of such statutory rights, the resolution applicant has to approach the concerned statutory authorities under relevant laws.”

- (d) In view of (c) above, the Company is not liable for any liability / demand / claim except those specifically admitted as payable as described here-in-before as regards the all kind of previous claims against HMIPL.

Note – 57- Amalgamation of remaining business of H M Industrial Private Limited (Transferor Company) with Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (Transferee Company)

As mentioned above HMIPL and its rest business (i.e. Agro Business - Castor and Cotton) is amalgamated with MGEL with effect from appointed date i.e. 20 September 2022. Consequently, effect of the scheme including the tax impact has been given in the accounts.

Upon the approved scheme coming into effect, the MGEL has accounted for the amalgamation of the remaining business of Transferor Company (HMIPL) in accordance with “Pooling of Interest Method” of accounting as prescribed in the scheme of arrangement and as laid down in Appendix C of Ind AS-103 (Business combination of entities under common control) as per details given below:

- (a) MGEL has recorded assets and liabilities of the acquired business of HMIPL vested in it pursuant to the scheme, at the carrying value in the same form as appearing in the books of HMIPL.
- (b) The identity of the reserves of the HMIPL has been preserved and has been recorded in the same form and at the same carrying amount.
- (c) Inter corporate deposit / loans and advances / intercompany balances outstanding between MGEL and HMIPL has been cancelled.
- (d) Necessary adjustments/ adjusting entries has been passed to ensure that the merged financial statement reflects the financial position based on consistent accounting policies followed by MGEL.
- (e) The surplus (between the net assets acquired and cancellation of share capital of the acquired entity (in this case - Nil) has been credited to other equity (Amalgamation Reserve).
- (f) The financial information in the financial statements in respect of prior periods is not restated since the HMIPL has become 'entity under common control' during the financial year.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note – 57- Amalgamation of remaining business of H M Industrial Private Limited (Transferor Company) with Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (Transferee Company) (Contd...)

- (g) The amalgamation has taken place with effect from the appointed date and in accordance with the provisions of section 2(1B) of the Income tax act 1961.
- (h) Accordingly, the amalgamation has resulted in transfer of assets and liabilities in accordance with the terms of the scheme at the following summarised values:

Particulars	As at 20th September 2022
ASSETS	
Non-Current Assets	
Property Plant & Equipment	544.43
Financial Assets	
- Investments (Net of Impairment in Value of Investments)	-
- Other Financial Assets (Net of Allowance for doubtful Security Deposits)	-
Other Tax Assets (Net) (Net of Impairment Reserve)	-
Deferred Tax Assets (Net)	1976.52
Total Non-Current Assets	2520.95
Current Assets	
Financial Assets	
- Trade Receivables (Net of Allowance for Credit Impaired)	-
- Cash and Cash Equivalents	7.38
- Bank Balances Other than Cash and Cash Equivalents	325.14
- Loans (Net of Allowance for doubtful Loans)	-
- Other Financial Assets (Net of Allowance for doubtful Receivable)	-
Other Current Assets	61.65
Total Current Assets	394.16
TOTAL ASSETS (A)	2915.12
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES	
EQUITY	
Other Equity – (Deficit)/Surplus in Profit and Loss	(457.58)
Total Equity	(457.58)
LIABILITIES	
Current Liabilities	
Financial Liabilities	
- Trade Payables	24.56
- Other Short Term Financial Liabilities	1399.03
Short Term Provisions	0.75
Total Current Liabilities	1424.33
TOTAL LIABILITES	1424.33
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES (B)	966.75
Total Net Assets/Net Impact Transferred to other Equity (Amalgamation Reserve) (A-B)	1948.37

As per the approved Resolution Plan, approval of the Resolution Plan is to be treated as waiver of all the past liabilities under the Income Tax Act, including but not restricted to MAT, Interest, Fine, Penalty etc. on Corporate Debtor – HMIPL. Under the circumstances any income tax / direct tax liabilities which may arise on filing of income tax return or otherwise for the period up to 19-09-2022 has not been measured and no provision for the same is made in the books of account.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note – 58– Additional regulatory information

- (a) The title deeds of immovable properties (other than properties where the Company is the lessee and the lease agreements are duly executed in favour of the lessee) are held in the name of the Company except as given below: (MGEL)

Relevant Line Item in the Balance Sheet	Description of Item of Property	Gross Carrying Value	Title Deeds Held in the Name of	Whether Title Deed Holder is a Promoter, Director or Relative of Promoter/ Director or Employee of Promoter/ Director	Property Held Since which Date	Reason for not being Held in the Name of the Company
PPE	Land Lakhs	Rs. 13.61	Allotment letter in the name of H.M. Industrial Private Limited, issued by Gujarat Industrial Development Corporation	No	20/09/2022 (effective date of amalgamation)	Lease deed execution is under process

- (b) The Group does not have any investment property.
- (c) The Group has not revalued its Property, Plant and Equipment (including Right-of-Use Assets) and Intangible assets.
- (d) There are no loans or advances in the nature of loans are granted to Promoters, Directors, KMPs and their related parties (as defined under Companies Act, 2013), either severally or jointly with any other person, that are outstanding as on 31 March 2023:
- repayable on demand; or
 - without specifying any terms or period of repayment
- (e) Capital Work in Progress ageing schedule: Refer Note No. 2D
- (f) There are no Intangible assets under development as on 31 March 2023.
- (g) No proceedings have been initiated or pending against the group for holding any benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (45 of 1988) and the rules made thereunder.
- (h) Borrowings secured against current assets: Refer Note No. 21.6
- (i) The group is not declared willful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or other lender.
- (j) The group has not undertaken any transactions with companies struck off under section 248 of the Companies Act, 2013 or section 560 of Companies Act, 1956.
- (k) No Charges or satisfaction of charges are yet to be registered with registrar of companies beyond the statutory period as on 31 March 2023 except in case of hypothecation of commercial vehicle Loans (HDFC Bank), where company is awaiting certification on charge registration form (ROC Form) from lender (MGEL).
- (l) The group has complied with the number of layers prescribed under clause (87) of section 2 of the Act read with Companies (Restriction on number of Layers) Rules, 2017.
- (m) No Scheme of arrangements has been approved by the competent authority in terms of sections 230 to 237 of the Companies Act, 2013 except as disclosed in note no: 56 and 57.
- (n) The group has not advanced or loaned or invested funds (either borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) to any other person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities (Intermediaries) with the understanding (whether recorded in writing or otherwise) that the Intermediary shall directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the group (Ultimate Beneficiaries) or provide any guarantee, security or the like to or on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.
- (o) The group has not received any fund from any person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities (Funding Party) with the understanding (whether recorded in writing or otherwise) that the group shall directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party (Ultimate Beneficiaries) or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.
- (p) No transactions has been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in the tax assessment under the Income Tax Act, 1961. There are no such previously unrecorded income or related assets.
- (q) The Group has not traded or invested in Crypto currency or Virtual Currency during the financial year.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note - 59 - Disclosure of Additional Information Pertaining to the Holding Company and its Subsidiaries as per Schedule III of Companies Act, 2013:

Name of Company	Country Year	Holding Company	Subsidiaries				Add/ (Less)			Total
			Mangalam Global (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.	Mangalam Global (UK) Ltd.	Rajgor Castor Derivatives Private Limited	Farpoint Enterprise LLP (Upto 31st March, 2022)	Adjustment arising out of consolidation	Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations	Non-controlling interest	
Net Assets										
(Total Assets Minus Total Liabilities)										
Net Assets	31 March, 2023	11,128.36	1,404.14	-	-	-	-	(1,090.83)	-	11,441.67
As % Of Consolidated Net Assets		97.26	12.27	-	-	-	-	(9.53)	-	100.00
	31 March, 2022	7,873.42	1,173.90	-	-	399.97	-	(1,480.49)	-	7,962.79
		98.88	14.74	-	-	5.02	-	(18.59)	-	100.00
Share in Profit Or Loss										
Profit / Loss	31 March, 2023	1,189.77	135.16	-	-	-	-	(55.29)	-	1,269.64
As % Of Consolidated Profit Or Loss		93.71	10.65	-	-	-	-	(4.35)	-	100.00
	31 March, 2022	391.28	(73.01)	-	(139.43)	(52.67)	-	304.13	-	361.46
		108.25	(20.20)	-	(38.57)	(14.57)	-	84.14	-	100.00
Share in Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)										
Other Comprehensive Income	31 March, 2023	0.43	-	-	-	-	144.31	-	-	144.74
As % Of Consolidated OCI		0.30	-	-	-	-	99.70	-	-	100.00
	31 March, 2022	10.58	-	-	-	-	37.59	-	-	48.17
		21.96	-	-	-	-	78.04	-	-	100.00
Share in Total Comprehensive Income (TCI)										
Total Comprehensive Income	31 March, 2023	1,190.20	135.16	-	-	-	144.31	(55.29)	-	1,414.38
As % of Consolidated TCI		84.15	9.56	-	-	-	10.20	(3.91)	-	100.00
	31 March, 2022	401.86	(73.01)	-	(139.43)	(52.67)	37.59	304.13	(68.83)	409.63
		98.10	(17.82)	-	(34.04)	(12.86)	9.18	74.24	(16.80)	100.00

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

Note – 60 - Previous year's figures have been regrouped, reclassified wherever necessary to correspond with the current year classification / disclosure.

Note – 61 - Authorisation of financial statements

The financial statements for the year ended 31st March 2023 were approved by the Board of Directors on 15th May, 2023.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors,
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434)

Vipin Prakash Mangal
Chairman (DIN: 02825511)

Chandravijay Arora
Whole Time Director & Chief Financial Officer (DIN:07228580)

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : 15th May, 2023

Chanakya Prakash Mangal
Managing Director (DIN: 06714256)

Dashang Manharlal Khatri
Company Secretary (M. No.: A47946)

શ્રી ગ્રુપ ઇન્ડિયા

Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited

101, Mangalam Corporate House, 42, Shrimali Society,
Netaji Marg, Mithakhali, Navrangpura,
Ahmedabad -380 009, Gujarat, India.

E : info@groupmangalam.com

W : www.groupmangalam.com

T : +91 79 6161 5000 (10 Lines)